

# Federal Government Publications Selected for High School Libraries



#### ADDENDUM

## FEDERAL GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS SELECTED FOR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES

<u>Please Note:</u> Since the original compilation of this Bibliography the status of some of the publications included has changed as follows:

#### Permanently Out of Print

- 11a. Canada Agriculture: The First Hundred Years
- 13. Breeding for Beef Production
- 23. A Place for Everything
- 24. Canada 67: The Best of Centennial in Pictures
- 45. Atlas and Gazetteer of Canada. (cloth bound edition)
- 90. Northwest Territories Begins Century Two: Annual Report of the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories, 1971.
- 103. Call them Canadian
- 104. Stones of History
- 215. Juvenile Delinquency in Canada
- 217. Canada, One Hundred, 1867-1967

#### Out of Print - New Editions to be Published

- 2. Collecting, Preparing and Preserving Insects
- 73. Facts on Canada
- 80a. Indians of Ontario
- 80b. Indians of British Columbia
- 80d. Indians of the Prairie Provinces
- 80e. Indians of Yukon and Northwest Territories
- 81. Linguistic and Cultural Affiliations of Canadian Indian Bands
- 209. The Canadian Family Tree
- 216. Canada Year Book 1972

#### Changes in Price

- 11b. Survival of a Vision. \$1.00
- 22. Power of the Law. \$1.50
- 50e. Denning Habits of the Polar Bear. \$1.00
- 101. Information Canada Posters. 50¢ each
- 105. Rideau Hall. \$2.00
- 106. Founders and Guardians. \$2.50
- 114. Armed Forces in Canada. \$7.00
- 195L. Songs of the Doukhobors: An Introductory Outline. \$7.00
- 1950. Ukrainian Winter Folksong Cycle in Canada. \$5.25
- 197b. The Girl Who Married the Bear. \$2.75
- 201. Times of Trouble: Labour Unrest and Industrial Conflict in Canada. \$4.50
- 203. To Know and Be Known: Vol. 2. \$5.00
- 204. Environment Management in Canada. \$4.50
- 233. Constitution of Canada: Final Report. \$3.50
- 238. Report of the Royal Commission on the Status of Women in Canada. \$4.95

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Foreword	ii
Organization	iii
How to Order	iii
SUBJECT INDEX	1
PART I: PRICED PUBLICATIONS AVAILABLE FROM INFORMATION CANADA	25
Departmental Publications	104
PART II: FREE PUBLICATIONS AVAILABLE FROM INDIVIDUAL FEDERAL DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES	115

#### FOREWORD

This special Bibliography of Federal government publications has been compiled by Information Canada following discussions with the Canadian School Library Association (C.L.A.). It includes approximately five hundred titles dating from January 1967 to June 1973—annotated to indicate content, general format and depth of treatment—and chosen because of their direct relationship to high school curriculae.

A French language edition of this Bibliography is available from Information Canada. It contains items published only in the French language and those that are published bilingually. However, each entry in both editions indicates if the item is available in the other official language.

This is the beginning of a proposed continuing service to high school librarians. Therefore, your suggestions regarding how it could be made more useful to you would be appreciated. Please address your comments to:

The Director,
Communications Services,
Information Canada,
171 Slater St.,
Ottawa, Ontario.
KlA 0S9. Attn: High School Library Project

INFORMATION CANADA
COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES

#### ORGANIZATION

This bibliography is arranged in three sections: The <u>Subject</u>

Index is organized according to broad curriculum headings used by most

Canadian high schools. <u>Part I</u> contains the priced publications which

may be ordered from Information Canada. <u>Part II</u> contains free

publications which must be ordered directly from the departments and agencies concerned.

Items within Parts I and II are arranged in alphabetical order by departments and agencies, and each entry, in turn, is assigned an index number as a location device for the subject index. The numbers which appear in brackets in the subject index are suggested grade levels. These are usually inclusive (e.g. grades 11-13) to take into account the variations in grade levels within the Canadian school system. Thus, a publication listed as of value for grades 11 to 13 may be interpreted as suitable for senior students.

#### HOW TO ORDER

Part I priced publications may be purchased directly from Information Canada, Ottawa. An Order Form is provided for your convenience.

Usually, prepayment is required for all orders. To avoid waiting for quotations and sending small individual remittances, those who expect to purchase Canadian government publications regularly may find it convenient to open a Deposit Account with Information Canada.

On this basis your orders will be filled as received and the charge deducted from your account balance--which should be established in an amount sufficient to cover your anticipated monthly purchases. You will be advised periodically of the balance to your credit. Whenever this credit is reduced to \$10.00 minimum, additional funds will be required in order to maintain uninterrupted services. To open a Deposit Account write to:

Financial Services Division, Information Canada, \*171 Slater St., Ottawa, Ontario. KlA 0S9

Cheques or money orders should be made payable to the "Receiver General for Canada. On a/c Information Canada". Postage stamps cannot be accepted.

Although some of the titles listed are already in short supply and may not be reprinted, you will always be informed of the status of each publication by Information Canada.

Cost of postage is included in the selling price.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

Part II free publications must be requested directly from the departments and agencies concerned. Addresses are provided for each department and agency. Please note special addresses which accompany some titles. Some free publications are limited in number and each department reserves the right to limit the number of copies supplied. Publications are distributed on a "first-come-first-served" basis.

PLEASE: ALWAYS INCLUDE IN YOUR ORDERS THE CATALOGUE NUMBER (Cat. No.) WHERE INDICATED

## SUBJECT INDEX

## Organized according to Broad Curriculum Headings

Agriculture

Architecture

Art

Biology

Child Development

Crafts and Hobbies

**Economics** 

Education

Film Education

**General Business** 

General Reference

Geography

Geology

Guidance

Health Education

History

Home Economics

Language and Literature

Law

Mathematics

Music

**Native People** 

Physical Education and Sports

Politics and Government

Science

Society and the Individual

**Technology** 

#### AGRICULTURE

#### Index No. Canadian Agriculture in the Seventies. (11-13) 1. Weeds of Canada. (9-12) 3. Ornamental Shrubs for Canada. (9-12) 7. 8. Growing Canada's Floral Emblems. (9-12) 9. Wild Rice. (9-12)10. Prairie Grasses Identified and Described by Vegetative Characteristics. (9-12) Canada Agriculture: The First Hundred Years. (10-12) 11a。 Survival of a Vision. (11-12) 11b. Breeding for Beef Production. (10-12) 13. Bionomics of the Sandhill Crane. (11-13) 50b. 252. Farming in Canada. (7-12) Trees for Ornamental Planting. (9-12) 257. Growing Vegetables in the Prairie Garden. 258. 259. Home Vegetable Growing. (7-12) Handbook for Northern Gardeners. 260. 261. Soil Erosion by Water. (9-12) 262. Growing Gladiolus. (9-12) 263. Herbaceous Perennials for the Prairies. (9-12) Tuberous Begonias. (9-12) 264. 265. Stock-Poisoning Plants of Western Canada. (9-12) 266. Growing Fuchsias. (9-12) Snow and Wind Control for Farmstead and Feedlot. (9-12) 267. Farming Potential of the Canadian Northwest. (9-12) 268。 269. Growing Buckwheat. (9-12) 270. Sainfoin for Western Canada. (9-12) 271. Home Storage Room for Fruits and Vegetables. (9-12) 272. Growing Soybeans. (9-12) 273. Raising Chinchillas. (9-12) 274. Raising Rabbits. (9-12) 276. Managing a Small Poultry Flock. (8-12) 281. Apples. (7-12) Guide to Food Grades. (9-12) 283. 284a. Student Publications. What you should know about...

#### ARCHITECTURE

135. Mies Van Der Rohe. (9-12) 150. Massey Medals for Architecture. (9-12) A Selection of House Designs for Classroom Use. (9-12) 305. 306. Housing the Elderly. (9-12) 307. Choosing a House Design. (9-12) A Glossary of House-Building Terms. (9-12) 311. 315. Details of House Construction. (9-12) Habitat. (9-12) 316.

Student Publications. Pictures.

284b.

 Numbers in the brackets throughout the Subject Index refer to grade levels.

#### ART

```
Index
  No.
 74.
         Canadian Eskimo Art. (6-12)
 75.
         Innunnit: Art of the Canadian Eskimo. (6-12)
102.
         Canada/A Year of the Land. (9-12)
103.
         Call Them Canadian. (9-12)
104.
         Stones of History: A Photographic Essay on Canada's Houses of
              Parliament. (10-12)
119.
         Guide to Design for Use in Art and Craft Programmes. (7-12)
120.
         Images of the National Film Board. (9-12)
120a.
         Many Worlds of Lutz Dille. (9-12)
120ь.
         Photography Canada 1967. (9-12)
120c.
         Other Places 1968. (9-12)
120d.
         If this is the Time. (-12)
120e.
         Review of Contemporary Photography in Canada.
120f.
         Normand Grégoire: Polyptych Two. (9-12)
         B.C. Almanac(h). (9-12)
120g.
120h.
         Pierre Vinet. (9-12)
121.
         Seventh Biennial of Canadian Painting, 1968. (9-12)
122.
         Masterpieces in the National Gallery of Canada. (9-12)
123.
         Sculpture '67. (9-12)
124.
         Art and the Courts: France and England from 1259-1328. (9-12)
125.
         Court, Church and Castle. (9-12)
126.
         Cape Dorset. (7-12)
127.
         Canadian Painting 1850-1950. (9-12)
         Three Hundred Years of Canadian Art. (9-12)
128.
129.
         Pageant of Canada: Catalogue. (8-12)
130.
         Master Drawings from the Collection of the National Gallery of Canada.
              (9-12)
131.
         Leon Bellefleur.
                          (9-12)
132.
         Vincent Massey Bequest: The Canadian Paintings.
         James Wilson Morrice, 1865-1924. (9-12)
133.
134.
         MacCallum Bequest of Paintings by Tom Thomson. (9-12)
135.
         Mies Van Der Rohe. (9-12)
136.
         Aaron Siskind. (10-12)
137.
         N. E. Thing Company Limited, (Iain Baxter). (10-12)
138.
         Robert Murray, Canada. (9-12)
139.
         Goodridge Roberts, A Retrospective Exhibition, 1969/1970. (9-12)
140.
         Jock Macdonald, A Retrospective Exhibition 1969/1970. (9-12)
141.
         Dan Flavin, Fluorescent Light. (9-12)
142.
         Jack Shadbolt. (9-12)
143.
         Canada Council Collection. A Travelling Exhibition of the National
              Gallery of Canada.
                                 (9-12)
144.
         Art of the Canadian Indians and Eskimos. (7-12)
145.
         Royal Canadian Academy of Arts, 90th Annual Exhibition. (9-12)
146.
         The Artist was a young Man: The Life Story of Peter Rindisbacher.
              (9-12)
147.
         The Group of Seven. (9-12)
148.
         Michael Snow, XXXV International Biennial Exhibition of Art,
              Venice, 1970. (9-12)
149.
         Antoine Plamondon, 1802-1895 and Théophile Hamel, 1817-1870: Two
              Painters of Quebec. (9-13)
```

#### ART

Index No.	
150.	Massey Medals for Architecture, 1970. (9-12)
151.	Paul Kane, 1810-1871. (9-12)
152.	Gift from the Douglas M. Duncan Collection and the Milne-Duncan Bequest. (9-12)
153.	True Patriot Love. (9-12)
154.	William Blake, 1757-1827. (9-12)
155.	Watercolour Painters from Saskatchewan. (9-12)
156.	Harold Town and Elza Mayhew XXXII Biennale Di Venzia. (9-12)
157.	Triumph Comics. (9-12)
158.	Claude Tousignant. (9-12)
159.	Photography in the Twentieth Century. (9-12)
160.	Drawings by Degas. (9-13)
161.	James Rosenquist. (9-12)
162.	The Graphic Art of Mary Cassatt. (10-12)
163.	Guggenheim International Exhibition 1967: Sculpture From Twenty Nations. (9-12)
164.	Henry Moore. (9-12)
165.	Three Centuries of Scottish Painting. (10-12)
166.	Jacob Jordaens, 1593-1678: Selection and Catalogue. (10-12)
167.	Contemporary Prints of Czechoslovakia, 1968. (10-12)
168.	Masterpieces of Indian and Eskimo Art from Canada. (9-12)
169.	European Drawings from the National Gallery of Canada. (9-12)
170.	Gertrude Stein and Picasso and Juan Gris. (9-12)
171.	Prints of Venice. (9-12)
172.	Picasso and the Vollard Suite. (9-12)
194.	Aviation Paintings. (7-12)
195e.	Medicine-Men on the North Pacific Coast. (11-13)
195j.	Dance and Song Rituals of Six Nations Reserve, Ontario. (11-13)
195n.	Eskimo Stories. (7-12)
207.	Archives: Mirror of Canada Past. (9-12)
210.	Arms, Flags and Floral Emblems of Canada. (9-12)
247.	National Gallery of Canada Bulletin. (9-12)
251.	Tawow. (7-12)
296.	Explorations - A New Canada Council Program. (11-13)

#### BIOLOGY

- 2. Collecting, Preparing and Preserving Insects. (11-13)Ferns of the Ottawa District. (11-13) 4. 5. Edible and Poisonous Mushrooms of Canada. (11-13) 10. Prairie Grasses Identified and Described by Vegetative Characteristics. (9-12) 12. Flora of the Queen Charlotte Islands. (11-13)49. Canadian Wildlife Service Monographs. (11-13)49a. Buffleheads. (11-13) 49ъ. The Snipes. (11-13)
- 50. Canadian Wildlife Service Report Series. (11-13)

#### **BIOLOGY**

Index	
No.	
50a.	Whooping Crane Population Dynamics on the Nesting Grounds, Wood
	Buffalo National Park, Northwest Territories. (10-13)
50ъ.	Bionomics of the Sandhill Crane. (11-13)
50c.	Breeding Biology of Ross' Goose in the Perry River Region. (11-13)
50d.	Behaviour and the Regulation of Numbers in Blue Grouse. (11-13)
50e•	Denning Habits of the Polar Bear. (11-13)
50f.	Mammals of Jasper National Park, Alberta. (9-13)
50g.	Breeding Biology of California and Ring-Billed Gulls: A Study of
	Ecological Adaptation to the Inland Habitat. (11-13)
50i.	Effects of Phosphamidon on Forest Birds in New Brunswick. (11-13)
50j.	Populations, Movements and Seasonal Distribution of Mergansers in
	Northern Cape Breton Island. (11-13)
50k.	Waterfowl Habitat Trends in the Aspen Parkland of Manitoba. (11-13)
50m.	Background for Managing Grizzly Bears in the National Parks of
	Canada. (11-13)
53.	Canadian Wildlife Service '71. (9-12)
195ь.	Methods of Collecting and Preserving Vertebrate Animals. (11-13)
198a.	Old Fourlegs, A Living Fossil. (9-12)
340.	Life History of Douglas-Fir. (11-12)

#### CHILD DEVELOPMENT

19. Slaughter of the Innocents. (11-13)
177. Canadian Mother and Child. (11-13)
178. Up the Years from One to Six. (11-13)
180. Backward Child. (11-13)
183. Play for Preschoolers. (9-12)

Canada's Pacific Salmon. (7-12)

#### CRAFTS AND HOBBIES

51. Nest Boxes for Birds. (6-10) 182. Weaving for Beginners. (9-12) 439. Boating Safety Guide. (9-12)

#### **ECONOMICS**

- 29. Inflation, Unemployment and Incomes Policy, Summary Report. (11-13) 212. Government and Innovation. (11-13) 241. Canada Commerce. (10-12)
- 245. Labour Gazette. (11-13)
- 309. Canadian Housing Statistics. (11-13)
- 312. Loans for New Homes. (11-13)

347.

#### **ECONOMICS**

Index No. 378. Doing Business in Canada. (10-12) 379. Financing Canadian Industries. (11-13) 380. Incentive and Development Programs for Canadian Industry. (11-13) 384. Man and His Work. 386. Women in the Labour Force: Facts and Figures. (11-13) 387. History and Structure of the Labour Movement in Canada.

389. Canadian Manpower Review. (11-13)

419. A Non-Taxing Look At Taxation. (9-12).

431. DREE. (11-13)

#### **EDUCATION**

- Contribution of Education to Economic Growth. (Professional)
- 30ь. Some Economic Aspects of Provincial Educational Systems. (Professional)
- Canadian Higher Education in the Seventies. (Professional) 31.
- 427c. Learning for Individual and Social Development. (Professional)
- 430. NewStart. (Professional)
- 220. Education in the Atlantic Provinces, 1970/71. (Professional)
- 221. Century of Education in British Columbia: Statistical Perspectives, 1871/1971. (Professional)

#### FILM EDUCATION

391. Access: Challenge for Change. (10-12)

#### GENERAL BUSINESS

- 378. Doing Business in Canada. (10-12)
- 378a. The Canadian Environment. (10-12)
- 378ъ. Forms of Business Organization. (10-12)
- 378c. Canadian Customs Duties. (10-12)
- Taxation Income, Business, Property. (10-12) 378e. Taxation Sales, Excise, Commodity. (10-12)
- 378f. Federal Incentives to Industry. (10-12)
- 378g. Labour Legislation. (10-12)
- Construction and Equipment Standards. (10-12) 378h.
- 378i. Patents, Copyrights and Trade Marks. (10-12)
- 378j. Tariff Preferences for Canadian Goods Abroad.
- 382. Coming to Terms With Conflict. (10-12)
- 383. Safety Perspective Securité. (10-12)
- 384. Man and His Work.

378d.

- 385. Toward Understanding. (10-12)
- A Non-Taxing Look at Taxation. (9-12) 419.

#### GENERAL REFERENCE

Index No.	
96.	Pictures.
101.	Information Canada Posters.
102.	Canada/A Year of the Land.
103.	Call them Canadian.
111.	Social and Academic Factors in the Career Decisions of Canadian Youth.
190.	Cataloguing Standards: The Report of the Canadian Task Group on Cataloguing Standards. (Professional)
203.	To Know and Be Known: Report of the Task Force on Government Information. (Professional)
216.	Canada Year Book 1972.
218.	Canada 1973.
219.	Canadian Statistical Review, Historical Summary, Edition of 1970.
224.	Bills, Public and Private, both Senate and House of Commons.
225.	Committees of Parliament.
226.	Debates of the House of Commons.
227.	Debates of the Senate.
228.	Minutes of Proceedings of the Senate.
229.	Routine Proceedings and Orders of the Day of the House of Commons.
230.	Votes and Proceedings of the House of Commons.
242.	Canadiana.
249.	Optimum. (11-13)
295.	Aid to Artists - The Canada Council.
296.	Explorations - A New Canada Council Program.
298.	CBC Annual Report.
299.	CBC Audio-Tapes.
300.	The Canadian Collection.
301.	CBC Publications Catalogue.
313.	Loans For Student Housing/Prêts pour Loger les étudiants.
349.	Publications Available in Canada. External Affairs.
364.	Eskimos and Their Art.
365.	Films on the Indian People of Canada.
366.	About Indians: A Listing of Books.
390.	Film Catalogue.
392.	National Health and Welfare Film Library Catalogue.
407.	Resource Material.
409.	Notable Canadian Children's Books.
412.	Across Canada. (travelling exhibition).
413. 415.	Annual Review. (National Museum of Man). Rt. HON. L.B. Pearson's Nobel Peace Prize.

## GEOGRAPHY

11b. Survival of a vision. (11-12)
23. A Place for Everything. (6-10)
24. Canada 67: The Best of Centennial in Pictures. (7-12)
25. Urban Canada Problems and Prospects. (Professional)
26. Urban Canada, Problems and Prospects. Research Monographs (11-13: Professional)

Index No.	
26a. Urt	oan Poverty (11-13: Professional)
26b. Hou	sing in Canada. (11-13: Professional)
26c. Urt	oan Transport Problem. (11-13: Professional)
26d. Urt	pan Public Economy. (11-13: Professional)
26e. Urt	oan Future. (11-13: Professional)
26f. Sur	vey of Alternative Urban Policies. (11-13: Professional)
32. Sci	ence, History and Hudson Bay. (9-12)
34b. Sur	face Mining Practice in Canada. (10-12)
35a. Nic	kel - Canada and the World. (10-12)
36. Ind	lex of Publications, Geological Survey of Canada, 1845-1958.  (Professional)
37. Ind	lex of Publications, Geological Survey of Canada, 1959-1969.  (Professional)
38. Ind	lex of Publications of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1970/1971. (Professional)
39. Mis	cellaneous Reports. Geological Survey of Canada. (7-12)
	o National Park. (7-12)
39b. Cap	se Breton Highlands National Park: Where the Mountains Meet the Sea. (7-12)
39c. Jas	per National Park: Behind the Mountains and Glaciers. (7-12)
	erton Lakes National Park: Lakes Amid the Mountains. (7-12)
39e. Gla	cier and Mount Revelstoke National Parks: Where Rivers are Born. (7-12)
	ks and Scenery of Terra Nova National Park. (7-12)
	ff National Park: How Nature Carved its Splendour. (7-12)
	us on Canadian Landscapes. (7-12)
	specting in Canada. (11-13)
	logy and Landforms as Illustrated by Selected Canadian Topographic Maps. (9-13)
42. Men	and Meridians: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada. (11-13)
	ery Square Inch. (7-11)
44. Rep	ort of the Commission Appointed to Delimit the Boundary Between the Province of British Columbia and Yukon and Northwest Territories. (10-13)
45. At1	as and Gazetteer of Canada. (6-12)
	Changing Face of Toronto: A Study in Urban Geography. (10-13)
47a. Gaz	etteer of Canada, British Columbia. (9-12)
	etteer of Canada, Manitoba. (9-12)
	cetteer of Canada, New Brunswick. (9-12)
	cetteer of Canada, Saskatchewan. (9-12)
	setteer of Canada, Prince Edward Island. Centennial Issue. (9-12)
	etteer of Canada, Newfoundland and Labrador. (9-12)
	graphical Names of Prince Edward Island. (8-12)
	terfowl Habitat Trends in the Aspen Parkland of Manitoba. (11-13)
	getation of the Ngorongoro Conservation Area, Tanzania. (11-13)
50m. Bac	kground for Managing Grizzly Bears in the National Parks of Canada. (11-13)

```
Index
 No.
 54.
       Canada and the Human Environment.
                                           (9-13)
 55.
       Conference on the Human Environment. (11-13)
 56.
       Water Supply for the Saskatchewan Nelson Basin. (11-13)
 57.
       Report of the Qu'Appelle Basin, Study Board, Canada, Saskatchewan and
             Manitoba 1972. (10-12)
 58.
       Peace-Athabaska Delta, A Canadian Resource. (9-12)
 59a.
       Dimensions of Canadian Regionalism. (10-13)
 59b.
       Isodemographic Map of Canada. (11-13)
 59c.
       Environment: A Geographical Perspective. (Professional: 11-13)
 59d.
       Gulf of St. Lawrence: Water Uses and Related Activities. (9-13)
 60.
       The Climate of Canada. (10-13)
 61.
       Weather Ways. (9-13)
 63.
       Climatological Studies. (10-13)
 63a.
       The Climate of Southern Ontario.
                                          (10-13)
 63b.
                                          (10-13)
       The Climate of Northern Ontario.
 63c.
       The Climate of Quebec.
                                (10-13)
 63d.
       Climate of the Prairie Provinces.
                                           (10-13)
 63e.
       Climate of Montreal. (10-13)
 63f.
       Climate of the Great Lakes Basin. (10-13)
 64.
        Forest Conservation. (7-10)
 67.
       Forest Regions of Canada.
                                   (10-13)
 69.
       Canada Land Inventory Publications. (9-13)
 73.
        Facts on Canada. (7-11)
 77.
        Siberia. (10-12)
 84.
       Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow. (9-13)
       Northwest Territories Begins - Century Two: Annual Report of the
 90.
             Commissioner of the Northwest Territories, 1971. (9-12)
 91.
       Unbelievable Land.
                           (9-13)
 92.
       People of Light and Dark. (9-13)
 94.
       Northern Survival.
                            (9-12)
113.
       City on the Ottawa.
                             (7-12)
204.
       Environment Management. (11-13)
209.
        Canadian Family Tree. (7-12)
213.
       Cities for Tomorrow. (11-13)
       Canada, One Hundred, 1867-1967. (7-12)
217.
218.
        Canada 1973. (6-12)
222.
       Census (1961) Monographs. (11-13: Professional)
222a.
       Urban Development in Canada. (11-13: Professional)
222Ъ.
        Impact of Immigration on Canada's Population. (11-13: Professional)
237c.
        Federal Capital: Government Institutions. (11-13)
240.
        Arctic in Colour. (6-13)
241.
        Canada Commerce. (10-12)
248.
        North/Nord. (7-12)
252.
        Farming in Canada.
                           (7-12)
261.
        Soil Erosion By Water. (-12)
302.
        Canada and the Developing World: Cida Annual Review.
303.
        Cida Annual Review.
                             (11-13)
319.
        This Changing Earth.
                             (7-12)
320.
        Introduction to Energy Canada. (7-10)
322.
        This Changing Earth. (6-9)
```

```
Index
No.
324.
       Canadian Map Makers. (7-10)
326.
       Looking Inside the Earth.
                                  (9-12)
328.
       Minerals for the Use of Man.
329.
       Resources Under the Sea: Ottawa 1973.
330.
       Exploring for Minerals.
331a.
       Evaluation of Ecological Effects of Recent Low Water Levels in the
            Peace-Athabaska Delta. (11-13)
332.
       Environment and the Law. (9-12)
333.
       Environment Needs You.
       Environmentally Yours. (6-12)
334.
335.
       Canadian Meteorological Service.
                                         (9-12)
338.
       Forest Classification for the Maritime Provinces.
       Fisheries and Forestry Annual Report. (11-13)
344.
352.
       Future Value of Canada's Northern Forests. (11-13)
353.
       Canada North-Man and the Land. (11-13)
354.
       Facts and Figures Northwest Territories. (7-12)
355.
       Northwest Territories, Background Information on the Northwest
            Territories. (7-10)
356.
       Facts and Figures Concerning Yukon Territory. (6-10)
357.
       Canada North of 60: Its People... Environment... Development...
            (8-11)
358.
       Canada's North, 1970-1980, (11-13)
359.
       Yukon: Background Information on the Yukon Territory. (7-12)
375.
       National Parks Branch Brochures - Free
376.
       National Historic Parks and Sites Branch Brochures - Free
389.
       Canadian Manpower Review. (11-13)
426.
      Atlantic Development Board. Background Studies. (11-13)
426a.
       Forestry in the Atlantic Provinces. (11-13)
426b.
       Competitive Position of Maritime Agriculture. (11-13)
426c.
       Profiles of Education in the Atlantic Provinces. (11-13)
426d.
      Water Resources of the Atlantic Provinces. (11-13)
426e.
       Urban Centres in the Atlantic Provinces. (11-13)
427a.
       Role of Education in Rural Development. (11-13)
428.
       Resettlement of Fishing Communities in Newfoundland. (11-13)
429.
       Toward a Development Strategy for Canada. Fourth Report and Review.
            (11-13)
431.
       DREE (Department of Regional Economic Expansion)
438.
       Early Transportation in Canada.
                                       (7-10)
440.
       Canadian Aids to Navigation System. (10-12)
441.
       The Welland By-Pass.
                            (8-12)
442.
       Maintaining the Seaway. (9-12)
443.
       To the Heart of the Continent. The first Decade of the Seaway. (7-12)
       The St. Lawrence Ship Canal. (7-10)
444.
450a.
       Beginning of Aviation in Canada. (8-12)
450ъ.
      History of Civil Air Transport in Canada. (8-12)
450c.
       Looking Ahead at Canadian Aviation Development. (8-12)
450d.
      The Importance of Marine Transportation in Canada. (8-12)
450e.
      Transportation by Water.
                                (8-12)
450f.
      Containers - Modern Concept in Cargo Handling
450g.
      The Canadian Coast Guard. (8-12)
```

Index No.

450h. Marine Search and Rescue in Canada. (8-12)

450i. St. Lawrence Ship Channel. (8-12)

450j. A Brief Summary of Canadian Railway History. (8-12)

450k. Canadian Arctic Explorations and Present Day Arctic Operations of the Canadian Coast Guard. (8-12)

#### **GEOLOGY**

- 33a. Factors Influencing the Mineral Economy of Canada. (11-13)
- 33b. Conservation of Mineral and Environmental Resources. (11-13)
- 34b. Surface Mining Practice in Canada. (10-13)
- 35. Nickel Canada and the World. (10-12)
- 36. Index of Publications, Geological Survey of Canada (1845-1958). (Professional)
- 37. Index of Publications, Geological Survey of Canada (1959-1969) (Professional)
- 38. Index of Publications of the Geological Survey of Canada (1970-1971) (Professional)
- 39. Miscellaneous Reports. Geological Survey. (7-12)
- 39a. Yoho National Park.
- 39b. Cape Breton Highlands National Park: Where the Mountains Meet the Sea.
- 39c. Jasper National Park: Behind the Mountains and Glaciers.
- 39d. Waterton Lakes National Park: Lakes Amid the Mountains.
- 39e. Glacier and Mount Revelstoke National Parks: Where Rivers are Born.
- 39f. Rocks and Scenery of Terra Nova National Park.
- 39g. Banff National Park: How Nature Carved its Splendour.
- 39h. Guide to the Geology and Scenery of the National Capital Area.
- 39i. Rock and Mineral Collecting in Canada.
- 39k. Guide for the Preparation of Geological Maps and Reports. (Professional)
- 39L. Focus on Canadian Landscapes. (7-12)
- 40a. Prospecting in Canada. (11-13)
- 41a. Geology and Landforms as Illustrated by Selected Canadian Topographic Maps. (9-12)
- 41b. Publications on the Geology of the Arctic Islands. (11-13)
- 319. This Changing Earth. (7-12)
- 323. Geological Survey of Canada into the Seventies The Fourteenth Decade. (11-13)
- 326. Looking Inside the Earth. (9-12)
- 327. The Institute of Sedimentary and Petroleum Geology. (9-12)
- 328. Minerals for the Use of Man.
- 330. Exploring for Minerals.

#### GUIDANCE

110a. Careers in Professional Engineering. (9-12)

#### **GUIDANCE**

Index No.

- 111. Social and Academic Factors in the Career Decisions of Canadian Youth.
  (Professional)
- 211. It's Your Turn...A Report to the Secretary of State by the Committee on Youth. (9-12)
- 250. The Sentinel. (11-13)
- 388. Career Outlook: University and Community College. (9-12)
- 423. Public Service Commission of Canada, Annual Report, 1972. (11-13)
- 424. It's Your Future. (9-13)
- 425. We're Ready/Nous Sommes Prêtes. (9-12)
- 446. Career: Air Traffic Control. (8-12)
- 447. Careers in Electronics for Technicians/Technologists. (9-12)
- 448. Canadian Coast Guard Officer. (9-12)
- 449. Airport Campus. (9-12)

#### HEALTH EDUCATION

- 173. Treatment: A Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Non-Medical Use of Drugs. (9-13)
- 174. Cannabis: A Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Non-Medical Use of Drugs. (10-13)
- 175. How We Quit Smoking. (7-12)
- 176. Sanitation Manual for Isolated Regions. (9-12)
- 177. Canadian Mother and Child. (11-13)
- 178. Up the Years From One to Six. (11-13)
- 179. Dental Health Manual. (4-12)
- 180. Backward Child. (11-13)
- 181. Healthful Eating. (9-12)
- 392. National Health and Welfare Film Library Catalogue. (9-12)
- 393. A Parent's Guide to Drug Abuse. (Professional)
- 395. "Am I an Examplar?". (8-12)
- 396. "RX No Smoking". (8-12)
- 397. You the (Hurrah!) Ex-Smoker and Food ... A Question of Balance. (8-12)
- 398. Venereal Disease. (9-12)
- 399. Health Education.
- 400. Canada's Mental Health. (11-13)
- 401. Health Protection and Food Laws. (Professional)
- 403. Selected Nutrition Teaching Aids for Public Health Nurses. (Professional)
- 404. Drugs and You. (7-12)
- 405. Drugs Handle With Care. (7-12)
- 406. Dispatch. (9-12)
- 407. Resource Material. (Professional)

#### **HISTORY**

- 20. Time as History. (11-13)
- 21. Assassination and Terrorism. (11-13)

#### HISTORY

```
Index
 No.
 22.
       Power of the Law. (11-13)
       Canada 67: The Best of Centennial in Pictures. (4-9)
 24.
 32.
       Science, History and Hudson Bay. (9-12)
 39i.
      Early Canada: A Collection of Historical Photographs. (6-13)
 42.
       Men and Meridians. (11-13)
 46.
       The Changing Face of Toronto. (11-13)
 48a.
      Geographical Names of Prince Edward Island.
 70.
       Federalism and International Relations.
 71.
       Foreign Policy for Canadians. (10-13)
 72.
      Viet-Nam: Canada's Approach to Participation in the International
            Commission of Control and Supervision. (11-13)
 73.
       Facts on Canada.
                        (7-11)
 79.
       Survey of the Contemporary Indians of Canada:
                                                      Economic, Political,
            Educational Needs and Policies. (11-13)
 85.
       Canadian Historic Sites.
                                (11-13)
 85a.
       Contributions from the Fortress of Louisbourg.
                                                       (11-13)
 85b.
       Canadian Historic Sites, 1971. (11-13)
 85c.
       Lower Fort Garry 1971. (11-13)
 89.
       Fur Trade Canoe Routes of Canada/Then and Now. (7-12)
 97.
       Canadian Constitution. (7-12)
 98.
       French Canadians from Sea to Sea. (7-11)
 99.
       How Canadians Govern Themselves. (9-12)
104.
       Stones of History: A Photographic Essay on Canada's Houses of
                         (7-12)
            Parliament.
105。
       Rideau-Hall. (7-12)
106.
       Founders and Guardians. (7-12)
107.
      Amendment of the Constitution of Canada. (11-13)
109.
       Canadian Immigration Policy, 1966.
112.
       Parliament of Canada.
                              (7-10)
       City on the Ottawa. (7-12)
113.
114.
      Armed Forces of Canada, 1867-1967. (90-13)
115.
      Arms, Men and Government: The War Policies of Canada. 1939-1945.
            (11-13)
124.
      Art and the Courts: France and England from 1259 to 1328. (9-12)
125.
       Court, Church and Castle. (9-12)
129.
       Pageant of Canada: Catalogue.
                                      (8-12)
134.
                                                       (10-12)
       MacCallum Bequest of Paintings by Tom Thomson.
146.
       The Artist was a Young Man: The Life Story of Peter Rindisbacher.
            (8-12)
147.
       The Group of Seven.
                            (8-12)
151.
       Paul Kane, 1810-1871. (7-12)
193.
       Ontario Prehistory. (9-13)
194.
      Aviation Paintings.
                           (7-12)
195a.
       Indians of Canada. (9-13)
195h.
      Ethnic Songs (20) From Western Canada.
195L.
       Songs of the Doukhobors: An Introductory Outline.
                                                           (9-12)
196.
       Publications in History. (11-13)
196a.
      Two Centuries of Ceramics in the Richlieu Valley. (11-13)
196ь.
      Rivers of the Potters. (11-13)
```

#### HISTORY

#### Index No. Plaisance: Problems of Settlement at this Newfoundland Outpost of New France, 1660-1690. (11-13) 200. Canadian Charter on Human Rights. (10-13) 201. Task Force on Labour Relations, studies. (11-13: Professional) 205. Tracing Your Ancestors in Canada. (9-12) 206. Papers of the Prime Ministers. (9-13) 207. Archives: Mirror of Canada Past. (8-13) 209. The Canadian Family Tree. (7-12) 210. Arms, Flags and Floral Emblems of Canada. (6-8) 217. Canada, One Hundred, 1867-1967. (7-12) 223. Usque Ad Mare, A History of the Canadian Coast Guard and Maritime Services. (10-13)234. British North America at Confederation. (10-13) 237ь. Provincial Autonomy, Minority Rights and the Compact Theory, 1867-1921. (11-13)237c. Canadian History Textbooks: A Comparative Study. (Professional) 237d. Cabinet Formation and Bicultural Relations: Seven Case Studies. (11-13) 237e. Acadian Education in Nova Scotia: An Historical Survey to 1965. (11-13)239ь. Cultural Tradition and Political History of Women in Canada. (11-13) 240. Arctic in Colour. (6-13)243. International Perspectives. (11-13) CIDA Annual Review. (11-13) 303. 350. Reference Papers. External Affairs. (9-12) 359c. Commonwealth. (9-12) 365. Films on the Indian People of Canada. (7-12) 367. Canadian Indian: A Brief Outline. (6-12) 376. National Historic Parks and Sites Branch Brochures. 377. National Historic Parks News. (7-10)408. Manitoba Authors. (10-12) First Canadian Library: The Library of the Jesuit College of New 411. France. (11-13) 420. Mail Through 5,000 Years. (7-12) 421. From Wampum to Postal Code. (7-10) 432. North-West Passage. (8-12) 438. Early Transportation in Canada. (7-10)

#### HOME ECONOMICS

- Living With House Plants. (9-12) 6. 14. Freezing Foods. (9-12) 15. Meat: How to Buy - How to Cook. (9-12) 16. Poultry: How to Buy - How to Cook. (7-12) 17. Food - A La Canadienne. (7-12) 68. Canadian Fish Cook Book. (7-12) 93. Northern Cookbook. (7-12)
- 181. Healthful Eating. (9-12)
- 182。 Weaving for Beginners. (9-12)
- 271. Home Storage Room for Fruits and Vegetables. (9-12)

#### HOME ECONOMICS

#### Index No. 277. Jams, Jellies and Pickles. (7-12) 278. Art of Making Sandwiches. (6-12) 279. Maple Syrup, Sugar, Butter, Taffy. 280. Cheese. (7-12) 281. Apples. (7-12) 282. Home Preparation of Juices, Wine and Cider. (9-12) Guide to Food Grades. 283. (9-12)284ъ. Student Publications/Pictures. 305. A Selection of House Designs for Classroom Use. (9-12) 307. Choosing A House Design. (9-12) 308. Housing in Canada. (11-13) 316. Habitat. (9-12) Let's Serve Canadian Sardines. 342. (7-12)343. Take A Pack of Frozen Fillets. (7-12)345. All About Fish. (7-12) 346. Seafood Recipes For Calorie Counters. 402. Danger Zone in the Kitchen. (Professional) 406. Dispatch. (9-12) 414. A Baker's Dozen. (9-12)

#### LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

39k.	Guide for the Preparation of Geological Maps and Reports. (Professional)
103.	Call Them Canadian. a photographic point of view. (7-12)
195f.	Indian Days on the Western Prairies. (9-12)
195n.	Eskimo Stories. (9-12)
197ь.	The Girl Who Married the Bear. (9-13)
199b.	Garland of Rue: Lithuanian Folksongs of Love and Betrothal. (9-13)
231.	Uncertain Mirror: Report of the Special Senate Committee on Mass Media. Vol. 1. (11-13)
408.	Manitoba Authors. (10-12)
_	
409.	Notable Canadian Children's Books. (9-12)
410.	Albert Laberge, Charles Gill Catalogue. (9-12)

#### LAW

22. Power of the Law. (11-13)
108. Labour Standards in Canada. (10-12)
312. Loans for New Homes. (11-13)
401. Health Protection and Food Laws. (Professional)

#### **MATHEMATICS**

95. White Paper on Metric Conversion in Canada. (Professional: 11-13)

Index No. 189. Healey Willan Catalogue. (10-12) 195d. Come A singing! Canadian Folk-songs. (4-10) Ethnic Songs (20) from Western Canada. (9-12) 195h. 195i. Dance and Song Rituals of Six Nations Reserve, Ontario. (11-13) 195L. Songs of the Doukhobors: An Introductory Outline. (9-12) Introduction to the Ukrainian - Canadian Immigrant Folksong Cycle. 195m. (11-13)195o. Ukrainian Winter Folksong Cycle in Canada. (11-13) 199a. Folksongs from Southern New Brunswick. (8-12) 199ъ. Garland of Rue: Lithuanian Folksongs of Love and Betrothal. (9-13) NATIVE PEOPLE

Early Canada: A Collection of Historical Photographs. (7-13) 74. Canadian Eskimo Art. (4-12) 75. Inunnit: Art of the Canadian Eskimo. (6-12) 76. Melting Snowman. (10-12) 78a. Indian Today. (8-12) 79. Survey of the Contemporary Indians of Canada: Economic Political: Educational Needs and Policies. (11-13) 80a. Indians of Ontario: An Historical Review. (7-12) Indians of British Columbia: An Historical Review. (7-12) 80c. Indians of Quebec and the Maritime Provinces: An Historical Review. (7-12).b08 Indians of the Prairie Provinces: An Historical Review. (7-12) 80e. Indians of Yukon and Northwest Territories. (7-12) 81. Liguistic and Cultural Affiliations of Canadian Indian Bands. (7-12) 82. Indians and the Law. (11-13) 83. Indian Summer. (4-10) 91. Unbelievable Land. (9-13) 92. People of Light and Dark. (9-13) 126. Cape Dorset. (7-12) 144. Art of the Canadian Indians and Eskimos. (6-12) 168. Masterpieces of Indian and Eskimo Art from Canada. (7-12) 193. Ontario Prehistory. (9-13) 195a. Indians of Canada. (8-13) 195e. Medicine-Men on the North Pacific Coast. (11-13) Indian Days on the Western Prairies. (9-12) 195f. 195i. Material Culture of Mistassini. (11-13) 195j. Dance and Song Rituals of Six Nation Reserve, Ontario. (11-13) 195k. People of Gilford: A Contemporary Kwakiutl Village. (11-13) 195n. Eskimo Stories. (9-12) 197. Publications In Ethnology. (9-12) 197a. t'a: t'a: GSAPA. (9-12) The Girl who Married the Bear. (11-13) 197ь. 244. Inuttituut. (9-13) 248. North/Nord. (7-13) 251. (7-12) (1-1

#### NATIVE PEOPLE

Index No.

- 351. Annual Report Fiscal Year 1971/1972. Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. (11-13)
- 360. Eskimos of Canada. (7-12)
- 361. What are Eskimos? (6-10)
- 362. Toward a Northern Balance.
- 363. Eskimo Carving Contemporary Period.
- 364. Eskimos and Their Art. (6-12)
- 365. Films on the Indian People of Canada. (7-12)
- 366. About Indians: A Listing of Books. (K-13)
- 367. Canadian Indian. (6-12)
- 368. Canadian Indian Statistics. (10-12)
- 369. Canadian Indian Artforms. (5-10)
- 370. Indian News. (9-12)
- 371. Indian Status. What is the Present Law? Background Paper 1.
- 372. History of Indian Policy. Background Paper 2.
- 373. Joint Ventures.
- 374. Indian Education in Canada.
- 432. North-West Passage. (9-12)

#### PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORTS

- 116. R.C.A.F. Sports Series. (6-12)
- 116a. Beginning Hockey. (6-8)
- 116b. How to Play Better Hockey. (7-9)
- 116c. How to Play Better Volleyball. (7-10)
- 116d. Hockey, Coach's Manual. (9-12: Professional)
- 116e. Volleyball, Coach's Manual. (9-12: Professional)
- 116f. Soccer, Coach's Manual. (9-12: Professional)
- 116g. Basketball, Coach's Manual. (9-12: Professional)
- 117. 5BX Plan for Physical Fitness. (8-12)
- 118. XBX Plan for Physical Fitness. (8-12)
- 184. Figure Skating, Fun for Everyone. (8-12)
- 185. Family Camping. (6-12)
- 186. Lacrosse. (7-12)
- 187. Ski, Fun For Everyone. (9-12)
- 188. Get Wet. (8-12)
- 393. Get Fit, Keep Fit. (7-12)

#### POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT

- 21. Assassination and Terrorism. (11-13)
- 22. Power of the Law. (11-13)
- 70. Federalism and International Relations. (11-13)
- 71. Foreign Policy for Canadians. (10-13)
- 72. Viet-Nam: Canada's Approach to Participation in the International Commission of Control and Supervision. (11-13)

#### POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT

```
Index
 No.
 97.
       Canadian Constitution. (7-12)
 99.
       How Canadians Govern Themselves. (9-12)
100.
       Canada's Parliament. (7-12)
107.
       Amendment of the Constitution of Canada. (11-13)
109.
       Canadian Immigration Policy, 1966. (11-13)
112.
       Parliament of Canada. (7-10)
200.
       Canadian Charter on Human Rights. (10-12)
202.
       Constitution and the People of Canada.
206.
       Papers of the Prime Ministers. (9-13)
212.
       Government and Innovation. (11-13)
224.
       Bills, Public and Private. (9-13)
       Committees of Parliament. (9-13)
225.
226.
       Debates of the House of Commons. (9-13)
227.
       Debates of the Senate. (9-13)
       Minutes of Proceedings of the Senate. (9-13)
228.
229.
       Routine Proceedings and Orders of the Day of the House of Commons.
            (9-13)
230.
       Votes and Proceedings of the House of Commons. (9-13)
233.
       Constitution of Canada: Final Report.
                                              (11-13)
234.
       British North America at Confederation. (10-13)
235.
       Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism. Preliminary
            Report. (11-13)
236.
       Report of the Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism.
            (11-13)
237a.
       Federal Capital: Government Institutions. (11-13)
237Ъ.
       Provincial Autonomy, Minority Rights and the Compact Theory, 1867-1921.
            (11-13)
237d<sub>•</sub>
       Cabinet Formation and Bicultural Relations: Seven Case Studies.
            (11-13)
      Acadian Education in Nova Scotia: An Historical Survey to 1965.
237e.
            (11-13)
       Report of the Royal Commission on the Status of Women in Canada.
238.
            (11-13)
243.
       International Perspectives. (11-13)
302.
       Canada and the Developing World: CIDA Annual Review. (11-13)
303.
       CIDA Annual Review, 1971/1972. (11-13)
304.
       Cooperation Canada. (11-13)
349.
       Publications Available in Canada.
                                          External Affairs.
350.
       Reference Papers. External Affairs. (9-12)
350a.
      The Department of External Affairs. (9-12)
350ь.
      Canada's Financial Contribution to the United Nations Family of
            Organizations (9-12)
350c.
      Commonwealth. (9-13)
358.
       Canada's North. (11-13)
433.
      What Does the Official Languages Act Mean to Canadians? (10-12)
434.
      Canadian Bill of Rights. (8-12)
      How to Become a Canadian Citizen. (for British subjects). (8-12)
435.
      How to Become a Canadian Citizen. (for all others). (8-12)
436.
```

437.

Citizenship in a Democracy. (9-12)

## SCIENCE

```
Index
No.
      Weeds of Canada. (9-12)
 3.
      Ferns of the Ottawa District. (11-13)
 4.
      Living With House Plants. (9-12)
 6.
      Ornamental Shrubs for Canada. (9-12)
 7.
      Growing Canada's Floral Emblems. (6-12)
 8.
 9.
      Wild Rice. (9-12)
      Instant World. (11-13)
 27.
      Factors Influencing the Mineral Economy of Canada: Past, Present
 33a.
           and Future. (11-13)
      Conservation of Mineral and Environmental Resources. (11-13)
 33b.
      Only People Pollute. (11-13)
 34a.
      Canadian Wildlife Report Series. (11-13)
 50.
      Mammals of Jasper National Park, Alberta. (9-13)
 50f.
      Studies of Bird Hazards to Aircraft. (11-13)
 50h.
      Effects of Phosphamidon on Forest Birds in New Brunswick. (11-13)
 50i.
      Nest Boxes for Birds. (6-10)
 51.
      Ducks at a Distance. (6-12)
 52.
       Canadian Wildlife Service '71. (9-12)
 53.
       Conference on the Human Environment. (11-13)
 55.
      Weather Ways. (9-13)
 61.
      Meteorological Challenges: A History. (11-13)
 62.
       Climatological Studies. (10-13)
 63.
       Native Trees of Canada. (7-13)
 65.
       Forest Flora of Canada. (7-12)
 66.
       Forest Regions of Canada. (10-12)
 67.
       Canadian Historic Sites. (11-13)
 85.
       Wild Flowers, Banff, Jasper, Kootenay, Yoho National Parks. (7-12)
 86.
       Spring Birds of Point Pelee National Park, Ontario. (7-10)
 87.
       Summer Birds of Point Pelee National Park, Ontario. (7-10)
 88.
       White Paper on Metric Conversion in Canada. (Professional: 11-13)
 95.
       Some Canadian Birds. (4-10)
191.
       Canadian Mammals. (4-10)
192.
       Canadian Dinosaurs. (9-13)
195c.
       Birds of Canada. (4-12)
195g.
253.
       Poison Ivy. (7-12)
       Mushroom Collecting for Beginners. (9-12)
254.
255.
       Black Flies. (9-12)
       Hedges for Canadian Gardens. (9-12)
256.
       Trees for Ornamental Planting. (9-12)
257.
       Growing Gladiolus. (9-12)
262.
       Tuberous Begonias. (9-12)
264.
       Growing Fuchsias. (9-12)
       Raising Chinchillas. (9-12)
Controls of P-1
266.
273.
       Controls of Rats and Mice. (9-12)
275.
       Atomic Energy of Canada Limited. (11-13)
285.
       Layman's Brief Guide to Nuclear Power. (11-13)
286.
       Heavy Water, A Layman's Guide. (11-13)
287.
       Into the Age of Nuclear Power. (11-13)
288.
       Candu. (11-13)
289.
       Atoms at Your Service. (10-13)
290-
```

#### SCIENCE

Index No.	
291.	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited. (11-12)
292.	Zeep Reactor. (10-12)
293.	Douglas Point Nuclear Power Station. (9-12)
294.	Gentilly Nuclear Power Station. (10-12)
325.	Remote Sensing in Canada. (9-12)
329.	Resources Under the Sea.
331a.	Evaluation of Ecological Effects of Recent Low Water Levels in the
	Peace-Athabaska Delta. (11-13)
332.	Environment and the Law. (9-12)
333.	Environment Needs You. (6-10)
334.	Environmentally Yours. (6-12)
335.	Canadian Meteorological Service. (9-12)
336.	Forestry Lessons. (4-9)
337.	Conservation Activities. (4-9)
338.	Forest Classification for the Maritime Provinces. (10-12)
	Forest Enemies. (7-12)
340.	Life History of Douglas-Fir. (11-13)
	Guide to Air-Photo Interpretation of Forest Damage in Canada. (11-13)
	Forest Resources and Utilization in Canada to the Year 2,000. (11-13)
341c.	Guide to the Identification of Poplar Cultivars on the Prairies.
	(11-13)
347.	Canada's Pacific Salmon. (7-12)
348.	Studies in Canada's Arctic. (8-12)
352.	Future Value of Canada's Northern Forest. (11-13)
417.	The Age of Dinosaurs in Canada. (9-12)
418.	Science Dimensions. (11-13)
445.	Telecommunications and Electronics. (11-13)
450a.	Beginnings of Aviation in Canada. (8-12)
450b.	History of Civil Air Transport in Canada. (8-12)
450c.	Looking Ahead At Canadian Aviation Development. (8-12)
450d.	The Importance of Marine Transportation in Canada. (8-12)
450e.	Transportation By Water. (-12)
450f.	Containers - Modern Concept in Cargo Handling. (8-12)
450g.	The Canadian Coast Guard. (8-12)
450h.	Marine Search and Rescue in Canada. (8-12)
450i.	St. Lawrence Ship Channel. (8.12)
450j.	A Brief Summary of Canadian Railway History. (8-12)
450k.	Canadian Arctic Explorations and Present Day Arctic Operations of
	the Canadian Coast Guard。 (8-12)

#### SOCIETY AND THE INDIVIDUAL

- 18. Impluse and Fantasy. (11-13)
- 19. Slaughter of the Innocents. (11-13)
- 24. Canada 67: The Best of Centennial in Pictures. (7-12)
- 76. Melting Snowman. (10-13)
- 82. Indians and the Law. (11-13)

## SOCIETY AND THE INDIVIDUAL

Index No.	
195L. 195m.	Songs of the Doukhobors: An Introductory Outline. (9-12) Introduction to the Ukrainian - Canadian Immigrant Folksong Cycle. (9-13)
195o.	***
199a.	Ukrainian Winter Folksong Cycle in Canada. (11-13) Folksongs From Southern New Brunswick. (9-12)
199b.	0 1 1 6 5 7 4
200.	Canadian Charter on Human Rights. (10-13)
208.	Fire Prevention Education. (K-12)
211.	It's Your TurnA Report to the Secretary of State by the Committee on Youth. (9-12)
214.	Capital Punishment New Material, 1965-1972. (11-13)
215.	Juvenile Delinquency in Canada. (11-13: Professional)
231.	Mass Media: Report of the Special Senate Committee on Mass Media. (11-13)
232a.	Report of the Special Committee on Poverty in Canada. (11-13)
232b.	Highlights from the Report of the Special Senate Committee on Poverty in Canada. (11-13)
235.	Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism. Preliminary Report (11-13)
236.	Report of the Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism. (11-13)
237d.	Cabinet Formation and Bicultural Relations: Seven Case Studies. (11-13)
238.	Report of the Royal Commission on the Status of Women in Canada. (11-13)
239a.	Women in the Arts in Canada. (11-13)
239ъ.	Cultural Tradition and Political History of Women in Canada. (11-13)
246.	Living. (9-12)
251.	Tawow. (7-12)
304.	CoOperation Canada. (11-13)
306.	Housing the Elderly. (9-12)
317.	Living Places. (10-12)
381.	Women's Bureau '72. (11-13)
386. 391.	Women in the Labour Force: Facts and Figures. (11-13)
400.	Access: Challenge for Change. (10-12) Canada's Mental Health. (11-13)
416.	
427a.	Canada's Multicultural Heritage. (9-12) Role of Education in Rural Development. (11-13)
427b.	Rural to Urban Adjustment. (11-13)
428.	Resettlement of Fishing Communities in Newfoundland. (11-13)
429.	Toward a Development Strategy for Canada. Fourth Report and Review.
	Canadian Council on Rural Development. (11-13)
430.	NewStart. (11-13)
433.	What Does the Official Languages Act Mean to Canadians. (10-12)
437.	Citizenship in a Democracy. (9-12)

## TECHNOLOGY

Radiotelephone Operator Handbook, Land, Sea, Air. (10-12) 28.

## TECHNOLOGY

Index No.	
50h.	Studies of Bird Hazards to Aircraft. (11-13)
297.	CBC - A Brief History and Background. (10-12)
305.	A Selection of House Designs for Classroom Use. (9-12)
308.	Housing in Canada. (11-13)
309.	Canadian Housing Statistics. (11-13)
310.	Canadian Wood-Frame House Construction. (9-12)
311.	A Glossary of House-Building Terms. (9-12)
314.	Safety in the Home. (9-12)
315.	Details of House Construction.
325.	Remote Sensing in Canada. (9-12)

# PART I

Priced publications available from Information Canada

Departmental publications

Parliamentary publications

Periodicals

D	ete19
NameNom	
Street AddressAdresse de rue	
City, Zone and Province Ville, zone et province	·
When ordering publications, please give catalogue number and title of the publication also the quantity desired and amount of the	Les clients sont priés d'indiquer clairement, avec chaque commande, les numéros du catalogue, les titres des publications de même que la quan-

tité désirée et le montant total de la remise.

## **ORDER FORM**

remittance.

## **FORMULE DE COMMANDE**

Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada. K1A 0S9

Orders must be paid in advance.

Les commandes sont payables d'avance.

NUMÉRO DU CATALOGUE NUMBER	QUANTITY DESIRED QUANTITÉ	TITLE OF PUBLICATION/TITRE DE LA PUBLICATION	AMOUNT MONTAN
	1		
	++		
	<b>↓</b>		
	1		
	+		
	<b>_</b>		
			1
·	<del>  </del>		<del></del>
	<del>                                     </del>		
	L		
	+		
	<del>                                     </del>		+
			1
	<del>                                     </del>		
	ļ		
	1		
	<del>-  -</del>		<del> </del>
			<del></del>
	1		
	+ +		
	<del>                                     </del>		
			]
	+ +		-
	$\downarrow \qquad \downarrow$		

For additional space use other side.

Voir au verso pour espace additionnel.

#### DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

1. CANADIAN AGRICULTURE IN THE SEVENTIES. (Report of the Federal Task Force on Agriculture, December, 1969.) Ottawa, reprinted, 1972. 475p. Tables, organization chart, figs. 25 cm. Paper bound. \$7.00 per copy Cat. No. A21-15/1969.

This in-depth task force study attempts to find solutions to the many and diverse problems and to provide policy guidelines for the department. Of value to senior agricultural students.

Agriculture - grade 11-13

COLLECTING, PREPARING AND PRESERVING INSECTS, by Bryan P. Beirne. Ottawa, reprinted, 1970. 133p. Illus. 21 cm. Paper bound. \$1.50 per copy
Cat. No. A43-932

Prepared for the use of amateur or professional entomologists, it could be useful for biology classes where insect specimens are collected.

Biology - grade 11-13

3. WEEDS OF CANADA, by Clarence Frankton and Gerald A. Mulligan.
Illustrations by W.H. Wright and Illgvars Steins. Ottawa, reprinted
1971. 217p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper bound.
\$3.00 per copy

Cat. No. A43-948

An identification guide to 205 of the major weed species. Information includes general descriptions, origin, distribution, habitat, and similar plants. 133 species are illustrated in black and white. An index to both common and scientific names is included. Agriculture - grade 9-12

Science - grade 9-12

4. FERNS OF THE OTTAWA DISTRICT, by W.J. Cody. Ottawa 1956. (Reprinted, 1972.) 94p. Illus., map. 21 cm. Paper bound. \$1.30 per copy

Cat. No. A43-974

An identification guide, it includes descriptions and photographs of each species together with notes on habitat, economic importance and abundance. Language is technical and detailed - advanced level reading.

Biology - grade 11-13 Science - grade 11-13 5. EDIBLE AND POISONOUS MUSHROOMS OF CANADA, by J. Walton Groves, Ottawa, 1962. Reprinted, 1972. 298p. Illus. 26 cm. Cloth bound with dust jacket.

\$9.75 per copy Cat. No. A43-1112

An attractive, but very scholarly and comprehensive work. It will have only limited value at the high school level. Biology - grade 11-13

6. LIVING WITH HOUSE PLANTS, by A.P. Chan. Ottawa, reprinted, 1972. 88p. Illus. 24 cm. Paper cover. \$1.50 per copy Cat. No. A53-1016

A clearly outlined and well-illustrated guide to the growing and care of common house plants.

Science - grade 9-12

Home Economics - grade 9-12

7. ORNAMENTAL SHRUBS FOR CANADA, by Lawrence C. Sherk and Arthur R. Buckley. Ottawa, reprinted, 1969. 187p. Illus., map fold. 23 cm. Paper bound. \$3.50 per copy

Cat. No. A53-1286

More than a guide to selecting, planting and care, this book provides information on the wide variety of ornamental shrubs suitable to Canadian conditions, which are unfamiliar to most Canadians. Science - grade 9-12
Agriculture - grade 9-12

8. GROWING CANADA'S FLORAL EMBLEMS, by Lawrence C. Sherk, Ottawa, reprinted 1971. (28p.) Illus. 16 cm. Paper cover. 50¢ per copy Cat. No. A53-1288

An attractive, colourful booklet of instructions on how to transplant and grow in your garden the floral emblems. Agriculture - grade 9-12 Science - grade 6-12

9. WILD RICE, by William G. Dore, Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 84p. Illus., tables, maps. 23 cm. Paper bound. \$2.00 per copy Cat. No. A53-1393

An interesting volume on Canada's only wild cereal crop, a source of food and revenue for some Indians today. Facts on the botany, distribution, habitat requirements and use are provided. Includes photographs of the plant, harvesting techniques and areas cultivated. Science - grade 9-12
Agriculture - grade 9-12

10. PRAIRIE GRASSES IDENTIFIED AND DESCRIBED BY VEGETATIVE CHARACTERISTICS, by Keith F. Best, Jan Looman and J. Baden Campbell. Ottawa, 1971. 239p. Illus., table. 23 cm. Paper bound. \$2.75 per copy Cat. No. A53-1413

A key to 104 grasses of the Prairie Provinces. It uses vegetative characteristics which are present in the roots, stalks and leaves, thus making identification possible without the flower. Biology - grade 9-12
Agriculture - grade 9-12

- 11. HISTORICAL SERIES. Ottawa. 23 cm.
- CANADA AGRICULTURE: THE FIRST HUNDRED YEARS. 1967. 82p. Illus. Cloth bound. \$2.50 per copy Cat. No. A54-2/1

A history of the Department of Agriculture - its officials, programs and activities. The only illustrations are black and white photographs of officials of the Department.

Agriculture - grade 10-12

SURVIVAL OF A VISION, by George Spence, 1967. 167p. Illus., maps. Cloth bound.
\$2.50 per copy

Cat. No. A54-2/3

The "vision" was the completion of the Gardiner Dam and Reservoir on the South Saskatchewan River. Rather heavy reading for most students, but agricultural or geography students of the area should find valuable material in it.

Agriculture - grade 11-12 Geography - grade 11-12

12. MONOGRAPHS. Published by the Research Branch. Ottawa.

FLORA OF THE QUEEN CHARLOTTE ISLANDS. 1968. 2 volumes. 24 cm. Cloth bound. Dust jacket.

Part 1. - Systematics of the vascular plants, by James A. Calder and Roy L. Taylor. 659p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. \$12.50 per copy

Cat. No. A54-3/4-1

Part 2. - Cytological aspects of the vascular plants, by Roy L. Taylor and Gerald A. Mulligan. 148p. tables, figs., maps.
\$7.50 per copy

Cat. No. A54-3/4-2

This is a comprehensive, technical study and its value for high school students is strictly limited to those who have a special interest in this area. Biology - grade 11-13

13. BREEDING FOR BEEF PRODUCTION. Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 57p. Tables, figs. 23 cm. Paper cover. 75¢ per copy Cat. No. A63-1373

Provides information on which a sound selective breeding program must be based. It develops the essential principles of animal breeding from a background of the science of genetics.

Agriculture - grade 10-12

14. FREEZING FOODS. Ottawa, reprinted, 1967. 22p. Tables, 23 cm. Paper cover. 30¢ per copy Cat. No. A73-892

A brief guide to selecting, preparing and packaging food for the home freezer. Home economics - grade 9-12

15. MEAT: HOW TO BUY - HOW TO COOK. Ottawa, revised, 1971. 80p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. A73-971

A well-illustrated guide, it includes detailed information on inspection and grading and the various cuts of beef, lamb, pork, veal and variety meats. Selected recipes are included. Home economics - grade 9-12

16. POULTRY: HOW TO BUY - HOW TO COOK. Ottawa, 1964. Reprinted, 1972. 70p. Illus., tables. 23 cm. Paper cover. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. A73-1189

An attractive, well-illustrated booklet on marketing, storing, thawing, preparing, carving and freezing poultry; together with a quantity of recipes.

Home economics - grade 7-12

17. FOOD - A LA CANADIENNE. Ottawa, revised, 1970. 96p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. A73-1316

This collection of old and new recipes is but a sample of the dishes Canadians like. Some are distinctly regional; others have been adapted from old-country favourites; and many are simply popular ways of serving food in Canada. An attractive publication. Home economics - grade 7-12

#### CANADIAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION

18. IMPULSE AND FANTASY, by V.M. Rakoff. Associate Professor and Director of Postgraduate Education, Department of Psychiatry, University of Toronto. (1971) 15p. 22 cm. Paper cover. 50¢ per copy

Cat. No. BC2-8371

These five verbal essays first presented on the CBC television series MAN ALIVE may be of interest to senior sociology students. Titles are: "Impulse and Fantasy"; "The Rush to Action"; "The Denial of the Contemporary"; "The Myth of the Future"; "Where on Earth is Utopia?". Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

19. SLAUGHTER OF THE INNOCENTS: A study of the battered child phenomenon, by David Bakan. Toronto, 1971. 128p. 25 cm. Paper bound. \$2.00 per copy

Cat. No. BC2-8571

An expanded version of five talks by the author on CBC radio series "Ideas". It is a study of the psychology of child beating told in a direct manner making considerable use of fairy tales and nursery rhymes for illustration. Of value to senior students in child care courses.

Society and the Individual - grade 11 - 13 Child Development - grade 11-13

20. TIME AS HISTORY, by George Grant, Toronto, 1969. 52p. 25 cm. Paper bound. \$1.75 per copy Cat. No. BC2-8671

Originally broadcast as part of the Massey Lectures, these essays present a philosophical study of time as history. Senior level material.

History - grade 11-13

21. ASSASSINATION AND TERRORISM, by David C. Rapoport. Toronto, 1971. 88p. 25 cm. Paper bound. \$2.00 per copy Cat. No. BC2-8772

This is a study of the general nature and meaning of these two activities rather than particular assassination attempts or terror campaigns. Topics include, "Definitions and justifications"; "The tactics of the contemporary revolutionary terrorist", and "Assassination and usurpation". This is definitely advanced level material. History - grade 11-13
Politics and government - grade 11-13

22. POWER OF THE LAW, by J.A. Corry, Toronto, 1971. 63p. 25 cm. Paper bound. 50¢ per copy Cat. No. BC2-8872

These discussions of the law, in general, were originally broadcast as part of the Massey Lectures. Topics of discussion include "Law as reason and custom"; "Law as command"; "Obedience and disobedience"; "Due process of law"; "Civil rights"; "The Constitution". This book is of value in advanced studies in history, politics or law. History - grade 11-13
Politics and government - grade 11-13
Law - grade 11-13

#### CANADIAN RADIO-TELEVISION COMMISSION

23. A PLACE FOR EVERYTHING, by David Munro. Toronto, 1968. 108p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper bound. \$3.50 per copy Cat. No. BC2-6968

Students will enjoy browsing through this clearly outlined and wellillustrated stúdy of Canadian ecology. As well, it will be a useful source of project material. Geography - grade 6-10

#### CENTENNIAL COMMISSION

24. CANADA 67: THE BEST OF CENTENNIAL IN PICTURES. Text by Blair Fraser and Jean-Marc Poliquin. Ottawa, 1968. 184p. Illus. 33 cm. Bilingual. (Separate index).

\$2.00 per copy (paper bound)

Cat. No. CA2-1767.1

\$8.00 per copy (cloth bound)

Cat. No. CA2-1767.2

The authors have attempted to recapture the excitement of the Centennial celebrations. It is essentially a souvenir collection of centennial year photographs.

Geography - grade 7-12

Society and the Individual - grade 7-12

History - grade 4-9

# CENTRAL MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION

25. URBAN CANADA PROBLEMS AND PROSPECTS. A report prepared by N.H. Lithwick for the Honourable R.K. Andras, Minister responsible for Housing. Ottawa, 1970. 236p. Tables, figs. 24 cm. Paper bound. (Also French). \$2.00 per copy

Cat. No. NH61-2/1970

This report - a survey of present trends and future projections in urban developments - was written to assist the federal government in determining its role in urban affairs. A technical study probably only useful to the teachers of urban geography. Geography - Professional.

- 26. URBAN CANADA, PROBLEMS AND PROSPECTS: Research monographs. Ottawa, 1971. 24 cm. Paper bound (Also French).
- 26a. URBAN POVERTY, by N.H. Lithwick. 66p. tables. \$2.00 per copy Cat. No. NH61-2/1970-1

- 26b. HOUSING IN CANADA, by L.B. Smith. 99p. tables, figs. \$2.00 per copy Cat. No. NH61-2/1970-2
- 26c. URBAN TRANSPORT PROBLEM, by D.T. Reynolds. 105p. tables. \$2.00 per copy Cat. No. NH61-2/1970-3
- URBAN PUBLIC ECONOMY, by W. Irwin Gillespie. 160p. tables. \$2.00 per copy Cat. No. NH61-2/1970-4
- 26e. URBAN FUTURE, by A. Goracz, I. Lithwick and L.O. Stone. 139p. Tables, figs. \$2.00 per copy Cat. No. NH61-2/1970-5
- 26f. SURVEY OF ALTERNATIVE URBAN POLICIES, by L.D. Feldman & Associates. 125p. Tables. \$2.00 per copy Cat. No. NH61-2/1970-6

These are in-depth research reports prepared for the urban study cited above. Only teachers or very senior students of urban geography will be likely to use them in high schools.

Geography - grade 12-13 Geography - Professional

#### DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATIONS

27. INSTANT WORLD, a report on telecommunications in Canada. Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 256p. Tables, graphs, maps. 23 cm. Paper cover. \$3.75 per copy

Cat. No. CO21-1/1971

Contents of this report include: the complex background of problems for establishing a policy; social aspects; brief history; future needs; responsibilities of government in public interest. Not of general interest to high school students, but of value to those concerned with the problems and future of telecommunications. Science - grade 11-13

28. RADIOTELEPHONE OPERATOR HANDBOOK, LAND, SEA, AIR. Ottawa 1973. 35p. Illus. 17 cm. Paper cover. (Also French).
75¢ per copy
Cat. No. CO22-173

A brief handbook stating regulations, procedures, and communications for distress, urgency and safety. Technology - grade 10-12

### DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS

29. INFLATION, UNEMPLOYMENT AND INCOMES POLICY, SUMMARY REPORT, by John H. Young. Ottawa, 1972. 56p. 25 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. \$1.50 per copy Cat. No. RG33-2/1972

A report on the causes, processes and consequences of inflation and on how price stability may best be achieved. This summary report could be used in senior economics classes.

Economics - grade 11-13

### ECONOMIC COUNCIL OF CANADA

- 30. STAFF STUDIES. Prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. Ottawa, 25 cm. Paper cover.
- 30a. CONTRIBUTION OF EDUCATION TO ECONOMIC GROWTH, by Gordon W. Bertram. 1966. Reprinted, 1969. 150p. Tables, charts. \$1.90 per copy Cat. No. EC22-1/12

One of a series of technical studies prepared as background papers for the Second Annual Review of the Economic Council of Canada. It may be of some general interest to teachers particularly those concerned with economics courses.

Education - Professional

30b. SOME ECONOMIC ASPECTS OF PROVINCIAL EDUCATION SYSTEMS, by J.Cousin, J.P. Fortin, C.J. Wenaas. 1971. 232p. Tables, chart. (Also French). \$2.00 per copy Cat. No. EC22-1/27

The purpose of this study was to examine educational systems in the various provinces and to indicate some of the differences in the resources employed and ways they are utilized. It was mainly concerned with the elementary and secondary levels. The approach is largely descriptive. Contains valuable professional information for teachers and other educators.

Education - Professional

31. CANADIAN HIGHER EDUCATION IN THE SEVENTIES. Edited by Sylvia Ostry. Ottawa, May 1972. 310p. Tables. Figs. 25 cm. Paper cover. \$3.50 per copy Cat. No. EC22-1772

A collection of abridged papers presented at a seminar sponsored by the Economic Council of Canada. They deal mainly with the economic aspects of post-secondary education. Professional literature for the teacher.

Education - Professional

# DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES

32. SCIENCE, HISTORY AND HUDSON BAY, edited by C.S. Beals. Design and preparation by D.A. Shenstone. Ottawa, 1968. 2 Volumes in box. 25 cm. Cloth bound.

VOLUME 1. - 501p. Illus., figs, maps.

VOLUME 2. - Pp. 502-1057. Illus., tables, figs., maps.

\$16.00 (2 volumes - not sold separately).

Cat. No. M22-2967

A two-volume attempt to assemble as much knowledge as possible about the physical characteristics of Hudson Bay, its flora and fauna, the people who live there and the early explorers and others responsible for its discovery and development. Aimed at both the scientist and the general public, it consists of articles by a large number of contributors - specialists in each area of study. Very valuable reference work for history and geography. History - grade 9-12

Geography - grade 9-12

- 33. MINERAL INFORMATION BULLETINS. Prepared by the Mineral Resources Branch. Ottawa. Paper cover.
- FACTORS INFLUENCING THE MINERAL ECONOMY OF CANADA: PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE, by W. Keith Buck. 1970. 21p. Charts. 25 cm. 75¢ per copy Cat. No. M38-2/106

The text of a paper presented at a symposium on Mineral Economics. This pamphlet deals largely with the development of a mineral policy. Advanced level with limited value for high school students. Science - grade 11-13
Geology - grade 11-13

33b. CONSERVATION OF MINERAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES, by D.B. Brooks, G.W. Tough and W. Keith Buck. 1970. 10p. 25 cm. 50¢ per copy

Cat. No. M38-2/109

A ten-page review of mineral conservation including several brief case studies. Advanced level material.

Science - grade 11-13

Geology - grade 11-13

- 34. MINES BRANCH INFORMATION CIRCULARS. Ottawa. 28 cm. Processed. Paper cover.
- ONLY PEOPLE POLLUTE, by E.R. Mitchell, May, 1971. 8p. Tables.

  (Mines Branch Program on Environmental Improvement).

  50¢ per copy

  Cat. No. M38-3/268

In this short article on air pollution in an urban environment, our dependence on technology, and the amount of pollution that technology produces are discussed. Inventories of seasonal and national pollution are used to illustrate the magnitude of the problem. Senior level material.

Science - grade 11-13

34b. SURFACE MINING PRACTICE IN CANADA, by Amil Dubnie. 1972. 100p. Illus., tables, figs. (French foreword and abstract). \$3.00 per copy

Cat. No. M38-3/292

A general survey of equipment, methods and costs of surface mining. Examines fifty-two surface mines and provides considerable descriptive material for those unfamiliar with mining operations. Geology - grade 10-13 Geography - grade 10-13

- 35. MINERAL REPORTS. Published by the Mineral Resources Branch, Ottawa. 25 cm. Paper bound.
- 35a. NICKEL CANADA AND THE WORLD, by B.W. Mackenzie, Reprinted, 1971.
  176p. Illus., tables, graphs, maps. Dust jacket.
  \$4.00 per copy
  Cat. No. M38-5/16

Primary emphasis is placed on economic aspects - reserves of nickel, the resource base and commercial forms - but technical aspects of the industry as geology, exploration and processing are also outlined. A readable account including some of the history of the development of nickel production.

Geology - grade 10-12 Geography - grade 10-12

36. INDEX OF PUBLICATIONS, GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA (1845-1958), by A.G. Johnston, Ottawa, reprinted 1972. 403p. Price list and map folded in pocket. 26 cm. Paper bound. \$5.00 per copy

Cat. No. M40-2065

Publications comprise maps and printed reports. Maps include basic geological maps and special maps such as those dealing with mineral areas, geographical observations, groundwater, oil and gas, and geochemical studies. Reports are of several categories: Memoirs, Bulletins, Economic Geology Reports, Papers.

The indexes will be of value to geography or geology departments which make extensive use of these publications.

Geology - Professional

Geography - Professional

37. INDEX OF PUBLICATIONS, GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA, 1959-1969.
Ottawa, 1970. 123p. Folded map and price list in pocket. 25 cm.
Paper bound.
\$2.00 per copy
Cat. No. M40-2070

A continuation of the above index (1845-1958) to cover the period 1959-1969.

Geology - Professional

Geography - Professional

38. INDEX OF PUBLICATIONS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA, 1970/1971.
66p.
\$1.50 per copy
Cat. No. M44-71/3

Annual supplement to above index. Geology - Professional Geography - Professional

39. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS. Issued by the Geological Survey of Canada. Ottawa. Paper cover.

The following guidebooks of our national parks present a general description of the geology and scenery followed by a detailed roadlog that tells what can be seen from various stops and viewpoints. These are attractive little books with numerous photographs (some in colour). Geography - grade 7-12 Geology - grade 7-12

- 39a. YOHO NATIONAL PARK: the mountains, the rocks, the scenery, by David M. Baird. Reprinted, 1968. 107p. Illus., figs., map fold. 18 cm.
  \$1.75 per copy

  Cat. No. M41-8/4
- 39b. CAPE BRETON HIGHLANDS NATIONAL PARK: WHERE THE MOUNTAINS MEET THE SEA, by David M. Baird. Reprinted, 1971. 65p. Illus., figs., map fold.
  75¢ per copy

  Cat. No. M41-8/5

- JASPER NATIONAL PARK: BEHIND THE MOUNTAINS AND GLACIERS, by David M. Baird. Reprinted, 1972. 184p. Illus., map fold. \$2.00 per copy Cat. No. M41-8/6
- 39d. WATERTON LAKES NATIONAL PARK: LAKES AMID THE MOUNTAINS, by
  David M. Baird. Reprinted, 1971. 95p. Illus., figs., map fold.
  \$1.50 per copy
  Cat. No. M41-8/10
- 39e. GLACIER AND MOUNT REVELSTOKE NATIONAL PARKS: WHERE RIVERS ARE BORN, by David M. Baird. Reprinted, 1971. 104p. Illus., figs., map fold. \$1.50 per copy Cat. No. M41-8/11
- 39f. ROCKS AND SCENERY OF TERRA NOVA NATIONAL PARK, by David M. Baird. 52p. Illus., map fold. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. M41-8/12
- 39g. BANFF NATIONAL PARK: HOW NATURE CARVED ITS SPLENDOUR, by David M. Baird. Reprinted, 1971. 307p. Illus., figs., maps (2) folded. 18 cm.
  \$3.00 per copy Cat. No. M41-8/13
- 39h. GUIDE TO THE GEOLOGY AND SCENERY OF THE NATIONAL CAPITAL AREA: by David M. Baird. 1968. 188p. Illus., figs., maps (1 folded) 18 cm. \$2.50 per copy Cat. No. M41-8/15
- 39i. ROCK AND MINERAL COLLECTING IN CANADA, VOLUME 2: ONTARIO AND QUEBEC, by Ann P. Sabina. Revised, 1971. 254p. Illus., figs., maps. 18 cm. Paper bound. \$2.00 per copy

  Cat. No. M41-8/8-2

For the amateur mineralogist or "rockhound", this publication provides a list of known mineral occurrences. Appendices include a bibliography of additional reading and the addresses of amateur mineral and rock clubs in Canada.

Geology - grade 11-13

39j. EARLY CANADA: A COLLECTION OF HISTORICAL PHOTOGRAPHS, by officers of the Geological Survey of Canada. \$4.00 per copy Cat. No. M41-8/14

A collection of Canadian photographs taken by surveyors before 1900, it includes pictures of early communities and native Canadians with an emphasis on Western Canada where most of the surveying was being done in this period. Students will find this a fascinating collection for history or simply for browsing.

History - grade 6-13

Native People - grade 7-13

39k. GUIDE FOR THE PREPARATION OF GEOLOGICAL MAPS AND REPORTS. Compiled by R.G. Blackadar. Revised edition, 1972. 190p. 28 cm. \$2.00 per copy Cat. No. M41-8/16

This book is a guide designed to facilitate the preparation of manuscript maps and reports and to expedite the preparation of such material for publication. It includes much general information such as terms and signs used in geology papers and general rules for grammar. A useful reference for the teacher. Geology - Professional

Geology - Professional
Language and Literature - Professi

Language and Literature - Professional

39L. FOCUS ON CANADIAN LANDSCAPES, by R.G. Blackadar and L.E. Vincent. 1973. 178p. Illus. 28 cm. Bilingual. \$4.50 per copy Cat. No. M41-8/19

This is a selection of photographs designed to illustrate common landforms and the principle physiographic regions of our country. Photographs date from 1830's to 1970's. The inclusion of older photographs
is not only of historic interest, but is of current value as changes
due to erosion or changing land use can readily be recognized.

Geography - grade 7-12
Geology - grade 7-12

40. ECONOMIC GEOLOGY REPORTS. Issued by the Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa. 25 cm.

Comprehensive studies of economic interest on a broad regional basis.

40a. PROSPECTING IN CANADA, by A.H. Lang. 4th edition. Ottawa 1970, reprinted, 1972. 308p. Illus., tables, figs. 29 cm. Cloth bound. \$10.00 per copy

Cat. No. M43-7/1970

The general objectives are to provide a textbook for prospectors on conventional surface prospecting and to provide a sound introduction to advanced prospecting methods. Well-organized with excellent illustrations and written so that it may by understood by a high school graduate. Senior students of geology should find it useful. Geology - grade 11-13

Geography - grade 11-13

- 41. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA PAPERS. Ottawa. 25 cm. Paper cover.
- 41a. GEOLOGY AND LANDFORMS AS ILLUSTRATED BY SELECTED CANADIAN TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS, by David M. Baird. Reprinted, 1972. 59p. 75¢ per copy Cat. No. M44-64/21

A collection of topographic maps selected to provide a tool for teaching physiography and the relationship of geology to landforms. These maps have been chosen to illustrate a variety of scales, relief and other aspects of mapping and mapping techniques. Individual maps are not included. They are described and listed and may be ordered. Geology - grade 9-13
Geography - grade 9-13

PUBLICATION ON THE GEOLOGY OF THE ARCTIC ISLANDS, by The Geological Survey of Canada. Compiled by R.L. Christie. Revised February, 1971. 21p. figs.

75¢ per copy

Cat. No. M44-71/10

Includes publications that describe or illustrate the geology of the District of Franklin (Arctic Islands Region). Of limited use to high schools; it may be of value to senior geology students. Geology - grade 11-13

42. MEN AND MERIDIANS: The history of surveying and mapping in Canada, by Don W. Thompson, Ottawa. 3 volumes. Illus., figs., maps. 26 cm.

VOLUME 1. Prior to 1867. Ottawa 1966. 345p. \$8.00 per copy Cat. No. M52-2066/1 VOLUME 2. 1867-1917. Ottawa 1967. reprinted 1972. 342p. \$10.00 per copy Cat. No. M52-2067/2 VOLUME 3. 1917 to 1947. Ottawa 1969. 370p. \$8.00 per copy Cat. No. M52-2067/3

These are scholarly, well-documented and illustrated books which provide a wealth of information for senior history and geography students or teacher reference for junior courses.

VOLUME 1 - traces the origins and growth of surveying and mapping in Canada in the context of Old World Developments.

VOLUME 2 - tells the story of fifty years of post-Confederation mapping and map making under federal and provincial auspices against the back-ground of individual accomplishments.

VOLUME 3 - covers the action-packed thirty years between the conclusion of the two world wars. It closes with the work of airborne professionals enabled by modern equipment to measure and portray every part of our country no matter how remote.

History - grade 11-13 Geography - grade 11-13 43. EVERY SQUARE INCH: the story of topographic mapping, by L.M. Sebert. Ottawa, reprinted, 1972. 25p. Illus., figs., maps (4 folded). 28 cm. Paper cover. \$1.50 per copy

Cat. No. M52-2970

Describes the challenge and facination of mapping Canada with its large area and relatively small population. In addition to general information it describes and reviews selected maps which are provided. The format is attractive and the diagrams clear.

Geography - grade 7-11

44. BRITISH COLUMBIA - YUKON - NORTHWEST TERRITORIES BOUNDARY COMMISSION.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION APPOINTED TO DELIMIT THE BOUNDARY BETWEEN THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA AND YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, by Robert Thistlethwaite and Gerald Smedley Andrews, Commissionners. Ottawa, 1966. 114p. Illus., tables. 25 cm. Cloth bound. \$2.00 per copy

Cat. No. M59-965

Reports the immense and dramatic task of marking the boundary 661 miles which divides British Columbia from the territories.

Geography - grade 10-13

45. ATLAS AND GAZETTEER OF CANADA. Ottawa, 1969. 104p. Illus., maps. 38 cm. (Also French). \$5.00 per copy (paper bound) Cat. No. M61-269.1 \$7.50 per copy (cloth bound) Cat. No. M61-269.2

This atlas is designed to present a picture of Canada in map form, and includes a gazetteer of the names of Canada's principal natural features and inhabited places in a convenient desk-reference size. Geography - grade 6-12

46. GEOGRAPHICAL BRANCH MEMOIRS. 25 cm. Paper bound.

THE CHANGING FACE OF TORONTO: A STUDY IN URBAN GEOGRAPHY, by Donald Kerr and Jacob Spelt. Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 163p. Illus., tables, maps, figs. \$4.50 per copy

Cat. No. M66-11

An historical approach to Toronto's growth and the cultural and physical aspects of its ecological complex. A major theme is an explanation of why such a large city developed on such a site. An interesting book for senior students especially those concerned with urban geography or the history of Toronto.

Geography - grade 10-13

History - grade 11-13

## 47. GAZETTEER OF CANADA

The following gazetteers are second or revised editions published since 1966.

- 47a. GAZETTEER OF CANADA: BRITISH COLUMBIA. 2nd edition. Ottawa 1966.
  739p. Tables, folded map. 25 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual foreword and preface.
  \$7.50 per copy
  Cat. No. M86-166
- 47b. GAZETTEER OF CANADA: MANITOBA. 2nd edition. Ottawa, 1968. 93p. map fold. 25 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. \$1.50 per copy Cat. No. M86-368
- 47c. GAZETTEER OF CANADA: NEW BRUNSWICK. 2nd edition, Ottawa, 1972. 213p. 2 folded maps. 25 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. \$4.00 per copy Cat. No. M86-472
- GAZETTEER OF CANADA: SASKATCHEWAN. 2nd edition. Ottawa, 1969. 173p. map fold. 25 cm. Paper bound. Partly bilingual. \$2.25 per copy Cat. No. M86-969
- 47e. GAZETTEER OF CANADA: PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, CENTENNIAL ISSUE.
  1873-1973. Ottawa, 1973. 35p. Folded map. 25 cm. Paper cover.
  Bilingual.
  \$1.50 per copy
  Cat. No. M86-1373
- 47f. GAZETTEER OF CANADA: NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR: Ottawa, 1968. 25lp. Folded maps. 25 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual foreword, preface principles of nomenclature and procedure for submitting names. \$4.00 per copy

  Cat. No. M86-1866
- 48. TOPONOMY STUDIES. Prepared by the Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical names. Ottawa. 25 cm. Paper cover.
- 48a. GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, by Alan Rayburn. 1973. 135p. Illus., folded map in pocket. \$4.00 per copy Cat. No. M88-1/1

More than 1600 P.E.I. place names are listed together with brief notations of origin of the name and location. A few black and white photographs of important people and places are included. Geography - grade 8-12 History - grade 8-12

## DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT

- 49. CANADIAN WILDLIFE SERVICE MONOGRAPHS. Ottawa. 23 cm. Paper bound.
- 49a. BUFFLEHEADS, by A.J. Erskine, 1971. 240p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. \$7.50 per copy Cat. No. CW65-7/4

A scholarly and detailed monograph on our smallest diving duck popularly known as "butterball" and "dipper". An attractive work, but definitely senior level. Biology - grade 11-13

49b. THE SNIPES, by Leslie M. Tuck. 1972. 428p. Illus., tables, figs. 24 cm. Bound. \$7.25 per copy Cat. No. CW65-7/5

This scholarly and comprehensive monograph is concerned primarily with Wilson's Snipe - the only snipe found in North America. The value of this work for high school students is probably limited to biology students where an in-depth treatment of a single species is desired. Biology - grade 11-13

50. CANADIAN WILDLIFE SERVICE REPORT SERIES. 28 cm. Paper cover.

The following reports are generally technical, detailed reports - not simple nature studies. They are not easy reading material and will probably be useful only in senior level science courses. They are attractive publications with some close-up photographs and interesting information.

Science - grade 11-13 Biology - grade 11-13

50a. WHOOPING CRANE POPULATION DYNAMICS ON THE NESTING GROUNDS, WOOD BUFFALO NATIONAL PARK, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, CANADA, by N.S. Novakowski. Ottawa, 1966. 20p. Illus., tables. 50¢ per copy Cat. No. CW65-8/1

Describes the nesting area, behaviour, food habits, population changes, nesting success, mortality and predation as observed on the breeding grounds from 1954-1965.
Biology - grade 10-13

50b. BIONOMICS OF THE SANDHILL CRANE, by W.J. Douglas Stephen. Ottawa, 1967. 48p. Tables, figs., maps. 75¢ per copy Cat. No. CW65-8/2

Examines the damage caused to commercial crops by these birds and the method of minimizing this damage. Agriculture - grade 11-13 Biology - grade 11-13

50c. BREEDING BIOLOGY OF ROSS' GOOSE IN THE PERRY RIVER REGION, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, by John Pemberton Ryder. Ottawa, 1967. 56p. Illus., tables, maps. figs. 75¢ per copy Cat. No. CW65-8/3

This study of a nesting colony includes: arrival dates, nest initiation, incubation, post-nuptial movements, mortality, predation, productivity, and competition. The history of the Ross' goose and a study of the area itself are included.

Biology - grade 11-13

50d. BEHAVIOUR AND THE REGULATION OF NUMBERS IN BLUE GROUSE, by J.F. Bendell and P.W. Elliott. Ottawa, 1967. 76p. Illus., tables, maps, figs. (Bilingual Summary).
\$1.00 per copy

Cat. No. CW65-8/4

Describes the behaviour of the grouse on two breeding ranges on Vancouver Island and discusses the effects of hunting and the relevance of the findings in terms of management.

Biology - grade 11-13

DENNING HABITS OF THE POLAR BEAR. (Ursus Maritimus Phipps), by C. Richard Harrington. Ottawa, 1968. 30p. Illus., tables, graphs, maps. (Bilingual summary).

50¢ per copy

Cat. No. CW65-8/5

Presents data on the denning habits of polar bears in the Canadian Arctic, including types of dens and shelters, site factors, duration and activities associated with denning.
Biology - grade 11-13

50f. MAMMALS OF JASPER NATIONAL PARK, ALBERTA, by J. Dewey Soper. Ottawa, 1970. 80p. Illus., tables, map folded in pocket. \$2.50 per copy Cat. No. CW65-8/10

A full, systematic account of all mammals known (52) or suspected (5) to occur within the park. It also includes photographs of many of the mammals and an extensive list of references. An interesting and useful publication.

Biology - grade 9-13 Science - grade 9-13 50g. BREEDING BIOLOGY OF CALIFORNIA AND RING-BILLED GULLS: A STUDY OF ECOLOGICAL ADAPTATION TO THE INLAND HABITAT, by Kees Vermeer. Ottawa,1970. 52p. Illus., tables, figs. \$1.25 per copy

Cat. No. CW65-8/12

Breeding biology was studied at Miquelon Lake, Alberta to learn whether these species exhibit special adaptations in an inland environment. Tables and graphs are used extensively.

Biology - grade 11-13

50h. STUDIES OF BIRD HAZARDS TO AIRCRAFT, by V.E.F. Solman. Ottawa, 1971. 105p. Tables, figs. \$1.25 per copy Cat. No. CW65-8/14

The papers in this report set out the general nature of the habitat, management techniques found useful in reducing bird hazards at airports, the radar technique used to gather data for experiments in forecasting bird hazards aloft, and details of some types of bird movement revealed by radar. A very technical study. Technology - grade 11-13

Science - grade 11-13

50i. EFFECTS OF PHOSPHAMIDON ON FOREST BIRDS IN NEW BRUNSWICK, by C. David Fowle. Ottawa, 1972. 23p. Illus., tables, fig. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. CW65-8/16

The research reported here was undertaken when replacements for DDT and other organochlorine insecticides were being sought. Very technical, but may be of value to senior biology or chemistry students. Biology - grade 11-13
Science - grade 11-13

POPULATIONS, MOVEMENTS AND SEASONAL DISTRIBUTION OF MERGANSERS IN NORTHERN CAPE BRETON ISLAND, by A.J. Erskine. Ottawa, 1972. 35p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. CW65-8/17

An in-depth study of the merganser populations of northern Cape Breton Island. This is technical, advanced level material and will not likely be of general use in high school libraries. Biology - grade 11-13

WATERFOWL HABITAT TRENDS IN THE ASPEN PARKLAND OF MANITOBA, by William H. Kiel, Jr., Arthur S. Hawkins and Nolan G. Perret. Ottawa, 1972. 63p. Illus., tables, figs.,map. \$1.25 per copy Cat. No. CW65-8/18

Describes the natural and man-made changes in waterfowl habitat in the area where there is a high density of breeding ducks and also fertile soil for production of grain cereals. A historical review of the area is included.

Biology - grade 11-13 Geography - grade 11-13

VEGETATION OF THE NGORONGORO CONSERVATION AREA, TANZANIA, by
Dennis J. Herlocker and Herman J. Dirschl. Ottawa, 1972. 39p.
Illus., tables, fig., vegetation map folded in pocket.
\$1.25 per copy

Cat. No. CW65-8/19

Presents and discusses a map of vegetation types in this area as a tool in land use planning. It is not merely a general description, but a detailed study of vegetation. It uses technical terms and is not easy reading.

Geography - grade 11-13

50m. BACKGROUND FOR MANAGING GRIZZLY BEARS IN THE NATIONAL PARKS OF CANADA, by K.R.D. Mundy and D.R. Flook. Ottawa, 1973. 35p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. CW65-8/22

The purpose of this report was to provide a basis for managing national parks so as to maintain grizzly bear populations and provide an acceptable degree of public safety. It is a detailed technical study of the population density, reproduction and habits of grizzly bears. Biology - grade 11-13

Geography - grade 11-13

51. NEST BOXES FOR BIRDS, by William H. Carrick. Ottawa, reprinted, 1971.
11p. Illus., table. 28 cm. Paper cover. (Also French). Prepared in the Canadian Wildlife Service.
50¢ per copy

Cat. No. CW66-3265

"Setting out nesting boxes is an effective way of attracting birds for photography, for special study, or simply to enjoy their colour and movement". The nest boxes described in this delightful booklet are attractive, inexpensive and can be built by children by reference to the photographs alone.

Science - grade 6-10

Crafts and Hobbies - grade 6-10

52. DUCKS AT A DISTANCE: A WATERFOWL IDENTIFICATION GUIDE, by Bob Hines. Ottawa, 1965. (Reprinted, 1972.) 23p. Illus. 25¢ per copy Cat. No. CW66-3665

This tiny guide to identifying waterfowl on the wing provides information on size, shape, markings, call and flight patterns. Coloured pictures and silhouettes are included. Science - grade 6-12

53. CANADIAN WILDLIFE SERVICE '71. Ottawa, 1971. 87p. Illus. 28 cm. Paper cover. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. CW66-3771

An interesting report on the efforts of CWS to study, manage and preserve the wildlife populations of Canada. An attractive publication with a number of beautiful wildlife photographs.

Biology - grade 9-12

Science - grade 9-12

CANADA AND THE HUMAN ENVIRONMENT: A contribution by the Government of Canada to the United Nations Conference on the Human Environment, Stockholm, Sweden, June, 1972. Ottawa, 1972. 92p. Illus., maps. 26 cm. Paper bound (Also French).
\$3.00 per copy

Cat. No. En 21-722

A report on the status of the environment in Canada in 1972. Beautifully illustrated, it contains useful general information concerning the environment. Of value for student projects.

Geography - grade 9-13

55. CONFERENCE ON THE HUMAN ENVIRONMENT: A report on Canada's preparations for and participation in the United Nations Conference on the Human Environment, Stockholm, Sweden, June, 1972. Ottawa, 1972. 71p. 26 cm. Paper cover. (Also French).
\$2.00 per copy

Cat. No. En 21-872

As the report of a conference this publication has limited value for high school students. However it should provide senior students with some understanding of the complexity of environmental problems. It includes the preparation, highlights and implication of the conference together with the text of the recommendations adopted.

Geography - grade 11-13

Science - grade 11-13

56. WATER SUPPLY FOR THE SASKATCHEWAN NELSON BASIN. A SUMMARY REPORT, 1972, CANADA, ALBERTA, SASKATCHEWAN AND MANITOBA. Ottawa, 1972. 56p. Illus., tables,maps. 28 cm. Paper cover. \$1.00 per copy

Cat. No. En 36-104

The scope of this study was limited to water supply, but the results raised a number of broader questions concerning future needs, environmental values to be preserved - water management in general. It is a well-organized in-depth report with clear diagrams, charts, maps and some beautiful photographs of the area.

Geography - grade 11-13

57. REPORT OF THE QU'APPELLE BASIN, STUDY BOARD, CANADA, SASKATCHEWAN AND MANITOBA 1972. Ottawa, 1972. 65p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. 28 cm. Paper cover. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. En 36-105

The purpose of this study was to prepare a comprehensive framework to develop and manage the water and related land resources of the basin for social betterment and economic growth. It is a well-organized, in-depth study with a clear format and style. There are charts, diagrams and some photographs. Of interest to senior level students concerned with the specific area.

Geography - grade 10-12

58. PEACE-ATHABASKA DELTA, A CANADIAN RESOURCE, A SUMMARY REPORT, 1972.

(Ottawa, 1972.) 144p. Illus., tables, charts, maps. 22 cm. Paper cover.

\$1.00 per copy

Cat. No. En 36-106

A study of the low-water level in Lake Athabaska and the effect on the Delta and upon local people. The report is illustrated with many beautiful photographs of the area and the people. The format and organization are attractive and the text easy to follow. Geography - grade 9-12

- 59. GEOGRAPHICAL PAPERS. Ottawa. 28 cm. Paper cover.
- 59a. DIMENSIONS OF CANADIAN REGIONALISM by D. Michael Ray. 1971. 59p. Tables, 34 folded maps, figs. \$4.00 per copy Cat. No. En 36-506/49

The social and economic disparities of the major regions of Canada are examined through the use of maps and the 1961 census data. This paper should be very useful for students of Canadian geography.

Geography - grade 10-13

59b. ISODEMOGRAPHIC MAP OF CANADA, by L. Skoda and J.C. Robertson. 1972. 34p. Illus., figs., maps. (2 folded pocket). \$3.00 per copy Cat. No. En 36-506/50

The maps described are intended to provide accurate impressions of the regional distribution of the Canadian population, of the urban rural ratio, and of the variation in population density within Canada's major cities which would not be possible on the conventional map. Of value for senior students studying population or types of maps. Geography - grade 11-13

59c. ENVIRONMENT: A GEOGRAPHICAL PERSPECTIVE, by F.K. Hare and C.I. Jackson. 1972. 16p.
35¢ per copy Cat. No. En 36-506/52

The role of the geographer in the solution of environmental problems is examined. It discusses examples of specific geographical work on Canadian problems. Advanced level material for teacher or senior student.

Geography - Professional Geography - grade 11-13

GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE: WATER USES AND RELATED ACTIVITIES, a cartographic presentation by Wendy Simpson 1973. 22p. Illus., figs., maps. 51 cm.
\$3.75 per copy

Cat. No. En 36-506/53

In the form of a large map-folio this is a general introduction to the utilization of water and related resources in the Gulf of St.Lawrence. There are fourteen large maps which illustrate some of the physical, climatic and social factors which influence the supply, demand and use of fresh and salt water in the gulf area. The texts which accompany the maps present additional information. The publication itself is large - approximately 20 inches by 14 inches - and some of the maps are double size. Altogether an attractive publication.

Geography - grade 9-13

60. THE CLIMATE OF CANADA. Reprinted from the Canada Year Book 1959 and 1960. Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 74p. Tables, map fold. 22 cm. Paper cover.

75¢ per copy

Cat. No. En 56-162

A reprint of material in the Canada year Book 1959 to 1960, this pamphlet contains only statistics and brief explanations of weather conditions in the various climatic regions of Canada. Useful if extra copies of this type of information are needed. Geography - grade 9-12

61. WEATHER WAYS. 3rd edition. Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 145p. Illus., tables, figs. 25 cm. Paper cover. \$1.50 per copy

Cat. No. En 56-464

While this is a textbook designed to be used in connection with aircrew training, teachers and students studying weather will find it useful. The diagrams are particularly clear and the text well-organized and readable.

Geography - 9-13 Science - grade 9-13

62. METEOROLOGICAL CHALLENGES: A HISTORY, by D.P. McIntyre, Ottawa, 1972.
338p. Illus., tables, figs. 24 cm. Cloth bound. Dust jacket.
\$10.00 per copy

Cat. No. En 56-4172

A collection of papers presented at a meteorological symposium. It examines the historic challenges of atmospheric phenomena: atmospheric prediction; interaction; atmosphere; man and environment; and the challenge of organization past and future. A very technical study which will be of value only to senior students concerned specifically with meteorology.

Science - grade 11-13

- 63. CLIMATOLOGICAL STUDIES. Prepared in the meteorological Branch.
  Toronto. 28 cm. Paper cover.
- 63a. THE CLIMATE OF SOUTHERN ONTARIO, by D.M. Brown, G.A. McKay and L.J. Chapman. 1968. 50p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. \$1.50 per copy Cat. No. En 57-7/5
- 63b. CLIMATE OF NORTHERN ONTARIO, by L.J. Chapman and M.K. Thomas. Ottawa, 1968. 58p. Tables, figs., maps. \$1.50 per copy Cat. No. En 57-7/6
- 63c. CLIMATE OF QUEBEC ( IN TWO PARTS ): Part 1 Climatic Atlas, by C.V. Wilson. n.p. Figs., maps. 43 cm. Loose leaf with paper cover. \$5.00 per copy

  Cat. No. En 57-7/11-1
- 63d. CLIMATE OF THE PRAIRIES PROVINCES, by Richmond W. Longley. Ottawa, 1972. 79p. Tables, figs. 28 cm. \$1.50 per copy Cat. No. En 57-7/13
- 63e. CLIMATE OF MONTREAL, by Norman N. Powe, 1969. 51p. Tables, figs., maps. (Also French). \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. En 57-7/15

63f. CLIMATE OF THE GREAT LAKES BASIN, by D.W. Phillips and J.A.W. McCulloch. 1972. 40p. Tables, figs., maps. \$1.50 per copy Cat. No. En 57-7/20

A series of detailed studies which deal with the basic elements of climate. They include numerous maps and charts and in-depth study of each season.

Geography - grade 10-13 Science - grade 10-13

64. FOREST CONSERVATION. Ottawa, reprinted, 1967. 64p. Illus., map. 27 cm. Paper cover. 50¢ per copy Cat. No. Fo 42-263

This booklet tells something of the nature and extent of Canada's forests, and their place in the national life and economy. Its aim is to assist secondary school teachers in making forest conservation an important part of education. Questions are included with each chapter.

Geography - grade 7-10

65. NATIVE TREES OF CANADA, by R.C. Hosie, seventh edition. Ottawa, 1970. 380p. Illus. 25 cm. \$5.00 (paper bound) Cat. No. Fo 45-1969.1 \$8.00 (cloth-bound)

Students will find this well-organized and beautifully illustrated book an easy reference for projects or simply interesting for general browsing.

Cat. No. Fo 45-1969.2

Science - grade 7-13

66. FOREST FLORA OF CANADA, by G.C. Cunningham. 1958. Reprinted, 1972. 144p. Illus. 13 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. \$2.00 per copy Cat. No. Fo 45-121

A visual guide to the more common plants found within the forest, it is designed to be taken into the forest and used by making direct comparisons between the plants and the illustrations. Useful for anyone interested in recognizing plant species as well as for the forester or botanist. There is no descriptive text. Science - grade 7-12

67. CANADIAN FORESTRY SERVICE PUBLICATIONS. Ottawa.

FOREST REGIONS OF CANADA, by J.S. Rowe, 1972. 171p. Illus., tables, figs., map folded in pocket. Paper bound. \$2.50 per copy

Cat. No. Fo 47-1300

Provides a general description of forest geography including descriptive data on soils, geology and climate. Maps and some photographs are included. Valuable for senior level study of Canadian forests.

Geography - grade 10-13 Science - grade 10-13

68. CANADIAN FISH COOK BOOK: a handbook on how to buy, prepare and serve all kinds of Canadian fish and shellfish at every season of the year. Ottawa, reprinted, 1972. 96p. Illus. 23 cm. Spiral binding. \$1.50 per copy

Cat. No. Fs 32-17/1969

An attractive publication providing numerous recipes and a variety of ideas for serving fish dishes. Home Economics - grade 7-12

69. CANADA LAND INVENTORY. Ottawa. Paper cover. Bilingual.

An extensive series of land capability maps covering many areas of Canada are available. For a list write to Canada Land Inventory, Department of the Environment, Ottawa. The series includes:

SOIL CAPABILITY FOR AGRICULTURE LAND CAPABILITY FOR FORESTRY LAND CAPABILITY FOR WILDLIFE LAND CAPABILITY FOR RECREATION LAND CAPABILITY ANALYSIS Geography - grade 9-12

## DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS

70. FEDERALISM AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS. Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 56p. 25 cm. Paper cover. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. E2-6368

It describes the constitutional and legal considerations of the conduct of foreign affairs; and outlines the steps being taken by the Federal Government to frame a policy to meet provincial needs and the requirements of the two linguistic communities. Of value to senior courses which concentrate on political issues. History - grade 11-13
Politics and Government - grade 11-13

71. FOREIGN POLICY FOR CANADIANS. Set of 6 booklets in box. Reprinted, 1971. 20 cm. Paper cover. (Also French).

FOREIGN POLICY FOR CANADIANS. 42p.
LATIN AMERICA. 32p.
UNITED NATIONS. 35p.
PACIFIC. 25p.
EUROPE. 30p.
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT. 21p.
\$3.00 per set.
Separate booklets available
at 50¢ per copy.

Cat. No. E2-7070/1-6

The first booklet of the series provides an overview of Canadian foreign policy - national aims, shaping policy, perspectives for the seventies ... Each of the others looks at past and future policy in one specific area. Readable at the senior level and useful for teacher reference. History - grade 10-13

History - grade 10-13
Politics and Government - grade 10-13

72. VIET-NAM: CANADA'S APPROACH TO PARTICIPATION IN THE INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION OF CONTROL AND SUPERVISION, OCTOBER 25, 1972 - MARCH 27, 1973. Ottawa, 1973. 51p. 25 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. \$1.00 per copy

Cat.No. E2-7273

A step-by-step description of Canada's decision to participate in the ICCS. Since it concludes with March 1973 it does not include the decision to withdraw nor subsequent statements. History - grade 11-13
Politics and Government - grade 11-13

73. FACTS ON CANADA. Ottawa, 1972. 48p. Illus., maps. 19 cm. Paper cover. (Also French).

50¢ per copy

Cat. No. E51-172

This is a colourful booklet which outlines briefly the basic facts of geography, population, history, government, art, etc. Useful for junior level projects or general browsing.

Geography - grade 7-11

History - grade 7-11

# DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

74. CANADIAN ESKIMO ART. Ottawa, reprinted, 1972. 40p. Illus. 27 cm. Paper cover. 75¢ per copy Cat. No. R2-165

Eskimo handicrafts, characterized by simplicity and strength, provide a fascinating reflection of Eskimo life. This booklet illustrates those carvings to advantage. It also outlines the development of Eskimo carving and shows the variations in form and subject. An attractive publication.

Native People - grade 4-12

Art - grade 6-12

75. INUNNIT: ART OF THE CANADIAN ESKIMO, by W.T. Larmour. Ottawa, 1967. Reprinted, 1972. 103p. Illus. 28 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. \$2.50 per copy

Cat. No. R2-2867

Examples of contemporary Eskimo carvings and prints are brought together in this beautifully illustrated book. It cannot help but stimulate students to a greater appreciation of the achievements of native Canadians. Native People - grade 6-12

Native People - grade 6-12 Art - grade 6-12

76. MELTING SNOWMAN: The Canadian Indian Residence as a place for children to live and grow, by Hilary J.M. Fulton. Ottawa, 1972. 84p. Illus., tables, figs. 21 cm. Paper bound. \$2.25 per copy

Cat. No. R2-3471

A study of the life of Indian children in student residences away from home. It examines their needs, problems of adjustment and cultural differences.

Native People - grade 10-13 Society and the Individual - grade 10-13 77. SIBERIA. A report, on the visit of the Honourable Jean Chrétien,
Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Official
Delegation to the Soviet Union. July-August 1971, by Walter
Slipchenko. Ottawa, 1972. 124p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. 28 cm.
Paper cover. (Also French).
\$3.00 per copy

Cat. No. R2-3971

This report includes some general information about Siberia as well as discussions held. The emphasis both in the photographs and text is on industrial development although there are a few photos of native art and local people. Useful project material for geography students.

Geography - grade 10-12

78. INDIAN IN TRANSITION. Published by Indian Affairs Branch.

INDIAN TODAY. Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 26p. Illus. 21 cm. Paper cover. 25¢ per copy Cat. No. R32-764

A small pamphlet providing some facts about Indians in Canada (1971) and indicating some of the recent developments and challenges they face.

Native People - grade 8-12

79. SURVEY OF THE CONTEMPORARY INDIANS OF CANADA: ECONOMIC, POLITICAL, EDUCATIONAL NEEDS AND POLICIES.

PART 1, October, 1966. Edited by H.B. Hawthorn. Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 409p. Tables. 35 cm. Processed. Paper cover. \$4.00 per copy

PART 2, October, 1967. Edited by H.B. Hawthorn. Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 251p. Tables. 35 cm. Processed. Paper cover. \$3.00 per copy

Cat. No. R32-1267/2

A report on economic, political and educational needs and policies, it is a social study suited to university research, but of value to the senior high school students doing in-depth study, or for teacher reference.

Native People - grade 11-13 History - grade 11-13

- 80. The following booklets provide a survey of the Indian tribes of each region, the historical setting, the coming of the Europeans and later developments. They would be useful for an introduction to the study of Native People.

  Native People grade 7-12
- 80a. INDIANS OF ONTARIO: AN HISTORICAL REVIEW. Ottawa (reprinted)
  1971. 40p. Illus. 28 cm. Paper cover.
  35¢ per copy
  Cat. No. R32-1367/1
- 80b. INDIANS OF BRITISH COLUMBIA: AN HISTORICAL REVIEW. Ottawa, 1969. 16p. Illus. 28 cm. Paper cover. 35¢ per copy Cat. No. R32-1367/2
- 80c. INDIANS OF QUEBEC AND THE MARITIME PROVINCES: AN HISTORICAL REVIEW. Ottawa, 1971. 36p. Illus., 28 cm. Paper cover (Also French).

  35¢ per copy

  Cat. No. R32-1367/3
- 80d. INDIANS OF THE PRAIRIE PROVINCES: AN HISTORICAL REVIEW. Ottawa, reprinted, 1969. 25p. Illus. 28 cm. Paper cover. 35¢ per copy Cat. No. R32-1367/4
- 80e. INDIANS OF YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES. Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 20p. Illus. 28 cm. Paper cover. 35¢ per copy Cat. No. R32-1367/5
- 81. LINGUISTIC AND CULTURAL AFFILIATIONS OF CANADIAN INDIAN BANDS.
  Ottawa, 1970. 42p. 28 cm. Paper cover.
  50¢ per copy
  Cat. No. R32-1470

Six major culture areas and ten linguistic groups are recognized insofar as Indians of Canada are concerned. This booklet provides the affiliations of each band. Uses maps and tables. A useful reference book for studies of Native people.

Native People - grade 7-12

82. INDIANS AND THE LAW. Ottawa, 1967. Reprinted, 1973. 67p. 23 cm. Paper cover. Prepared by the Canadian Corrections Association, for the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. 75¢ per copy

Cat. No. R32-1567

An examination of the problems associated with Indians and the law. This publication attempts to underline the gravity of the problem and to pinpoint the basic ills and underlying causes warranting remedial action. Of value to students doing advanced level research in sociology or native studies.

Native People - grade 11-13 Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

83. INDIAN SUMMER. Ottawa, reprinted, 1972. (28p.) Illus. 24 cm. Paper cover. 75¢ per copy Cat. No. R32-2369

This pamphlet is composed mainly of pictures. They show Indians in a variety of summer activities from children at play to men loading hay or dancing in ceremonial costumes. The text is very brief and poetic in style. A browsing or project pamphlet.

Native people - grade 4-10

YESTERDAY, TODAY, TOMORROW: The Rideau Trent Severn - Canada's unique 425-mile waterway corridor: a report on optimum recreational development. Ottawa, 1971. 75p. Illus., tables, figs. 14 folded maps. 28 cm. Paper cover. Ring binder. \$3.00 per copy

Cat. No. R58-24/1971

The numerous pictures and maps, as well as the detailed information make this a useful report for geography students, especially those living in the area concerned.

Geography - grade 9-13

- 85. CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES: Occasional Papers in Archaeology and History. Produced by the Conservation Group, Office of the Public Information Adviser. Ottawa.
- 85a. CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE FORTRESS OF LOUISBOURG, 1971. 123p. 111us., tables, map. \$3.00 per copy Cat. No. R61-2/1-2
- 85b. CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES, 1971. 85p. Illus., tables, maps. 22 cm. Paper bound. \$3.00 per copy Cat. No. R61-2/1-3
- 85c. LOWER FORT GARRY, 1971. 187p. Illus., figs., maps. \$3.00 per copy Cat. No. R61-2/1-4
- EXCAVATIONS AT LOWER FORT GARRY, 1965-1967; a general description of excavations and preliminary discussions, by James V. Chism. 1972. 96p. Illus., fig., maps. \$3.00 per copy

  Cat. No. R61-2/1-5

Each Report describes the archeological field work being carried out. Detailed diagrams and photographs of the site are provided as well as general historical information. These are detailed studies which will be of considerable interest to students involved in any aspect of archeology, and to senior students of Canadian history. History - grade 11-13

Science - grade 11-13

86. WILD FLOWERS, BANFF, JASPER, KOOTENAY, YOHO NATIONAL PARKS. Text by Dr. R.G.H. Cormack; compiled by the Park Naturalists of Banff, Jasper, Kootenay and Yoho National Parks. Ottawa, 1972. 72p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper cover. \$1.25 per copy

Cat. No. R62-7372

This is a guide to 120 of the most common varieties of shrubs and wild flowers of these parks. Common names have been given preference and technical terms kept to a minimum. There is a coloured illustration of each plant. A colourful booklet for projects or browsing. Science - grade 7-12

87. SPRING BIRDS OF POINT PELEE NATIONAL PARK, ONTARIO, by George M. Stirrett. Ottawa, 1973. 32p. Maps. 23 cm. Paper cover (Also French).

50¢ per copy

Cat. No. R63-2872

Consists mainly of a listing of birds which may be seen in the park together with brief introductory notes about the park itself. Science - grade 7--10

88. SUMMER BIRDS OF POINT PELEE NATIONAL PARK. Ottawa, 1973. 28p. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French). 50¢ per copy Cat. No. R63-7173

Answers the question, what birds can I expect to see and in what numbers when visiting the park? It is mainly a listing of birds together with brief notes about the park. Science - grade 7-10

89. FUR TRADE CANOE ROUTES OF CANADA/THEN AND NOW, by Eric W. Morse.
Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 125p. Illus., maps. 21 cm. Cloth bound.
\$3.75 per copy
Cat. No. R64-3568

The subject is introduced through the eyes of the voyageur and brought to life with photographs and maps from the Public Archives. Old canoe routes are described in detail and linked where necessary with modern landmarks. General conditions today and changes made are noted. A vivid contribution to our history. History - grade 7-12

90. NORTHWEST TERRITORIES BEGINS - CENTURY TWO: ANNUAL REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, 1971. Ottawa, 1972. 135p. Illus., tables, charts, map. 27 cm. Cloth bound. Dust jacket. Bilingual. \$3.00 per copy

Cat. No. R71-1/1971

More than the ordinary annual report this hard cover publication includes general information about northern regions, and a fairly large number of coloured photographs, as well as the report of government activities and programs.

Geography - grade 9-12

91. UNBELIEVABLE LAND: 29 experts bring us closer to the Arctic.
Edited by I. Norman Smith. Foreword by General Georges Vanier.
Conclusions by R. Gordon Robertson. Ottawa, reprinted, 1972.
140p. Illus., maps. 22 cm. Paper bound.
\$2.50 per copy

Cat. No. R72-3664

The essays in this book were originally broadcast over the CBC's Northern Service by experts on the Arctic. Published together they form an unusually authoritative and interesting narrative of what the Arctic is and means, and of what is being done to tame it. Accompanied by some very beautiful photographs.

Native People - grade 9-13

Geography - grade 9-13

92. PEOPLE OF LIGHT AND DARK. Edited by Maja van Steensel. Foreword by His Royal Highness Prince Philip. Introduction by R. Gordon Robertson. Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 156p. Illus., maps. 22 cm. Paper bound. \$2.50 per copy

Cat. No. R72-4166

These essays originally written as radio talks were broadcast over the Northern Service of Canadian Broadcasting Corporation under the title "The changing north". A scholarly, but readable collection which analyzes the human element within the geographical setting. This book complements the <u>Unbelievable Land</u> and will provide students with a greater understanding and appreciation of the people of northern Canada.

Native People - grade 9-12

Geography - grade 9-13

93. NORTHERN COOKBOOK, by Eleanor A. Ellis. Original illustrations by James Simkins. Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 358p. Illus. 24 cm. \$3.50 per copy (Paper) Cat. No. R72-4667.1 \$6.00 per copy (Cloth) Cat. No. R72-4667.2

This attractive, cartoon-illustrated, cookbook records facts about some of the wild game, game birds, fish, fruit and vegetables in Canada's north as well as methods of preparing and serving - from baked seal flippers to Hot Cross buns. Some basic information on nutrition and family meal planning is included. Home Economics - grade 7-12

94. NORTHERN SURVIVAL: A practical guide to survival in the northern regions. Ottawa, 1972. 93p. Illus., 20 cm. Paper bound. \$2.50 per copy

Cat. No. R72-5172

The increase in the number of people travelling in the north, the continuing lack of good communications and severe weather conditions make necessary a knowledge of survival techniques. Much of the material is useful general knowledge of value to students in outdoor education programs or to those interested in camping.

Geography - grade 9-12

### DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRY TRADE AND COMMERCE

95. WHITE PAPER ON METRIC CONVERSION IN CANADA. Ottawa, January, 1970. Reprinted, 1972. 22p. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. 50¢ per copy Cat. No. C67-370

This White Paper sets out a proposed general policy concerning metric conversion in Canada. The meaning, background and implications are discussed.

Mathematics - Professional - grade 11-13 Science - Professional - grade 11-13 96. PICTURES. Published by the Canadian Government Travel Bureau. Ottawa, 1972. Bilingual captions. 75¢ per copy Cat. No. C87-1/c

Newfoundland
Nova Scotia
Prince Edward Island
New Brunswick
Quebec
Niagara Falls, Ontario
Manitoba
Saskatchewan
Alberta
British Columbia
Yukon Territories
Northwest Territories
National Capital
Centenary R.C.M.P. (50¢)

Large attractive landscape pictures from Canadian provinces and territories. Approximately 28 inches by 25 inches. General reference.

# INFORMATION CANADA

97. CANADIAN CONSTITUTION, a study of our system of government, by Brigadier W.J. Lawson. Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 31p. 20 cm. Paper cover. (Also French).
50¢ per copy Cat. No. IC7-964

A study of the main features of our government including: traditional functions - legislative, judicial and executive; the written and unwritten features of our Constitution; and the division of power between the Federal Government and the provinces. This pamphlet provides a summary useful to accompany Canadian history courses. History - grade 7-12
Politics and government - grade 7-12

98. FRENCH CANADIANS FROM SEA TO SEA. Ottawa, 1971. 19p. Illus. 28 cm. Bilingual. Free + Cat. No. IC23-271

An interesting booklet which shows, largely through illustrations, the spread of French culture and influence across Canada. Print is very small and format rather confusing. History - grade 7-11

99. HOW CANADIANS GOVERN THEMSELVES, by Joseph Schull. Ottawa, reprinted, 1972. 12p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper cover. (Also French). 25¢ per copy Cat. No. IC23-571

Students will find this simplified description of Canadian government both interesting and informative. The cartoon illustrations are witty and the information is concise and clearly presented. History - grade 9-12 Politics and government - grade 9-12

100. CANADA'S PARLIAMENT, by George Bain. Ottawa, 1972. 28p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper cover. (Also French). 75¢ per copy Cat.No. IC23-672

A lucid, witty, and at the same time informative booklet dealing with the House of Commons. It also includes a very interesting and useful glossary of parliamentary terms. Delightful reading on a usually dry topic. Valuable to any civics class. Politics and Government - grade 7-12

101. INFORMATION CANADA POSTERS. Ottawa. Various formats. Bilingual captions.

Poster 9 - Canada is a natural gas. (Moose.) Cat. No. IC96-9 \$2.25 per copy Poster 10 - Happiness is seeing eye to eye. (Young lovers.) \$2.25 per copy Cat. No. IC96-10 Poster 11 - This may help you look for what you've found. (Sun.) \$2.25 per copy Cat. No. IC96-11 Poster 12 - The tree gave you the leaf. To the leaf you give meaning. (Maple leaf.) \$2.25 per copy Cat. No. IC96-12 Poster 13 - You need room man, to find yourself. (Panorama.) \$2.25 per copy Cat. No. IC96-13 Poster 14 - Centuries ago...and tomorrow and tomorrow...(Acres of snow.) \$2.25 per copy Cat. No. IC96-14 General reference -

CANADA/ A YEAR OF THE LAND. Produced by the National Film Board of Canada; Executive producer Loraine Monk; Text, Bruce Hutchison; Design, Alan Fleming; Publisher, Roger Duhamel, Queen's Printer. Ottawa, 1967. Illus. (260 plates) 31 cm. Cloth bound. In portfolio.

\$39.75 per copy

Cat.No. SP72-1

A magnificent collection of photographs of Canada in each of the four seasons, accompanied by an inspiring text. Produced to mark Canadian Confederation.

Art - grade 9-12 General Reference

103. CALL THEM CANADIAN a photographic point of view. Produced by the National Film Board of Canada; Executive Producer, Loraine Monk; Poems by Miriam Waddington; Designer, Leslie Smart; Publisher, Roger Duhamel, Queen's Printer. Ottawa, 1968. 247p. Illus. 31 cm. Cloth bound. Dust jacket. \$10.00 per copy

Cat. No. SP72-2

A beautiful collection of photographs and poetry. It will provide inspiration for creative writing classes or pleasant browsing material.

Language and Literature - grade 7-12 Art - grade 9-12 General Reference

104. STONES OF HISTORY: A PHOTOGRAPHIC ESSAY ON CANADA'S HOUSES OF PARLIAMENT, by Chris Lund. Text by Stanley Cameron. Ottawa, 1967. 31 cm. Cloth bound with dust jacket. \$5.00 per copy

Cat. No. SP72-3

Superb photographs and a most interesting article bring to light the beauty and the architectural achievement of our Houses of Parliament. Art - grade 10-12 History - grade 7-12

105. RIDEAU-HALL, an illustrated history of Government House, Ottawa, by R.H. Hubbard. Ottawa, 1967. 139p. Illus. 24 cm. Cloth cover. \$12.00 per copy Cat. No. SP72-4

A history of Rideau Hall, it deals with a house built in 1838, the additions made to it and the lives of the viceregal occupants and their contributions to Canadian life in Victorian and Edwardian times. A well-illustrated, well-written, and very interesting work. History - grade 7-12

106. FOUNDERS AND GUARDIANS: Fathers of confederation, Governors General, Prime Ministers; A collection of biographical sketches and portraits. Ottawa, 1968. 147p. Illus. 33 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. \$3.50 per copy

Cat. No. SP72-5

This booklet attempts to tell in a simple way who were the Founders and the Guardians during the first century of Confederation, and to reveal a bit of what they were like and what they did. The biographical sketches are brief, but interesting. The portraits of each man are full page size. (9" X 12" approx.)

History - grade 7-12

#### DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

107. AMENDMENT OF THE CONSTITUTION OF CANADA. Ottawa, reprinted, 1972. 129p. 25 cm. Paper bound. \$2.00 per copy

Published in 1965, this booklet contains the formula for amending the constitution worked out in 1960-61 and accepted in 1964. In addition it includes general information on the constitution, history of constitutional amendments and efforts to find an amending formula. Appendices include the consolidation of the BNA Act 1867-1964 and amendments of 1961 and 1964. Useful in senior courses which have a heavy political orientation. History - grade 11-13
Politics and Government - grade 11-13

## DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

108. LABOUR STANDARDS IN CANADA, Ottawa. Annual. Tables. 23 cm.
Paper bound. (Also French).
\$1.00 per copy

Cat. No. L2-7/

Sets out the standards that are in effect under federal and provincial labour laws, including ordinances of the Yukon and Northwest Territories. These standards are set out in easily read narrative form and in tables, where appropriate.

Law - grade 10-12

## DEPARTMENT OF MANPOWER AND IMMIGRATION

109. CANADIAN IMMIGRATION POLICY, 1966. (White paper on immigration)
Ottawa, reprinted, 1972. English Text. 42p. 25 cm. Paper
cover. Bilingual.
\$1.00 per copy
Cat. No. MP23-2466

"The White Paper is intended to assist public discussion, in and out of Parliament. It attempts both an analysis of the problem and a statement of the principles and policies."

History - grade 11-13

Politics and Government - grade 11-13

- 110. CANADIAN OCCUPATIONS. MONOGRAPHS. Prepared by Occupational Analysis Section, Occupational Research Division. Ottawa. 27 cm. Paper cover. (Also French).
- 110a. CAREERS IN PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING: Civil; Electrical; Mechanical; Chemical; Mining; Metallurgical; Engineering physics.

  Second edition 1971. 56p. Illus., table.

  75¢ per copy

  Cat. No. MP32-4/20

Describes the nature of the occupation, entrance and training requirements, working conditions and development prospects. Guidance - grade 9-12

111. SOCIAL AND ACADEMIC FACTORS IN THE CAREER DECISIONS OF CANADIAN YOUTH. (a study of secondary school students), by Raymond Breton with the collaboration of John McDonald and Stephen Richer. Ottawa, 1972. 612p. Tables charts. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French). \$4.50 per copy

Cat. No. MP53-472

A comprehensive, analytical study of those factors involved in the career decisions of youth, this report also includes a major section on assistance and support in career decision-making. This study should have special value for teachers, especially guidance counsellors.

Guidance - Professional General Reference - Professional

### NATIONAL CAPITAL COMMISSION

112. PARLIAMENT OF CANADA. Ottawa, revised, 1968. 24p. Illus. 17 cm. 35¢ per copy Cat. No. W94-168

This booklet contains photographs and brief descriptions of the main features of Parliament. An interesting and useful introduction to the study of Canadian Government.

History - grade 7-10

Politics and Government - grade 7-10

113. CITY ON THE OTTAWA, a detailed historical guide to Ottawa, the capital of Canada, by Courtney C.J. Bond. Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 146p.

Illus., city maps. 25 cm. Paper bound.

\$3.00 per copy

Cat. No. W93-564

This study of Old Ottawa and its architecture contains a history of the city from its beginnings as Bytown. Old buildings of note are illustrated and described and walking or driving tours are outlined. Of particular interest to students who plan to visit the National Capital.

History - grade 7-12 Geography - grade 7-12

## DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

114. ARMED FORCES OF CANADA, 1867-1967, a century of achievement, edited by Lieutenant-Colonel D.J. Goodspeed. Ottawa, 1967. 289p. Illus., maps. 29 cm.
\$6.00 per copy

Cat. No. D2-4867

Describes the origins and development of the Canadian armed forces and relates the distinguished part played by Canadian servicemen both in war and peace. The many photographs and illustrations make this a very interesting book for students. History - grade 10-13

115. ARMS, MEN AND GOVERNMENT: THE WAR POLICIES OF CANADA. 1939-1945, by C.P. Stacey, Ottawa, 1970. 681p. Illus., tables, maps. 25 cm. Cloth bound. Dust jacket. (Also French). \$12.00 per copy Cat. No. D2-5569

A history and analysis of Canadian national policy during the Second World War, based on confidential government records and private papers of many senior statesmen and officers. A scholarly publication of value to senior students. History - grade 11-13

- 116. R.C.A.F. SPORTS SERIES
- 116a. BEGINNING HOCKEY. Ottawa, 1963. Reprinted, 1973. 23p. Diagrs. 21 cm. Paper cover. 35¢ per copy Cat. No. DC3-363

Provides only the most elementary facts about the game - how it is played; equipment; basic skills and training. Physical Education - grade 6-8

116b. HOW TO PLAY BETTER HOCKEY. Ottawa, 1965. Reprinted 1973. 48p. Diagrs. 21 cm. Paper cover. 50¢ per copy Cat. No. DC3-465

Describes selection and care of equipment, fundamental skills, offensive and defensive play. Illustrations and diagrams are included.

Physical Education - grade 7-9

116c. HOW TO PLAY BETTER VOLLEYBALL, Ottawa, 1963. Reprinted, 1972. 59p. Illus., diagrs. 21 cm. Paper cover. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. DC3-1563

Provides general information about the game - the court, position, equipment - as well as more detailed descriptions of fundamental skills and team play. Physical Education - grade 7 -10

- 116d. HOCKEY, COACH'S MANUAL. Ottawa, 1965. Reprinted, 1972. 88p. Diagrs. 21 cm. Paper cover. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. DC3-565
- VOLLEYBALL, COACH'S MANUAL. Ottawa, 1963. Reprinted, 1972. 59p. Illus., diagrs. 20 cm. Paper cover. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. DC3-1665
- 116f. SOCCER, COACH'S MANUAL. Ottawa, 1963. Reprinted, 1963. 55p. Illus., diagrs. 21 cm. Paper cover. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. DC3-1763

BASKETBALL, COACH'S MANUAL. Ottawa, reprinted, 1972. 116p.
Illus., diagrs. 21 cm. Paper cover.
\$1.00 per copy

Cat. No. DC3-2063

This series of coach's manuals provides the coach with information on fundamental skills and strategy of the game, as well as general information about the role of the coach and planning for a season. Detailed diagrams and references are included. Physical Education and Sports - grade 9-12: Professional.

117. 5BX PLAN FOR PHYSICAL FITNESS. 3rd edition. Ottawa, reprinted, 1968. 32p. Illus., graphs, charts. 21 cm. Paper cover. 35¢ per copy Cat. No. DC72-165

A scientifically designed approach to physical fitness developed for men and boys by the RCAF. Exercises require only 11 minutes a day and do not require any elaborate facilities or equipment. Physical Education and Sports - grade 8-12

118. XBX PLAN FOR PHYSICAL FITNESS. Ottawa, revised 1962. Reprinted, 1973. 46p. Illus., tables, charts. 23 cm. Paper cover. 35¢ per copy Cat. No. DC72-267

A step-by-step program for physical fitness designed for women and children by the RCAF, it includes an explanation of the benefits of exercise and carefully illustrates each of the exercises. It could be used profitably in a girls physical education program. The time required daily for this program is brief.

Physical Education and Sport - grade 8-12

119. GUIDE TO DESIGN FOR USE IN ART AND CRAFT PROGRAMMES. Ottawa, 1969. Reprinted, 1973. 31p. Illus. 26 cm. Paper cover. 75¢ per copy Cat. No. DC73-151

The importance of design for all craftsmanship is stressed. The fundamental principles - unity, variety, proportion, geometric arrangements - are effectively shown in black and white illustrations. Art - grade 7-12

### NATIONAL FILM BOARD

- 120. IMAGES OF THE NATIONAL FILM BOARD, 22 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual.
- 120a. MANY WORLDS OF LUTZ DILLE, 1967 n.p. Illus. \$3.95 per copy Cat. No. NF53-1
- 120b. PHOTOGRAPHY CANADA 1967. 1965 n.p. Illus. \$3.95 per copy Cat. No. NF53-2
- 120c. OTHER PLACES 1968. n.p. Illus. \$3.95 per copy Cat. No. NF53-3
- 120d. IF THIS IS THE TIME. Photographed in Ghana by Michael Semark 1971. n.p. Illus. \$3.95 per copy Cat. No. NF53-4
- 120e. REVIEW OF CONTEMPORARY PHOTOGRAPHY IN CANADA. 1970. n.p. Illus. \$3.95 per copy Cat. No. NF53-6
- 120f. NORMAND GREGOIRE: POLYPTYCH TWO. 1973. 50p. Illus. \$3.95 per copy Cat. No. NF53-7
- 120g. B.C. ALMANAC(H). Series of 15 volumes in a portfolio. Illus. \$6.95 per copy Cat. No. NF53-8
- 120h. PIERRE VINET. Introduction by Gene Youngblood. 1971. n.p.
  111us.
  \$3.95 per copy

  Cat. No. NF53-9

A series of books of black and white photographs by Canadian photographers. Photographs are allowed to speak for themselves. There are no explanations or descriptive comments, although some volumes include some verses of poetry. Brief introductions are included in most issues. An interesting and valuable series for art classes which include photography.

Art - grade 9-12

### NATIONAL GALLERY

121. SEVENTH BIENNIAL OF CANADIAN PAINTING, 1968, organized by the National Gallery of Canada. Ottawa, 1968. 65p. Illus. 26 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. \$1.50 per copy Cat. No. NG4-1968/7

A collection of paintings (produced between 1965 and 1968,) by Canadian artists from coast to coast. Catalogue includes 28 reproductions and biographical notes on the seventy artists represented in the exhibition. There is an interesting introduction by William C. Seitz who made the selections.

Art - grade 9-12

122. MASTERPIECES IN THE NATIONAL GALLERY OF CANADA. Ottawa. Bilingual.

No. 1 - EL GRECO: ST. FRANCIS AND BROTHER LEO MEDITATING ON DEATH, by Myron Laskin, Jr., Research Curator, European Art. 1971. 24p. Illus. 26 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. \$1.50 per copy

Cat. No. NG6-1/1971-1

The text describes this El Greco painting in detail including its history, the subject (St.Francis), the problems of history. Information about the artist is also provided. Illustrations are in black and white with coloured details from the painting on the cover. Art - grade 9-12

123. SCULPTURE '67: An open-air exhibition of Canadian sculpture presented by the National Gallery of Canada at the City Hall of Toronto, 1967, by Dorothy Cameron. Ottawa, 1968. 115p. Illus. 26 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. \$7.50 per copy

Cat. No. 21-28/1968

Includes photographs (some in colour) of the work of 51 Canadian artists together with accounts written from taped interviews with the artists and brief biographical notes. A very valuable book for students of contemporary Canadian art.

Art - grade 9-12

124. ART AND THE COURTS: FRANCE AND ENGLAND FROM 1259 to 1328. A check-list and illustrations of works in an exhibition selected by Peter Brieger and Philippe Verdier. (Ottawa, 1972.) 160p. Illus. 26 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. \$3.00 per copy

Cat. No. NG21-3272

This exhibition explores the past of Canada's two founding cultures in the years 1259-1328 a period when France and England were close and yet beginning to develop distinctive national characters. The beautiful reproductions, predominantly in black and white, show careful detail. The text, unfortunately, provides only identification particulars - title, date, size. There are no descriptive comments.

Art - grade 9-12

History - grade 9-12

125. COURT, CHURCH AND CASTLE, by Margaret Wade Labarge. Ottawa, 1972.
112p. Illus. 20 cm. Paper bound. (Also French).
\$2.00 per copy
Cat. No. NG21-3372

"Medieval society resembled an iceberg; the submerged nine tenths supported a small but highly visible peak". This book is about the peak - where leisure, luxury, and the cultivation of beauty were possible. It is an interesting commentary on medieval society viewed through works of art. Extensive text provides fascinating information on such varied topics as a feast in a monastery; royal jewellery and gifts; rules of etiquette for ladies.

Art - grade 9-12

History - grade 9-12

126. CAPE DORSET: an exhibition organized and circulated by the National Gallery of Canada in co-operation with the Canadian Eskimo Art Committee. Ottawa, 1967. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual. \$1.00 per copy

Cat. No. NG31-1967/2

This exhibit covered the work of the Eskimos from Cape Dorset over the ten year period, 1957-1967. Thirty-six Eskimo prints or pieces of sculpture are illustrated. Art - grade 7-12

Native People - grade 7-12

127. CANADIAN PAINTING 1850-1950. National Gallery Travelling Exhibition. Ottawa. (1967) 32p. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. NG31-1967/2

Change and accomplishment in painting from the middle of the 19th century to the mid-20th are documented in this catalogue. A brief biography of each artist selected and 22 small reproductions are included.

Art - grade 9-12

128. THREE HUNDRED YEARS OF CANADIAN ART, an Exhibition arranged in celebration of the centenary of Confederation. Catalogue by R.H.Hubbard and J.R. Ostiguy. Ottawa, 1967. 252p. Illus. 26 cm. Bilingual. \$8.00 per copy (Cloth bound) Cat. No. NG31-1967/4.2.

This centennial exhibition sought to define the traditions which formed the art of Canada - including graphic and decorative arts as well as sculpture and painting. The chronological arrangement; descriptive notes; together with brief essays on various stages of Canadian art and many reproductions (31 coloured plates) make this an important work for the history of Canadian art.

Art - grade 9-12

129. PAGEANT OF CANADA: CATALOGUE, by Roy Strong. Ottawa, 1967. 315p.

Illus. 26 cm. Bilingual.

\$5.00 per copy (Paper bound)
\$8.00 per copy (Cloth bound)

Cat. No. NG31-1967/8.2

The history of Canada to the mid-nineteenth century is traced through art treasures gathered, for the most part, from collections abroad. Included are many portraits of historical figures; photographs of objects, coins and maps; as well as paintings of early Canada. Students of Canadian history or art should find this an interesting as well as informative work. Art - grade 8-12

Art - grade 8-12 History - grade 8-12

130. MASTER DRAWINGS FROM THE COLLECTION OF THE NATIONAL GALLERY OF CANADA.
Ottawa, 1968. Illus. (75 plates) 28 cm. Paper cover.
\$3.00 per copy
Cat. No. NG31-1968/1

A selection of drawings and water colours from the National Gallery exhibited in Toronto. It includes items dating from the 15th to 20th century. Black and white reproductions and descriptive notes, together with some biographical notes on artists, are included. Valuable for art history classes.

Art - grade 9-12

131. LEON BELLEFLEUR. Catalogue for an exhibition organized and circulated by the National Gallery of Canada. Ottawa, 1968. 30p. Illus. 26 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. \$2.50 per copy

Cat. No. NG31-1968/4

Twenty reproductions (a few in colour)of the work of this contemporary French-Canadian artist are included together with testimonials to the artist and a chronology of his work to 1968. Art - grade 9-12

132. VINCENT MASSEY BEQUEST: THE CANADIAN PAINTINGS. Catalogue prepared for a travelling exhibition held in Ottawa from September 20 to October 20, 1968. Also contains an essay on Vincent Massey. Bilingual. \$2.50 per copy

Cat. No. NG31-1968/5

Twenty-six prints from the collection chosen from the Massey estate are included, together with a fairly lengthy biography of Vincent Massey.

Art - grade 9-12

133. JAMES WILSON MORRICE, 1865-1924. Catalogue prepared for an exhibition held at the Bath Festival, Holburne of Menstrie Museum, 1968. 40p.

Illus. 22 cm. Paper bound.

\$1.25 per copy

Cat. No. NG31-1968/6

A catalogue of work by this noted Canadian landscape painter who spent most of his life in Paris and whose life provided material for novels by Somerset Maugham. The reproductions are small and all but four are black and white. Descriptive notes are included for each painting and there is a biography by Denys Sutton.

Art - grade 9-12

134. MACCALLUM BEQUEST OF PAINTINGS BY TOM THOMSON and other Canadian painters; Mr. and Mrs. H.R. Jackman gift of the murals from the late Dr. MacCallum's cottage painted by some of the members of the Group of Seven. Catalogue prepared by Dennis Reid, Ottawa, 1969. 80p. Illus. 25 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. \$2.75 per copy

Cat. No. NG31-1968/7

This catalogue provides information concerning Dr. J.M. MacCallum, an important patron of the Group of Seven, and special promoter of the work of Tom Thomson, as well as some reproductions of the works included in the bequest and gifts to the National Gallery.

Art - grade 9-12

History - grade 10-12

135. MIES VAN DER ROHE, by A.James Speyer. 1968. 119p. Illus., French text under separate cover, 30p. included. 26 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. \$7.00 per copy

Cat. No. NG31-1969/1

A retrospective exhibition of the work of this Chicago architect, it starts with his first skyscraper of 1919 and includes four categories: high buildings, low buildings, groups of buildings and furniture. Photographs and detailed diagrams are included. Architecture - grade 9-12

Art - grade 9-12

136. AARON SISKIND, photographer. Edited with an introduction by Nathan Lyons; essays by Henry Holmes Smith and Thomas B. Hess; statement by Aaron Siskind. Published by the George Eastman House, Rochester, New York. (1969). 74p. Illus. French translation of biography and Siskind's statement enclosed on a separate folded sheet. 27 cm. Cloth bound. Dust jacket. \$5.50 per copy

Cat. No. NG31-1969/2

This collection by the American photographer, includes a brief biography and essays on the aesthetics and traditions of photography, as well as thirty-six photographs.

Art - grade 10-12

137. N.E. THING COMPANY LIMITED, (IAIN BAXTER), the National Gallery of Canada, Ottawa, 1969: catalogue, 16p. Illus. 24 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. \$1.25 per copy

Cat. No. NG31-1969/3

Collection of works of the  $N_{\bullet}E_{\bullet}$  Thing Company, the creation of Iain Baxter, which is "involved with probing the unknown frontiers of sensitivity information". Art - grade 10-12

ROBERT MURRAY, CANADA. Catalogue prepared by Brydon Smith for the exhibition, "X Sao Paulo Biennial, 1969", Ottawa, 1969. 16p. Illus. 36 cm. Paper cover. (Printed in English, French and Portuguese). \$1.75 per copy

Cat. No. NG31-1969/6

A catalogue of the sculpture of Robert Murray, it includes only eleven photographs of his work, a biographical sketch and a short bibliography.

Art - grade 9-12

139. GOODRIDGE ROBERTS, A RETROSPECTIVE EXHIBITION, 1969/1970, organized and circulated by the National Gallery of Canada. Introduction and catalogue by James Borcoman. Essays by Robert Ayre and Alfred Pinsky. Ottawa 1969. 200p. Illus. 26 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. \$5.00 per copy

Cat. No. NG31-1969/7

A most valuable publication of the works of this outstanding Canadian artist. It includes an extensive biography and a personal account of Roberts' work, as well as reproductions of the 146 pieces in the exhibition and 48 others included for comparison.

Art - grade 9-12

140. JOCK MACDONALD, A RETROSPECTIVE EXHIBITION 1969/1970, National Gallery of Canada. Exhibition and catalogue by R. Ann Pollock and Dennis R. Reid. Ottawa, 1969. 84p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. \$3.00 per copy

Cat. No. NG31-1969/8

Jock Macdonald is recognized as a proponent of abstract art and modernist painting and his work forms a link between the Group of Seven dominated art and the "avant-gardists" of Toronto. An extensive biography and photos are included as well as some 36 reproductions of his work. Some are in colour.

Art - grade 9-12

141. DAN FLAVIN, FLUORESCENT LIGHT. Catalogue of an exhibition held in the National Gallery of Canada, Ottawa, 1969. Illus. 21 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. \$5.00 per copy

Cat. No. NG31-1969/9

A selection of works considered representative of this contemporary American artist. Descriptive notes accompany the more than 100 reproductions (several in colour). The introduction is an autobiography of the artist.

Art - grade 9-12

142. JACK SHADBOLT. Catalogue of an exhibition organized by the Vancouver Art Gallery and circulated by the National Gallery of Canada. \$2.75 per copy

Cat. No. NG31-1969/10

Many aspects of the work of this eminent Canadian artist from the west coast are illustrated in the 90 reproductions in this catalogue. Some biographical information, a bibliography, and a statement by the artist himself are also included. Art - grade 9-12

143. CANADA COUNCIL COLLECTION. A TRAVELLING EXHIBITION OF THE NATIONAL GALLERY OF CANADA: Catalogue. Ottawa, 1969. 64p. Illus. 26 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. \$2.00 per copy

Cat. No. NG31-1969/11

This exhibition was made up of a selection of major works from the Canada Council Collection of works by living Canadian artists. It includes painting, sculpture, tapestry, batic, print, drawing and water-colour. The catalogue includes an article on Canadian art by the British critic David Thompson as well as approximately 40 reproductions.

Art - grade 9-12

144. ART OF THE CANADIAN INDIANS AND ESKIMOS, by Isabel Barclay. Ottawa. (1969). 18p. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual. Prepared in the National Museum of Man.

Cat. No. NG31-1969/12

This booklet was published for young people to keep the exhibit "Masterpieces of Indian and Eskimo Art" alive. Each section is introduced by a brief description of the people who produced the article. Each article - mask, piece of clothing, headdress etc. - is well-illustrated and described in simple language.

Art - grade 7-12

Native People - grade 6-12

145. ROYAL CANADIAN ACADEMY OF ARTS, 90th ANNUAL EXHIBITION 1970: Catalogue. Ottawa, 1970. Illus. 26 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. \$1.00 per copy

Cat. No. NG31-1970/1

Contains thirty-seven black and white reproductions of work in the Royal Canadian Academy of Arts exhibition of  $1970_{\bullet}$  Art - grade 9-12

146. THE ARTIST WAS A YOUNG MAN: THE LIFE STORY OF PETER RINDISBACHER, by Alvin M. Josephy, Jr. 1970. 101p. Illus. 25 cm. Cloth bound.

Dust jacket.
\$12.50 per copy

Cat. No. NG31-1970/2

Peter Rindisbacher was a major artist of Indian and frontier life in the early American and Canadian west. More than a biography, this book includes 79 plates of his picturesque and dramatically accurate drawings of Indian life.

Art - grade 9-12

History - grade 8-12

147. THE GROUP OF SEVEN, by Dennis Reid. Prepared for an exhibition held at the National Gallery of Canada 1970, and at the Musée des Beaux-Arts de Montréal. (Ottawa, 1970.) 247p. Illus. 24 cm. Bilingual. \$5.00 per copy (Paper bound) Cat. No. NG31-1970/4.1 \$8.00 per copy (Cloth bound) Cat. No. NG31-1970/4.2

A history of the Group of Seven, rather than merely a catalogue of an exhibition, this book will have special value for students of Canadian art or cultural history. The numerous reproductions are all in black and white.

Art - grade 9-12

Art - grade 9-12 History - grade 8-12

148. MICHAEL SNOW, XXXV INTERNATIONAL BIENNIAL EXHIBITION OF ART, VENICE, 1970. Catalogue of the Exhibition organized by the National Gallery of Canada. Ottawa, 1970. 52p. Illus. 26 cm. Paper cover. (English, French and Italian). \$1.50 per copy Cat. No. NG31-1970/6

Artist, musician and film-maker, Michael Snow was selected as the sole artist representing Canada at the XXXV Venice Biennial. The selections are mainly constructions which include photographic prints. The "biography" written by his wife Joyce Wieland, is in the form of an Eskimo legend.

Art - grade 9-12

149. ANTOINE PLAMONDON, 1802-1895 AND THEOPHILE HAMEL, 1817-1870: Two painters of Quebec. Catalogue and essay by R.H. Hubbard, with a foreword by Jean Sutherland Boggs. Ottawa, 1970. 176p. Illus. 26 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. \$5.00 per copy

Cat. No. NG31-1970/9

Reproductions of approximately ninety of the works of these two nineteenth century painters from Quebec are included. The biographical introduction relates their work to that of nineteenth century European painters and to each other (Hamel was the pupil of Plamondon). Art - grade 9-13

150. MASSEY MEDALS FOR ARCHITECTURE, 1970. Ottawa, 1970. 23p. Illus. 29 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. 50¢ per copy Cat. No. NG31-1970/13

Photographs, together with diagrams and brief descriptions of the winning entries.

Architecture - grade 9-12

Art - grade 9-12

151. PAUL KANE, 1810-1871. Catalogue of an exhibition organized by J. Russell Harper. Ottawa, 1971. 48p. Illus. 26 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. \$1.75 per copy Cat. No. NG31-1971/1

An introduction to Kane's work as a 19th century painter, particularly as a recorder of Indians of the North-West. Over twenty-five prints and an interesting biography are included.

Art - grade 9-12

History - grade 7-12

152. GIFT FROM THE DOUGLAS M. DUNCAN COLLECTION AND THE MILNE-DUNCAN BEQUEST. Organization and catalogue by Pierre Théberge Curator of contemporary Canadian Art. Ottawa, 1971. n.p. Illus. 25 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. \$5.00 per copy

Cat. No. NG31-1971/2

An extensive biography of this former Canadian art collector is included, together with some 35 black and white prints from the bequest. Art - grade 9-12

153. TRUE PATRIOT LOVE, by Joyce Wieland. Prepared for an exhibition in the National Gallery of Canada, Ottawa, 1971. 218p. Illus. In pocket: Bilingual catalogue; bilingual text of an interview with Joyce Wieland; map of Canada. 26 cm. Cloth bound. (English text with bilingual title and preface). \$5.00 per copy

Cat. No. NG31-1971/6

This publication, without introduction or notes, is Joyce Wieland's impression of Canada. An unconventional exhibition which used a book on arctic flora as the base medium and had various photos, notes, etc. clipped to it. It also contains a cloth Canadian flag and an ordinary map of Canada.

Art - grade 9-12

154. WILLIAM BLAKE, 1757-1827. Catalogue of an exhibition circulated by the Extension Services, 1969-1970. Ottawa, 1969. English text, n.p. Illus. 28 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. 50¢ per copy

Cat. No. NG31-1972/2

This includes a three page biography of Blake, a catalogue of his works in the National Gallery of Canada, and a short bibliography; together with a black and white reproduction of Chaucer's Canterbury Pilgrims "Ye gone to Canterbury God Mote you spede" Engraving. Art - grade 9-12

155. WATERCOLOUR PAINTERS FROM SASKATCHEWAN, by Terry Fenton. Catalogue of an exhibition circulated by the National Gallery. Ottawa, 1971. 28p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. \$2.00 per copy

Cat. No. NG31-1972/3

A brief biography, one black and white reproduction, and a catalogue of works exhibited, are included for each of the following artists:
Robert Symons, Robert Hurley, Ernest Lindner, Reta Cowley, Dorothy Knowles.

Art - grade 9-12

156. HAROLD TOWN AND ELZA MAYHEW XXXII BIENNALE DI VENZIA, 1964. Catalogue of the work of two Canadian Artists at the Venice Exhibition.

n.p. Illus. 33 cm. Paper cover. (English, French, Italian).

50¢ per copy

Cat. No. NG31-1972/4

This catalogue of the work of two Canadian artists, a painter and a sculptor, includes brief biographies of each artist, charts of their work (title, date, medium, collection, size) and a few black and white reproductions of some of the works exhibited.

Art - grade 9-12

157. TRIUMPH COMICS. (Catalogue of an exhibition of a Canadian comic strip writer). Ottawa, 1972. 25p. Illus. 17 cm.
25¢ per copy
Cat. No. NG31-1972/12

This tiny pamphlet illustrates the work of some Canadian comic strip writers, but provides no commentary. Art - grade 9-12

158. CLAUDE TOUSIGNANT, by Danielle Corbeil: Catalogue of exhibition circulated by the Extension Services of the National Gallery. Ottawa, 1973. 32p. Illus. 26 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. \$3.50 per copy

Cat. No. NG31-1973/1

A brief biography of this artist, noted for his scientific approach and abstract art, is included with the list of works exhibited. There are five black and white and four colour illustrations and a short bibliography.

Art - grade 9-12

159. PHOTOGRAPHY IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY, by Nathan Lyons. Ottawa, 1967. 143p. Illus. 26 cm. Paper cover. \$4.50 per copy

Cat. No. NG32-1967/3

A selection of photographs from the George Eastman House of Photography, Rochester, N.Y., permanent collection representing esthetic trends in photography during this century in Europe and America. This book is intended to provide a visual anthology of the picture making concerns of photographers in the twentieth century. 150 plates by 150 photographers. There are no descriptive notes except for basic data - (photographer, date size title). Art - grade 9-12

DRAWINGS BY DEGAS: Essay and Catalogue by Jean Sutherland Boggs. U.S.A. 1967. 237p. Illus. 24 cm. Paper bound. \$6.00 per copy Cat. No. NG32-1967/5

The graphic art of this great French master is portrayed in this catalogue. A brief biography, and over 150 reproductions accompanied by descriptive text are included.

Art - grade 9-13

161. JAMES ROSENQUIST. Catalogue of an exhibition held at the National Gallery, organized by Brydon Smith. Ottawa, 1968. Illus. 21 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. \$4.00 per copy

Cat. No. NG32-1968/1

This exhibition and catalogue were intended, in part, to provide a background for a better understanding and appreciation of two paintings by Rosenquist purchased by the National Gallery; and of Rosenquist's personal contribution to contemporary American art. Includes 32 reproductions (a few in colour) and brief biographical information.

Art - grade 9-12

THE GRAPHIC ART OF MARY CASSATT. Introduction by Adelyn D. Breeskin. Foreword by Donald H. Karshan. Second printing. 1967. 111p. Illus. 25 cm. Paper bound. \$4.00 per copy Cat. No. NG32-1968/3

This catalogue of an exhibition by the New York Museum of Graphic Art includes 50 prints and 3 drawings by one of the most important American artists of the late 19th and early 20th centuries.

Art - grade 10-12

163. GUGGENHEIM INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION 1967: SCULPTURE FROM TWENTY NATIONS. Catalogue of a travelling exhibition. 148p. Illus. 28 cm. Paper cover. \$5.00 per copy Cat. No. NG32-1968/4

"The Guggenheim Internationals are attempts to gather the best recently produced works of art from available sources". This catalogue includes photos of sculpture by seventy-seven artists. Valuable for a study of contemporary art.

Art - grade 9-12

164. HENRY MOORE. Catalogue of a travelling exhibition held at the National Gallery. Ottawa, 1968. Illus. (22 plates) 22 cm. Paper cover.
\$1.00 per copy

Cat. No. NG32-1968/5

The catalogue of an exhibition by the Art Gallery of Ontario. It includes reproductions of 22 of his pieces of sculpture plus brief biographical information.

Art - grade 9-12

THREE CENTURIES OF SCOTTISH PAINTING, an exhibition arranged by the National Gallery of Canada. Ottawa, 1968. 68p. Illus. 26 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. \$2.00 per copy

Cat. No. NG32-1968/9

An exhibition which surveys Scottish painting from the 18th century to the present day. Includes forty reproductions, brief biographical notes on each artist and short essays on the painting of each century. Art - grade 10-12

166. JACOB JORDAENS, 1593-1678: SELECTION AND CATALOGUE, by Michael Jaffé. (Ottawa, 1968.) 416p. Illus. 26 cm. \$9.00 per copy (Paper bound) Cat. No. NG32-1968/11.1 \$15.00 per copy (Cloth bound) Cat. No. NG32-1968/11.2

An outstanding catalogue of the exhibition of this Flemish 17th century artist. Reproductions are included of paintings, drawings, tapestries and prints lent by world wide owners. Descriptive notes for each item are included as well as extensive biographical information. Art - grade 10-12

167. CONTEMPORARY PRINTS OF CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 1968. Ottawa, 1968. 88p. Illus. 21 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. \$2.50 per copy Cat. No. NG32-1968/12

A selection of graphic art by twenty artists chosen to illustrate new trends. A brief biographical note and two reproductions are included for each artist.

Art - grade 10-12

168. MASTERPIECES OF INDIAN AND ESKIMO ART FROM CANADA. Catalogue of an exhibition held in Paris and in the National Gallery of Canada. 1969. Illus. 26 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. \$10.00 per copy

Cat. No. NG32-1969/1

This collection of 168 authentic works of native art will provide an appreciation of native folklore and some understanding of the complex of cultures which once prevailed within the borders of what is now Canada. Objects include a wide variety of forms and material - masks, totems, clothes - bone, copper, wood etc. There is a descriptive note with each object and general accounts of native art. Native People - grade 7-12 Art - grade 9-12

EUROPEAN DRAWINGS FROM THE NATIONAL GALLERY OF CANADA, Ottawa.

Catalogue prepared for an exhibition at Colnaghi's, London, 1969.

Ottawa, 1969. 85p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper bound.

\$3.50 per copy

Cat. No. NG32-1969/2

This collection of drawings includes the work of over seventy artists. No particular artist, school or period is stressed. Art - grade 9-12

170. GERTRUDE STEIN AND PICASSO AND JUAN GRIS. Ottawa, 1971. In Portfolio: Catalogue; (English only) Gertrude Stein and Picasso and Juan Gris in Paris, 1903-1920. Illus. 24 cm. (Catalogue is bilingual). \$5.00 per copy

Cat. No. NG32-1971/4

This portfolio contains numerous reproductions of the works of these three artists - some are in pamphlet form while others are separate reproductions. The reproductions together with an extensive text should prove of value to an art class.

Art - grade 9-12

171. PRINTS OF VENICE - Catalogue of an exhibition circulated by the National Gallery of Canada. Ottawa, 1972. n.p. Illus. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. NG32-1971/5

Primarily a listing of the items in the exhibit, this folder includes only four black and white reproductions and very brief commentary. It will have limited value for high school students except perhaps in art history classes which study this period.

Art - grade 9-12

172. PICASSO AND THE VOLLARD SUITE. Ottawa, 1971. n.p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. NG32-1971/6

Twenty-three Picasso reproductions selected from a group of 100 sketchings commissioned by Ambroise Vollard about 1930 are included. Explanatory notes are provided. Art - grade 9-12

### DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

173. TREATMENT: A REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY INTO THE NON-MEDICAL USE OF DRUGS. Chairman: Mr. Gérald LeDain. Ottawa, 1972. 125p. Illus., Tables. 25 cm. Paper bound. (Also French). \$1.75 per copy Cat. No. H21-5370/3

This report discusses the effects of prolonged drug use and the methods of treating the physical and psychological conditions resulting from non-medical use of drugs.

Health Education - grade 9-13

174. CANNABIS: A REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY INTO THE NON-MEDICAL USE OF DRUGS. Chairman: Mr. Gérald LeDain. Ottawa, 1972. 426p. Illus., Tables, figs. 25 cm. Paper bound. (Also French). \$3.00 per copy (Tabled.) Cat. No. H21-5370/4

One of the final reports of the LeDain commission, it deals with the issues of a social policy towards cannabis. The nature, effects, distribution and use are discussed, and the existing law is examined. Finally the report includes the conclusions and recommendations of the commission.

Health Education - grade 10-13: Professional.

175. HOW WE QUIT SMOKING: 78 ex-smokers show what worked for them. Ottawa, 1972. 110p. Illus. 17 cm. Paper bound.
75¢ per copy

Cat. No. H21-6072

Letters from seventy-eight ex-smokers provide ideas, attitudes and insights to help anyone who wishes to stop smoking. Health Education - grade 7-12

176. SANITATION MANUAL FOR ISOLATED REGIONS. 5th edition. Ottawa, 1973. 64p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper bound. 75¢ per copy Cat. No. H31-1373

This booklet is intended to be a concise reference guide for those officials who may become responsible for some aspects of sanitation in remote areas. Some information may be valuable for health classes particularly in those regions where these problems exist. Health Education - grade 9-12

177. CANADIAN MOTHER AND CHILD. 3rd edition. Ottawa, 1967. Reprinted, 1972. 176p. Illus. 18 cm. Paper bound. 75¢ per copy Cat. No. H53-267

This book was written to provide prospective parents with answers to their questions about the care of the mother before and after the baby's birth, and about the care of the baby himself. It should have particular value for students in child care courses. Health Education - grade 11-13 Child Development - grade 11-13

178. UP THE YEARS FROM ONE TO SIX. Ottawa, reprinted, 1972. Illus. 17 cm. Paper bound. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. H53-171

A follow-up to CANADIAN MOTHER AND CHILD, it deals with growth, development and behaviour of the child from age one to six. Written primarily for parents, it will also be useful in child development courses. The style is interesting and children are not portrayed as neat little packages, nor are rigid rules set out for raising children. Health Education - grade 11-13 Child Development - grade 11-13

179. DENTAL HEALTH MANUAL. Ottawa, reprinted, 1970. 48p. Illus. 28 cm. Paper cover. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. H55-169

Discusses all aspects of oral health including description of primary and permanent teeth, tooth decay, diseases, prevention and treatment. Well-illustrated, easy to read. Health Education - grade 4-12

180. BACKWARD CHILD. Ottawa, reprinted, 1968. 61p. Illus. 23 cm.
Paper cover.
60¢ per copy
Cat. No. H57-468

A practical book intended for parents of retarded children. It contains ideas for immediate use in working and playing with these children. Most of the ideas may be applied to any child. This book-let will be valuable for child care classes. Health Education - grade 11-13 Child Development - grade 11-13

181. HEALTHFUL EATING. Ottawa, reprinted, 1969. 71p. Illus. Tables. 22 cm. Paper cover. 50¢ per copy Cat. No. H58-766

This manual is prepared primarily for nurses and teachers to assist them in their nutrition teaching, but it contains information useful to high school students. Contains material on topics such as: healthful food; menu planning; food budgeting; nutrient values of foods. Home Economics - grade 9-12

182. WEAVING FOR BEGINNERS. Text prepared by Mary E. Black. Ottawa, 1964. Reprinted, 1972. 68p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper cover. 75¢ per copy Cat. No. H93-164

The information here is basic. It touches only the fundamental principles - the A.B.C.'s of weaving. However, it is not a child's book and includes detailed information and instructions on the use of the loom.

Home Economic - grade 9-12 Crafts and Hobbies - grade 9-12

183. PLAY FOR PRESCHOOLERS. Ottawa, revised, 1972. 50p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper cover. (Also French).
50¢ per copy Cat. No. H93-372

Intended to help parents understand the importance of play. It includes topics such as "How children learn" "Where to play" "Making Friends", as well as simple ideas for equipment and play. Child Development - grade 9-12

184. FIGURE SKATING, FUN FOR EVERYONE: MANUAL. Ottawa, 1963. Reprinted, 1972. 109p. Illus., charts. 14 cm. Paper cover. \$1.50 per copy

Cat. No. H95-163

This manual is designed to provide instruction on the standard movements in figure skating. It may be used as a teaching guide for beginners, or it may be used to enable more advanced students to check their technique. Diagrams, illustrations and precise explanation are provided. (Film material is also listed). Physical Education and Sports - grade 8-12

185. FAMILY CAMPING. Ottawa, reprinted, 1968. Illus. 25 cm. 55p. 75¢ per copy Cat. No. H95-366

A camping manual which combines instruction on traditional skills with information on modern materials. It also lists a film and film-strip which may be obtained to accompany the book. Physical Education and Sports - grade 6-12

186. LACROSSE. Ottawa, reprinted, 1968. 48p. Illus., charts. 25 cm. Paper cover. 75¢ per copy Cat. No. H95-468

Designed to increase knowledge of the game and encourage participation in it, this well-illustrated manual includes a history of the game; instructions for playing; descriptions of equipment and information for referees. Films and filmstrips available in the "How To" kit are also listed.

Physical Education and Sports - grade 7-12

187. SKI, FUN FOR EVERYONE. Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 80p. Illus. 25 cm. Paper cover. (Also French). \$1.25 per copy Cat. No. H95-565

A manual designed to help both the beginner and the amateur towards the fullest enjoyment of the sport. Techniques, a set of pre-season exercises, and equipment are described and illustrated. A useful and interesting booklet although some of the alpine equipment shown appears to be outdated.

Physical Education and Sport - grade 9-13

188. GET WET. A guide to selected aquatic activities. Ottawa, 1969. 93p. Illus. 25 cm. Paper bound. \$1.50 per copy Cat. No. H95-669

An interesting, illustrated, manual aimed at helping Canadians gain optimum enjoyment from aquatic recreation - swimming, diving, water polo, skin and scuba diving, water skiing. It is a brief manual which merely provides an introduction, but it gives reference to more detailed literature.

Physical Education and Sport - grade 8-12

### NATIONAL LIBRARY

189. HEALEY WILLAN CATALOGUE, by Giles Bryant. Ottawa, 1972. 174p. Illus. 25 cm. Paper bound. Partly bilingual. \$6.00 per copy Cat. No. SN3-1472

This publication consists primarily of a listing of Willan's work, but it also contains some photographs, a brief biography, and a calender of events in his life.

Music - grade 10-12

190. CATALOGUING STANDARDS: THE REPORT OF THE CANADIAN TASK GROUP ON CATALOGUING STANDARDS, with recommendations to the National Librarian Dr. Guy Sylvestre. Ottawa, 1972. 91p. Tables. 25 cm. Paper cover. \$3.00 per copy

Cat. No. SN3-2572

The Task Group was set up to study and identify present deficiencies in the organizing and processing of Canadian material, and the cataloguing problems of Canadian libraries, and to make recommendations for improvements. This is professional literature for the librarian. General Reference - Professional

### NATIONAL MUSEUMS

191. SOME CANADIAN BIRDS, by W. Earl Godfrey. Illustrations by John Crosby. Ottawa, reprinted, 1972. 44p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. 50¢ per copy Cat. No. NM92-565

A short, illustrated account of some of the common species widely distributed in Canada. An attractive and informative booklet for junior level study.

Science - grade 4-10

192. CANADIAN MAMMALS, by Austin W. Cameron. Illustrations by John Crosby. Ottawa, reprinted, 1972. 81p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French). \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. NM92-664

Describes those Canadian mammals of interest "to the average reader". It does not include obscure species or those of a very restricted distribution. For each mammal selected, general information as to size, colour, food and habitat are provided together with black and white illustrations. A valuable and attractive booklet for junior level work.

Science - grade 4-10

193. ONTARIO PREHISTORY, an eleven-thousand-year archaeological outline by J.V. Wright. Ottawa, 1972. 120p. Illus., figs., diagrams, maps. 23 cm. Paper bound. (Includes a French summary). \$4.75 per copy

Cat. No. NM92-3772

Written for the general public this book provides an outline of the prehistoric events in Ontario over 11,000 years. Technical terms and concepts have been avoided. It is beautifully illustrated and has a pleasant, large print format. History - grade 9-13
Native People - grade 9-13

194. AVIATION PAINTINGS, from the Art Collection of the Canadian War Museum, by R.F. Wodehouse, Ottawa, 1972. 84p. Illus. 25 cm. Paper bound. (Also French).
\$4.50 per copy

Cat. No. NM92-3972

Provides a record, through paintings and sketches of activities of Canadians in the air in the two world wars. Biographical information about the artists and brief descriptions for each illustration are included.

Art - grade 7-12 History - grade 7-12

- 195. BULLETINS. Issued by National Museums of Canada. Ottawa.
- 195a. INDIANS OF CANADA, by Diamond Jenness, 6th edition. 1963.
  Reprinted, 1972. 452p. Illus., map folded in pocket. 26 cm.
  Cloth bound with dust jacket.
  \$9.75 per copy

  Cat. No. NM93-65

This book remains the classic work on Indians of Canada. Comprehensive and thoroughly documented it is a study of Indian political, religious and social life from an historical point of view. History - grade 9-13
Native People - grade 8-13

195b. METHODS OF COLLECTING AND PRESERVING VERTEBRATE ANIMALS, by Rudolph Martin Anderson. Fourth edition, revised, 1965. Ottawa, reprinted, 1972. 199p. Illus. 25 cm. Paper bound. \$2.50 per copy Cat. No. NM93-69

Describes how to skin or preserve mammals, birds, fish and other animals. Information regarding the finding and catching of specimens is also given. Language is technical and this book will only be used by those requiring very specific information.

Biology - grade 11-13

195c. CANADIAN DINOSAURS, by C.M. Sternberg. Second edition. Reprinted, 1968. 28p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. 75¢ per copy Cat. No. NM93-103

An interesting, well-illustrated and easily read booklet on the species, location and collection of dinosaur skeletons in Canada. Science - grade 9-13

195d. COME A SINGING! CANADIAN FOLK-SONGS, by Marius Barbeau, Arthur Lismer and Arthur Bourinot 1963. Reprinted, 1973. 59p. Illus. 24 cm. Paper cover. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. NM93-107

Contains thirty Canadian folksongs from the collection of the National Museum. They include songs such as "Blow the man down"; "Remember the Red River" and some translations of French Canadian songs. There are black and white illustrations by Arthur Lismer. Music - grade 4-10

195e. MEDICINE-MEN ON THE NORTH PACIFIC COAST, by Marius Barbeau 1958. Reprinted, 1973. 95p. Illus. 25 cm. Paper bound. \$2.00 per copy Cat. No. NM93-152

Native medicine is considered from the standpoint of plastic arts, mainly in Haida carvings of argillite and softwood. The experiences of a medicine-man furnish the native background and atmosphere. This is a scholarly publication and is not easy reading, but could be useful to senior students doing research in native studies or art. Native People - grade 11-13

195f. INDIAN DAYS ON THE WESTERN PRAIRIES, by Marius Barbeau. Reprinted, 1970. 234p. Illus. \$5.25 per copy Cat. No. NM93-163

Consists primarily of Indian narratives from the 19th century. They are illustrated by drawings of contemporary Indian artists. The introduction describes the people in general terms. Language and Literature - grade 9-12 Native People - grade 9-12

195g. BIRDS OF CANADA, by W.Earl Godfrey. Colour Illustrations by John A. Crosby, line drawings by S.D. MacDonald. Ottawa, 1966. Reprinted, 1972. 428p. Illus., maps. Cloth bound. Dust jacket. \$15.00 per copy Cat. No. NM93-203

This comprehensive and beautifully illustrated book covers all 519 bird species known to occur in Canada or to have occured within historic times. The complete reference work for birds of Canada. Science - grade 4-12

195h. ETHNIC SONGS (20) FROM WESTERN CANADA, by Kenneth Peacock. 91p.
111us. Ottawa. 25 cm. Paper cover.
\$2.00 per copy Cat. No. NM93-211

Presents musical material and photographs from five ethnic communities - Doukhobor, Mennonite, Hungarian, Ukrainian, Czech. Texts of all songs are reproduced in the original language and in line-by-line English translations. Interesting descriptive notes on origin and contents are included.

Music - grade 9-12 History - grade 10-12

195i. MATERIAL CULTURE OF MISTASSINI, by Edward S. Rogers. 1967. 156p. Illus., maps. 25 cm. Paper bound. \$3.00 per copy Cat. No. NM93-218

This report of the Mistassini Indians of south-central Quebec is primarily a record of observations made during field work (1953-1954) and an examination of change which resulted from contact with Euro-Canadian culture. It will be of value to teachers and senior students doing in-depth research into Indian culture.

Native People - grade 11-13

195j. DANCE AND SONG RITUALS OF SIX NATIONS RESERVE, ONTARIO, by Gertrude Prokosch Kurath. 1968. 205p. Illus. 25 cm. Paper bound. (Folklore Series No. 4.) \$3.00 per copy Cat. No. NM93-220

Primarily a choreographic and musical survey of Canadian Longhouse customs. It also presents the related art of costuming. A comprehensive and scholarly study of value at the senior level.

Art - grade 11-13

Native People - grade 11-13

195k. PEOPLE OF GILFORD: A CONTEMPORARY KWAKIUTL VILLAGE, by Ronald P. Rohner. Ottawa, 1967. 179p. Illus., tables, map. 25 cm. Paper bound. \$4.00 per copy Cat. No. NM93-225

A detailed, scholarly description of the way of life of these people - history, organization, education, economy, social organization. Of value at the senior level.

Native People - grade 11-13

195L. SONGS OF THE DOUKHOBORS: AN INTRODUCTORY OUTLINE. Collected and edited by Kenneth Peacock. 1970. 167p. Illus. 3 records in pocket. \$3.75 per copy

Cat. No. NM93-231

Includes not only the songs with music, translations, and descriptive notes, but also an introductory account of Doukhobor origins and beliefs. An attractive publication of value to students of social studies and literature as well as of music.

Music - grade 9-12

History - grade 9-12: Society and the Individual - grade 9-12

195m. INTRODUCTION TO THE UKRAINIAN-CANADIAN IMMIGRANT FOLKSONG CYCLE, by Robert B. Klymasz. 1970. 106p. Illus., 3 records in pocket. 26 cm. Paper bound. \$4.25 per copy

Cat. No. NM93-234

Twenty-eight folksongs, originals composed in Canada as well as traditional songs, are included together with music, translations and notes. The influence of the Canadian environment is studied. The text is interspersed with pictures of singers, farms, social events. Music - grade 11-13

Society and the Individual - grade 9-13

195n. ESKIMO STORIES, by Zebedee Nungak and Eugene Arima. Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 137p. Illus. 28 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual - English and Eskimo. \$3.00 per copy Cat. No. NM93-235

Eskimo carvings in soapstone are combined with the stories they represent - myths, legends, historical accounts and observations. Most of the stories have been told by the carvers themselves and they are printed mainly as told. The style is simplistic, but can be appreciated by high school students. The stories should also provide students - particularly those in English or art courses - with greater appreciation of Eskimo art and culture. The appendix includes a review of central Eskimo mythology and photos of the carvers and storytellers.

Language and Literature - grade 9-12 Art - grade 7-12 Native People - grade 9-12

1950. UKRAINIAN WINTER FOLKSONG CYCLE IN CANADA, by Robert B. Klymasz, 1970. 156p. Illus. 4 records in pocket. 26 cm. Paper bound. \$4.25 per copy. Cat. No. NM93-236

The fifty folksongs include present-day popular church carols as well as the archaic folk carols and mummers songs. Descriptive notes accompany the text which is given in both English and Ukrainian. A general introduction describes the origin and evolution of folksongs. Music - grade 11-13

Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

- 196. PUBLICATIONS IN HISTORY. Prepared by the National Museum of Natural Sciences. Ottawa. 25 cm. Paper cover.
- 196a. TWO CENTURIES OF CERAMICS IN THE RICHELIEU VALLEY, by Helen H. Lambart. 1970. 34p. Illus. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. NM95-11/1

Describes the beginnings of pottery-making in Canada in the Richelieu valley in the 18th century, and the subsequent development of industry. Senior level material. History - grade 11-13

196b. RIVERS OF THE POTTERS, by Helen H. Lambart. 1970. 30p. Illus. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. NM95-11/2

A brief, documentary history of those potteries which flourished in the Quebec City area in the latter half of the nineteenth century. Senior level material. History - grade 11-13

196c. PLAISANCE: PROBLEMS OF SETTLEMENT AT THIS NEWFOUNDLAND OUTPOST OF NEW FRANCE, 1660-1690, by John Humphreys. 1970. 24p. 75¢ per copy

Cat. No. NM95-11/3

Presents a preliminary investigation into the economic and administrative problems encountered by the French in their attempt to establish a permanent settlement at Plaisance (Placentia) in Newfoundland. History - grade 11-13

- 197. PUBLICATIONS IN ETHNOLOGY. Prepared by the National Museum of Man. Ottawa. 25 cm. Paper cover.
- 197a. t'a: cSAPA A PRACTICAL ORTHOGRAPHY FOR NOOTKA, by A.Thomas and A.Y. Arima. 1970. 35p. Illus. \$1.50 per copy

  Cat. No. NM95-12/1

Written for young Nootka people to help them to learn to read and write their native tongue. This orthography is adapted to English spelling habits and typewriters.

Native People - grade 9-12

197b. THE GIRL WHO MARRIED THE BEAR, by Catharine McClellan. 1970. 58p. \$1.50 per copy Cat. No. NM95-12/2

One of the most popular stories of the southern Yukon Indians. The introduction discusses the basic plot, cultural context and different versions. The appendix includes eleven versions of the story; each with a brief description of the narrator and circumstances under which the story was told.

Language and Literature - grade 9-13 Native People - grade 11-13

198. ODYSSEY SERIES. Published by the Education Extension Branch. Ottawa. 22 cm. Paper cover. (Also French).

OLD FOURLEGS, A "LIVING FOSSIL", by D.E. McAllister. 1971. 25p. Illus., chart, map. 50¢ per copy Cat. No. NM95-14/1

A readable account of the discovery of the Coelanth of the family of an ancient group of fossil fish. Detailed descriptions, pictures and diagrams are included. Biology - grade 9-12

198b. ESKIMO, by David Damas. 1971. 24p. Illus., map. 50¢ per copy Cat. No. NM95-14/2

A brief account of the history of the Eskimo covering three main phases: aboriginal phase with traditional culture and hunting economy; traditional phase where hunting was supplemented by fur trapping; and centralized stage which developed around 1955 with dramatic changes. Native People - grade 11-13

- 199. PUBLICATIONS IN FOLK CULTURE. Prepared by the National Museum of Man. Ottawa. 26 cm. Paper bound.
- 199a. FOLKSONGS FROM SOUTHERN NEW BRUNSWICK. Collected and edited by Helen Creighton. Musical transcription by Kenneth Peacock. 1971. 238p. Illus. 4 records in pocket. \$7.95 per copy

  Cat. No. NM95-15/1

The songs for the most part are of traditional British origin, with the lyrics and melodies of one singer, Angelo Dornan, pre-eminent. Music, words and notes are included for over 100 folksongs. Music - grade 8-12 Society and the Individual - grade 9-12

199b. GARLAND OF RUE: LITHUANIAN FOLKSONGS OF LOVE AND BETROTHAL.
Collected and edited by Kenneth Peacock. Musical transcriptions
by the author. Song texts transcribed and translated by Donute
Rautins. 1971. 60p. 4 records in pocket.
\$4.25 per copy

Cat. No. NM95-15/2

A collection of 28 folksongs including the music, an English translation and notes for each song. Lithuanian folksong texts are particularly rich in symbolism and this publication could be used in literature classes as well as for social studies and music. Music - grade 9-13 Language and Literature - grade 9-13 Society and the Individual - grade 9-13

# PRIVY COUNCIL

200. CANADIAN CHARTER OF HUMAN RIGHTS. Ottawa, 1968. Reprinted, 1972. 174p. 25 cm. Paper bound. \$3.00 per copy Cat. No. CP22-568

In addition to the statements outlining the requirements and contents of a charter for human rights, this publication contains extensive appendices including the text of the B.N.A. Act, the Canadian Bill of Rights and an annotated list of principal Canadian Legislation protecting human rights to 1968.

History - grade 10-13

Politics and Government - grade 10-13

Society and the Individual - grade 10-13

201. TASK FORCE ON LABOUR RELATIONS, STUDIES. Ottawa. 25 cm. Paper bound.

TIMES OF TROUBLE: LABOUR UNREST AND INDUSTRIAL CONFLICT IN CANADA, 1900-66, by Stewart Marshall Jamieson, 1971. Reprinted 1972. 542p. Processed. \$5.50 per copy Cat. No. CP32-9/1969

An in-depth historical study of interest to teachers and senior students of Canadian history.

History - grade 11-13: Professional

202. CONSTITUTION AND THE PEOPLE OF CANADA: an approach to the objectives of Confederation, the rights of the people and the institutions of government. Ottawa, 1969. Reprinted, 1972. 87p. 25 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. \$1.00 per copy

Cat. No. CP32-9/1969

Published by the Government of Canada on the occasion of the Second Meeting of the Constitutional Conference of February 1969. This publication seeks to present the views of the Government of Canada, on those elements of the Constitution particularly related to the interrelationship between Canadians and their government. Politics and Government - grade 11-13

203. TO KNOW AND BE KNOWN: REPORT OF THE TASK FORCE ON GOVERNMENT INFORMATION. Ottawa, reprinted, 1972. 2 volumes. 23 cm. Paper bound.

Vol. 1 \$1.50 Vol. 2 \$1.50

Cat. No. CP32-10/1969-1 Cat. No. CP32-10/1969-2 Vol. 1 of this report contains general information on the status of information from government to people in 1969. This report may have some general interest for students and teachers.

Vol. 2 contains the evidence to support the report and will not likely be of use to high school students.

General Reference - Professional

204. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, by J.W. MacNeill. Ottawa, 1971. 191p. Tables, graphs, maps folded in pocket. (Also French). \$2.25 per copy Cat. No. CP32-12/1971

Examines some of the present and possible future dimensions of environmental management and the strategies which governments at all levels may need to employ. Deals with urban and rural areas as well as waters and atmosphere. Technical study for senior level only. Geography - grade 11-13

### PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

205. TRACING YOUR ANCESTORS IN CANADA. Ottawa (revised) 1971. 20p. 22 cm. Paper cover. 25¢ per copy Cat. No. SA2-4271

This tiny pamphlet lists the sources most frequently used by genealogists for tracing their Canadian ancestors - eg. Census records and land records. Those engaged in the search into their ancestry will find this a useful guide and introduction in their research. History - grade 9-12

- 206. PAPERS OF THE PRIME MINISTERS.
  - Volume 1.- LETTERS OF SIR JOHN A. MACDONALD, 1836-1875. Edited by J.K. Johnson. Ottawa, 1968. 600p. Illus. 24 cm. Cloth Bound. \$10.00 per copy Cat. No. SA2-4568/1
  - Volume 2.- THE LETTERS OF SIR JOHN A. MACDONALD, 1858-1861.

    Edited by J.K. Johnson and Carole B. Stelmack. Ottawa, 1969. 626p. Illus. 24 cm. Cloth bound.

    \$10.00 per copy Cat. No. SA2-4569/2

These are the first two volumes of a planned series of documentary material of each Prime Minister. They will provide primary source material of a very high level for students of Canadian history. History - grade 9-13
Politics and Government - grade 9-13

207. ARCHIVES: MIRROR OF CANADA PAST. (Ottawa, 1972) 313p. Illus. 26 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. Published for the Public Archives of Canada University of Toronto Press.

\$7.50 per copy

Cat. No. SA2-6172

A unique guide to the unusually wide range of items held in the archives. Over 300 items organized around 37 themes and accompanied by photographs, portray the political and cultural heritage of Canada. A valuable volume to browse through or to use as a guide to research. History - grade 8-13

Art - grade 9-12

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

208. FIRE PREVENTION EDUCATION, an educational guide for teachers (kinder-garten to grade 12). Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 48p. Illus. 28 cm. Paper cover. (Also French).

35¢ per copy

Cat. No. W53-364

Of use primarily for junior grades, it contains suggestions for children at various levels from Kindergarten to grade 12. Wording is easy and concise; illustrations are simplified; and information is very basic.

Society and the Individual - grade K-12

## DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

209. THE CANADIAN FAMILY TREE. Ottawa, 1967. 354p. Illus. 24 cm.

Dust jacket.

\$3.00 per copy (paper bound)

\$5.00 per copy (cloth bound)

Cat. No. Ci51-1267.1

Cat. No. Ci51-1267.2

A study of the ethnic communities of Canada and their contribution to the development and enrichment of Canadian life. Well-organized and easily read, this work will be of particular value to students for Canadian history and geography. A bibliography included. History - grade 7-12

Geography - grade 7-12

210. ARMS, FLAGS AND FLORAL EMBLEMS OF CANADA. Ottawa, 1967. 80p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. S2-2167

Heraldic and other symbolic emblems adopted by Canada, the provinces and territories are presented with coloured illustrations and brief descriptive text.

Art - grade 9-12

History - grade 6-8

211. IT'S YOUR TURN... A REPORT TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE BY THE COMMITTEE ON YOUTH. Ottawa, 1971. Reprinted 1972. 216p. Illus., tables. 25 cm. Paper bound. \$2.50 per copy

Cat. No. S72-171

This report presents a description of the situation, attitudes and aspirations of Canadian youth today, a review and analysis of the responses to youth by various institutions and governments; and recommendations for new responses which more accurately reflect the current needs of both youth and the country as a whole. A study of interest to both teachers and students.

Guidance - grade 9-12

Society and the Individual - grade 9-12

### SCIENCE COUNCIL

212. SPECIAL STUDIES. Published by the Science Council. Ottawa. 25 cm. Paper bound.

GOVERNMENTS AND INNOVATION, by Andrew H. Wilson. 1973. 275p. Illus., tables, figs. \$3.75 per copy Cat. No. SS21-1/26

This study is concerned with the roles and responsibilities of the three levels of government in Canada with regard to technology-based innovative activities in domestic manufacturing industry. It examines a variety of public measures which were designed to encourage these activities. Generally difficult to read its value will be limited to study at advanced levels in political science or economics. Economics - grade 11-13
Politics and Government - grade 11-13

213. REPORTS OF THE SCIENCE COUNCIL OF CANADA. Ottawa. 25 cm. Paper bound.

CITIES FOR TOMORROW: Some applications of science and technology to urban development. 1971. 67p. Tables, figs. (Also French). 75¢ per copy

Cat. No. SS22-1971/14

Examines certain aspects of urban development and the role of science and technology in the response to the urban challenge. The need for long-range systematic planning is emphasized. Readable at the senior level.

Geography - grade 11-13

#### DEPARTMENT OF THE SOLICITOR GENERAL

214. CAPITAL PUNISHMENT NEW MATERIAL, 1965-1972. Ottawa, 1972. 161p. Tables. 25 cm. Paper cover (Also French). \$2.00 per copy Cat. No. JS2-2472

This paper makes available information on developments related to capital punishment that have taken place in Canada and other countries 1965 to 1972. Arguments for and against are presented together with extensive appendices of related statistics. Senior level only. Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

215. JUVENILE DELINQUENCY IN CANADA. (Report of the Department of Justice Committee on Juvenile Delinquency). Ottawa, reprinted, 1967. 317p. Tables. 25 cm. Paper cover. \$2.75 per copy Cat. No. JS2-1965

This is an in-depth department report. It is technical in nature and will only be of value in senior level studies or for teacher reference.

Society and the Individual - grade 11-13 Professional

### STATISTICS CANADA

216. CANADA YEAR BOOK 1972: Statistical annual of the resources, demography, institutions, and social and economic conditions of Canada. Ottawa, 1972. 1404p. Illus., tables, charts, folded organization chart and maps. 23 cm. (Also French). \$6.00 per copy (cloth bound) Cat. No. CS11-202/1972 \$4.00 per copy (paper bound) Cat. No. CS11-205/1972

In addition to the normal updating of all subject matter, feature articles on specially prepared chapter material have been included such as "Regional Geography of Canada", "Structure Changes in tertiary education in Canada". A very valuable reference tool. General Reference

217. CANADA, ONE HUNDRED, 1867-1967. Ottawa, 1967. 504p. Illus., tables, graphs, maps. 23 cm. Paper bound. \$4.50 per copy

Cat. No. CS11-203/1967

An enlarged centennial volume which replaced the "Canada 1967" hand-book, it traces the development of Canada over its first century. It covers Canada's social institutions and cultural milieu, as well as the political and economic development. A useful reference guide for Canadian history and geography. History - grade 7-12

Geography - grade 7-12

218. CANADA 1973: Annual handbook of present conditions and recent progress. Ottawa. 1972. 344p. Illus., tables, charts, maps. 23 cm. Paper bound. (Also French). \$2.00 per copy Cat. No. CS11-203/1973

Canada 1973 presents a view of life in this country and a summary of recent economic, social and cultural developments. A colourful source of general information about Canada. General Reference Geography - grade 6-12

219. CANADIAN STATISTICAL REVIEW, HISTORICAL SUMMARY, EDITION OF 1970. Ottawa, 1972. 148p. Tables. 28 cm. Paper cover.(Also French). \$1.50 per copy Cat. No. CS11-505/1970

Replaces the Historical Summary 1963. It contains annual data related to population, immigration, labour, manufacturing, food, agriculture... All tables include 1970, some 1971, and extend back to 1926 where available. A useful reference publication for general information. General Reference

220. EDUCATION IN THE ATLANTIC PROVINCES, 1970/71. Ottawa, 1972. 223p. Tables, charts. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. \$2.00 per copy Cat. No. CS81-547

This special study provides a comprehensive picture of education in this region for 1970-71. Statistics and analysis are provided on students, teachers and education finance in all sectors of education from Kindergarten to post-graduate studies. Professional literature of interest mainly to teachers in the Atlantic provinces. Education - Professional

221. CENTURY OF EDUCATION IN BRITISH COLUMBIA: STATISTICAL PERSPECTIVES, 1871/1971. Ottawa, 1971. 157p. Illus., tables, graphs. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. \$1.50 per copy Cat. No. CS81-550

This special study of education in British Columbia provides statistical profiles, analysis and commentary on education finance, teaching staff and student enrolment. In addition an historical chapter on education change is included. Teachers in that province should find it interesting reading.

Education - Professional.

- 222. CENSUS (1961) MONOGRAPHS. Prepared for the Census Division. Ottawa, 23 cm. Paper bound.
- 222a. URBAN DEVELOPMENT IN CANADA, by Leroy O. Stone. 1967. 293p. Tables, charts, map fold. \$3.00 per copy Cat. No. CS99-542/1967
- 222b. IMPACT OF IMMIGRATION ON CANADA'S POPULATION, by Warren E. Kalbach. 1970. 465p. Tables, charts. \$3.75 per copy Cat. No. CS99-546/1970

These census monographs provide a broad analysis of certain social and economic phenomena of Canada. 1961 Census data is supplemented by data from previous censuses and by statistical material from other sources. They provide detailed, factual information of use to teachers and senior students.

Geography - grade 11-13

Professional

#### DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

223. USQUE AD MARE, A HISTORY OF THE CANADIAN COAST GUARD AND MARITIME SERVICES. Ottawa, 1969. 318p. Illus. 24 cm. Bound. (Also French). \$10.00 per copy Cat. No. T22-1868

Traces the development of the marine services from the navigation of the earliest settlers to the activities of the Department of Marine and Fisheries of today (1967). This is a scholarly and comprehensive study illustrated with contemporary photographs and based on extensive research. Useful for senior research projects. History - grade 10-13

### PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS

224. BILLS, PUBLIC AND PRIVATE, both Senate and House of Commons. \$10.00 per session Cat. No. YB/XB

First and third readings of all bills are published and distributed by Information Canada as they come out. General Reference Politics and Government - grade 9-13

225. COMMITTEE OF PARLIAMENT, joint special and standing, both Senate and House of Commons. \$10.00 per copy (Sold on a deposit account basis).

Cat. No. YC/XC

The subscription price is fixed in accordance with the size and number of issues published. Because the exact amount of material cannot be determined in advance, prices are established and charges made at the close of each session of Parliament. New Subscribers to one or more Committee, not already in account with the Sales and Distribution Branch, are required to forward on deposit the minimum amount of five dollars for each committee ordered. General Reference

Politics and Government - grade 9-13

226. DEBATES OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS. \$3.00 per session Cat. No. X3 \$1.00 per session (index) Cat. No. X8 This official report of the House of Commons Debates, commonly known as Hansard, is published daily during the session.

General Reference

Politics and Government - grade 9-13

227. DEBATES OF THE SENATE.

\$3.00 per session \$1.00 per session (index)

Cat. No. Y3

This official report of the Senate Debates is published in an unrevised form on the morning of the day after the debate took place.

General Reference
Politics and Government - grade 9-13

228. MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS OF THE SENATE.

\$1.00 per session

Cat. No Y4

Published daily during the session, it gives a report of the proceedings of the Senate, including reports of Committees. Presentation of Petitions, Reading of Petitions, Notices of Inquiries and Motions, and Orders of the Day.

General Reference

Politics and Government - grade 9-13

229. ROUTINE PROCEEDINGS AND ORDERS OF THE DAY OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS. \$1.00 per session Cat. No. X4

Published daily during the session, it gives a report of Questions, Notices of Motion, Government Orders, Government Notices of Motions and Public Bills and Orders of the Day of the House of Commons. General Reference

Politics and Government - grade 9-13

230. VOTES AND PROCEEDINGS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS. \$1.00 per session Cat. No. X5

Reports on the minutes of committee proceedings and the votes and notices of the House of Commons.

General Reference

Politics and Government - grade 9-13

231. MASS MEDIA: REPORT OF THE SPECIAL SENATE COMMITTEE ON MASS MEDIA (2nd session, 28th parliament, 1969/70). Chairman: The Honourable Keith Davey. 3 volumes. 25 cm. Paper bound.

VOL. 1.- UNCERTAIN MIRROR: REPORT OF THE SPECIAL SENATE COMMITTEE ON MASS MEDIA. Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 260p. Tables, charts. \$3.50 per copy Cat. No. YC-282/3-01

A report on the ownership and control of mass public communications in Canada and in particular their impact and influence on the Canadian public. The straightforward and very readable style makes this report an interesting as well as excellent source of material for senior students.

Language and Literature - grade 11-13 Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

VOL. 2.- WORDS, MUSIC, AND DOLLARS: A STUDY OF THE ECONOMICS OF PUBLISHING AND BROADCASTING, FOR THE SPECIAL SENATE COMMITTEE ON MASS MEDIA. Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 572p. Tables, charts, organization charts.

\$6.50 per copy

Cat. No. YC2-282/3-02

VOL. 3.- GOOD, BAD, OR SIMPLY INEVITABLE? RESEARCH STUDIES FOR THE SPECIAL SENATE COMMITTEE ON MASS MEDIA. Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 285p. Tables. \$4.50 per copy Cat. No. YC-282/3-03

Volume 2 and 3 of this report consist of the evidence and studies which support the report itself. They will probably be of less value to high school students than Volume 1.

- 232. SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON POVERTY, 3rd session, 28th parliament, 19/20. Elizabeth, 1970/1971. Proceedings. Chairman: Honourable David A. Croll.
- 232a. REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON POVERTY IN CANADA. Ottawa, reprinted, 1972. 224p. Illus., tables, graph. 25 cm. Paper cover.
  \$2.00 per copy

  Cat. No. YC2-283/2-01

The task of the Committee was to define and clarify the problems of poverty and to propose appropriate remedial action. This report contains proposals for immediate action and also points the way to long term solutions. Very valuable for students in sociology classes. Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

232b. HIGHLIGHTS FROM THE REPORT OF THE SPECIAL SENATE COMMITTEE ON POVERTY IN CANADA. Ottawa, reprinted, 1972. English text. 23p. Table. 25 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. 25¢ per copy Cat. No. YC2-283/2-02

A brief resumé of the main features of the report including a summary of the recommendations.

Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

233. CONSTITUTION OF CANADA: FINAL REPORT of the Special Joint Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons, 4th session, 28th parliament, 21 Elizabeth II 1972. Joint Chairman: Honourable Sen. Gildas L. Molgat and Mr. Mark MacGuigan, M.P. English text, 128p. 27 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. \$2.50 per copy

Cat. No. YC3-284/1-01

The committee was convinced that "Canada needs a new constitution now" and that "there is a consensus among Canadians in favour of a more functioning constitution." The study will have value for advanced students of Canadian government.

Politics and Government - grade 11-13

234. BRITISH NORTH AMERICA AT CONFEDERATION; a study prepared for the Royal Commission on Dominion - Provincial Relations, by D.G. Creighton. Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 104p. Tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. \$2.50 per copy

Cat. No. Z1-1937/3-2

A survey of life in the British North American provinces on the eve of Confederation with special emphasis on social and economic conditions and the public finances of the several governments. Prepared in 1938, it still provides important source material for students of Canadian history.

History - grade 10-13 Politics and Government - grade 10-13

235. ROYAL COMMISSION ON BILINGUALISM AND BICULTURALISM, P.C. 1963-1106 of July 19, 1963. Co-Chairmen: Mr. A. Davidson Dunton and Mr. André Laurendeau.

PRELIMINARY REPORT. Ottawa, reprinted, 1969. 211p. Paper bound. \$2.00 per copy Cat. No. Z1-1963/1-3

Outlines the task of the Commission, reports some of the evidence gathered and draws some preliminary conclusions. This preliminary report will probably be used more by students than the five books of the full study which follow.

Politics and Government - grade 11-13 Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

- 236. REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON BILINGUALISM AND BICULTURALISM.
  - Book 1. -OFFICIAL LANGUAGES. Ottawa, 1967. 212p. Tables, maps (4 folded) 24 cm. Paper bound. \$3.00 per copy Cat. No. Z1-1963/1-5/1
  - Book 2. -EDUCATION. Ottawa, 1968. 350p. Tables. 24 cm. Paper bound. \$4.00 per copy Cat. No. Z1-1963/1-5/2 (Tabled)
  - Book 3a.-WORK WORLD. PART 1: SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS. PART 2: FEDERAL ADMINISTRATION. Ottawa, 1969. 440p. Tables, charts. 24 cm. Paper bound. \$5.00 per copy Cat. No. Z1-1963/1-5/3A (Tabled)
  - Book 3b.-WORK WORLD. PART 3: Private Sector. PART 4: Conclusions. Ottawa, 1969. Pp. 445-576. Tables. 24 cm. Paper bound. \$2.00 per copy Cat. No. Z1-1963/1-5/3B (Tabled)
  - Book 4. -CULTURAL CONTRIBUTION OF OTHER ETHNIC GROUPS. Ottawa, 1970. 352p. Tables, figs. 24 cm. Paper bound. \$5.00 per copy Cat. No. Z1-1963/1-5/4 (Tabled)
  - Book 5. -FEDERAL CAPITAL: Book 6. VOLUNTARY ASSOCIATIONS.
    Ottawa, 1970. 234p. Tables, map fold. 24 cm. Paper bound. (Also French).
    \$3.00 per copy
    (Tabled)
    Cat. No. Z1-1963/1-5/5-6

The full report of the commission. Senior level study. Politics and Government - grade 11-13
Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

- 237. ROYAL COMMISSION ON BILINGUALISM AND BICULTURALISM: Studies. Gttawa, 24 cm. Paper cover.
- 237a. FEDERAL CAPITAL: GOVERNMENT INSTITUTIONS, by Kenneth D. McRae. 2.70p. Tables, figs., maps. (Also French). \$3.00 per copy Cat. No. Z1-1963/1-1/1

Examines in detail the role of the Federal Capital as the seat of the federal government, the city of Ottawa and its vicinity. Of particular value for the study of urban geography in Ottawa. Politics and Government - grade 11-13 Geography - grade 11-13

237b. PROVINCIAL AUTONOMY, MINORITY RIGHTS AND THE COMPACT THEORY, 1867-1921, by Ramsay Cook. 1969. 81p. (Also French). \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. Z1-1963/1-1/4

Traces the development of provincial autonomy, minority rights and the compact theory, and relates these issues to political thought and action. Valuable for senior level study of Canadian history. History - grade 11-13
Politics and Government - grade 11-13

237c. CANADIAN HISTORY TEXTBOOKS: A COMPARATIVE STUDY, by Marcel Trudel and Geneviève Jain. 1970. 149p. \$1.50 per copy Cat. No. Z1-1963/1-1/5

The purpose of this study is to demonstrate the degree of variation in content and interpretation in the teaching of Canadian history across the country. It considers the objectives of the author, arrangement and presentation of subject material. History - Professional

237d. CABINET FORMATION AND BICULTURAL RELATIONS: SEVEN CASE STUDIES. Edited by Frederick W. Gibson. 1970. 190p. \$2.25 per copy Cat. No. Z1-1963/1-1/6

Canadian history scholars study the composition and membership of federal cabinets since Confederation to determine what opportunities French Canadians have had for participation in national decisions. Very valuable for Canadian history classes. History - grade 11-13 Politics and Government - grade 11-13 Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

237e. ACADIAN EDUCATION IN NOVA SCOTIA: AN HISTORICAL SURVEY TO 1965, by George A. Rawlyk and Ruth Hafter. 1970. 66p. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. Z1-1963/1-1/11

Traces the development of Acadian education from the early 17th century. The final section describes the working of the bilingual system of education in Nova Scotia, 1939-1965. History - grade 11-13
Politics and Government - grade 11-13

238. REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN IN CANADA, P.C. 1967-312 of February 16, 1967. Chairman: Mrs. Florence Bird. Ottawa, 1970. (Reprinted, 1972.) 488p. Tables, charts. 24 cm. Paper bound. \$4.50 per copy

Cat. No. Z1-1967/1

Examines in detail the place of women in Canadian society - in the economy, education, public life, law, and the family. It includes a plan for action and a list of recommendations. Politics and Government - grade 11-13

Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

- 239. STUDIES OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN IN CANADA. (Ottawa). 26 cm. Processed. Paper cover. (Also French).
- WOMEN IN THE ARTS IN CANADA, by Sandra Gwyn. A monograph based on essays by Nathan Cohen, Frank Daley, Elizabeth Kilbourn, John Kraglund, Gilles Marcotte, Emmett O'Grady, Alain Pontaut, J. Rudel-Tessier with foreword by Jean LeMoyne. Reprinted, 1971. 98p.
  \$1.50 per copy

  Cat. No. Z1-1967/1-1/7

Attempts "in some detail to chart that singleness of female spirit through the various artistic disciplines" - visual arts, performing arts and library arts. Quoting extensively from the authors listed the author discusses the role of women in the arts. An interesting study for senior students.

Language and Literature - grade 11-13

Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

239b. CULTURAL TRADITION AND POLITICAL HISTORY OF WOMEN IN CANADA, by Margaret Wade Labarge, Micheline D. Johnson and Margaret E. MacLellan. Varous paging. Tables. Reprinted, 1971. \$1.50 per copy

Cat. No. Z1-1967/1-1/8

A brief summary of the cultural tradition inherited by Canadian women. It begins with a look at the place of women in antiquity and traces the developments to present Canadian experience and the North American setting. It is not easy reading, but will be of interest to senior students and history teachers. History - grade 11-13

Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

#### **PERIODICALS**

240. ARCTIC IN COLOUR. Issued by the Department of Information. Government of the Northwest Territories. Quarterly. 26 cm. 75¢ per copy - \$2.00 per year Cat. No. R71-15/

Something of the exhilaration and variety of the Canadian north is reflected in the articles and beautiful photography of this magazine. Recent issues have featured the magnetism of the Mackenzie; an Eskimo Christmas; and the story of the RCMP. It is a magazine students will enjoy using for projects and for general browsing. History - grade 6-12 Geography - grade 6-12

241. CANADA COMMERCE. Issued by the Foreign Trade Service, Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce. Ottawa. Monthly. Illus. 25 cm. Separate French edition. (Formerly: FOREIGN TRADE).

60¢ per copy. - \$5.00 per year Cat. No. C12-1/

Written for the Canadian exporter and importer to keep him in touch with world markets and to bring him the latest information on trading conditions. Recent issues have included articles on the market for Canadian frozen foods in France; the Caribbean Common Market; and U.S.S.R. selling in the West. Economics - grade 10-12

Geography - grade 10-12

242. CANADIANA. Published by the National Library, Ottawa. Monthly. 28 cm.
Bilingual.
50¢ per copy. - \$4.50 per year Cat. No. SN2-1

Lists books and documents published in Canada or about Canada and current books of interest to Canadians.

General Reference

243. INTERNATIONAL PERSPECTIVES. Bi-monthly bulletin of the Department of External Affairs, Ottawa. Illus. 24 cm. Separate French edition. 75¢ per copy. - \$3.00 per year Cat. No. E12-7/

Provides reference material on Canada's external relations and reports on the current work and activities of the Department. Recent issues have included articles such as "Canada-U.S. relations"; "Behind the Rhetoric in Uganda". Senior students of Canadian or world politics or current affairs should find this useful for research topics. History - grade 11-13
Politics and Government - grade 11-13

244. INUTTITUUT. Eskimo magazine issued by Eskimology Section, Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Irregular.

EASTERN ARCTIC EDITION. (Printed in Eskimo syllabic signs.)
Winter, 1972. 40p. Illus. 28 cm. Paper cover.
25¢ per copy. - \$1.00 per year Cat. No. R71-11/

Articles are printed both in Eskimo syllabic signs and in English. Contains both news items and some literature. Native People - grade 9-13

245. LABOUR GAZETTE; the official journal of the Department of Labour.
Ottawa. Monthly. Illus., tables. 24 cm. Separate French edition.
60¢ per copy in Canada - \$5.00 per year
Bound volume - \$5.00 in Canada Cat. No. L12-1/

Contains information on current labour conditions, labour organization, unemployment, industrial relations and unemployment insurance as they affect Canadian labour.

Economics - grade 11-13

246. LIVING. Prepared in the Information Directorate. National Health and Welfare. Quarterly. Ottawa. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. 25¢ per copy

Cat. No. H12-16/

The focus of this periodical is on people. It contains articles on a wide variety of subjects dealing with physical, psychological and sociological problems - e.g. "Snowmobiling Safety", "Where Shall I Leave the Children?"; "Venereal Disease in Canada". Society and the Individual - grade 9-12

247. NATIONAL GALLERY OF CANADA BULLETIN. Issued twice yearly by the National Gallery of Canada. 28 cm. Ottawa. Bilingual. \$1.00 per copy. - \$1.50 per year Cat. No. NG10-1/

A scholarly bulletin on activities at the National Gallery. Includes illustrated articles on art from all over the world. Art - grade 9-12

248. NORTH/NORD. Bimonthly. 28 cm. Partly bilingual. Indian Affairs and Northern Development.
75¢ per copy. - \$3.00 per year Cat. No. R71-10/

This magazine features a variety of general interest topics such as housing problems, legends, articles about specific Indian groups. It is also valuable for its photographs and book reviews.

Native People - grade 7-12

Geography - grade 7-12

249. OPTIMUM. A forum for management. Published by the Bureau of Management Consulting Services, Department of Supply and Services. Quarterly. Ottawa. 25 cm. Partly bilingual. \$1.50 per copy. - \$4.00 per year Cat. No. P73-1/

The purpose of this periodical is to provide a forum in which a wide range of views on management may be presented - from any source - government, university, corporation, industrial associations. It has limited value for high school students, but may be considered where courses in management are taught at an advanced level.

General Reference - grade 11-13

250. THE SENTINEL. Published ten times a year by the Canadian Armed Forces, Ottawa. Illus. Separate French edition.
35¢ per copy. - \$2.50 per year Cat. No. D12-1/

"The Sentinel" is a liberally illustrated monthly magazine featuring articles and information pertaining to the Navy, Army and Air Force. Guidance - grade 11-13

251. TAWOW. Published by the Cultural Development Division. (Indian Affairs and Northern Development). Quarterly. 28 cm. Vol.3, No.2 (1972, 40p.) Illus.
\$1.00 per copy

Cat. No. R31-11/

Referred to as "the Canadian Indian culture magazine" it is published by the Department of Indian Affairs, but is produced by native people. It features a wide variety of subjects by Indian writers including, legends, stories, poetry and reviews. It is of a high literary quality and is beautifully illustrated.

Society and the Individual - grade 7-12

Native People - grade 7-12

Art - grade 7-12

249. OPTIMUM. A forum for management. Published by the Bureau of Management Consulting Services, Department of Supply and Services. Quarterly. Ottawa. 25 cm. Partly bilingual. \$1.50 per copy. - \$4.00 per year Cat. No. P73-1/

The purpose of this periodical is to provide a forum in which a wide range of views on management may be presented - from any source - government, university, corporation, industrial associations. It has limited value for high school students, but may be considered where courses in management are taught at an advanced level.

General Reference - grade 11-13

250. THE SENTINEL. Published ten times a year by the Canadian Armed Forces, Ottawa. Illus. Separate French edition.

35¢ per copy. - \$2.50 per year Cat. No. D12-1/

"The Sentinel" is a liberally illustrated monthly magazine featuring articles and information pertaining to the Navy, Army and Air Force. Guidance - grade 11-13

251. TAWOW. Published by the Cultural Development Division. (Indian Affairs and Northern Development). Quarterly. 28 cm. Vol.3, No.2 (1972, 40p.) Illus.
\$1.00 per copy

Cat. No. R31-11/

Referred to as "the Canadian Indian culture magazine" it is published by the Department of Indian Affairs, but is produced by native people. It features a wide variety of subjects by Indian writers including, legends, stories, poetry and reviews. It is of a high literary quality and is beautifully illustrated.

Society and the Individual - grade 7-12

Native People - grade 7-12

Art - grade 7-12

# PART II

Free publications available from federal government departments and agencies. Please note addresses and distribution policy.

#### DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Order forms and enquiries should be addressed to:

Information Division, Canada Department of Agriculture, Ottawa, Canada K1A OC7

When ordering, please give the full title and the publication number if available.

Free Publications:

The department reserves the right to limit quantities and substitute, if necessary. Individuals may obtain a maximum of 10 different (or 10 similar) publications free of charge. Quantities in excess of 10 will be sold at cost; please write for prices. School libraries may obtain a maximum of 100 publications free of charge per year. For example, "100 yearly maximum" means: 100 copies of the same title, or 50 copies each of 2 different titles, or 33 copies of each of 3 different titles, and so on.

Provincial and university extension services may obtain, free of charge, a 6-month supply of publications for redistribution within the provinces.

For meetings and exhibits, the department will supply appropriate publications for display purposes only, accompanied by a quantity of order forms for individual use.

252. FARMING IN CANADA. Ottawa, 1966, revised 1970. reprinting 1973. 57p.

Illus., maps. 23 cm. Paper cover.

Free Cat. No. A15-1296

A general review of farming, it outlines the physical and social conditions and various types of production across Canada. It does not include technical and statistical information, nor is it a handbook on how to farm.

Agriculture - grade 7-12 Geography - grade 7-12

253. POISON IVY, by E.G. Anderson, Ottawa, 1949. Revised, 1972. 14p. Illus. 23 cm. (Also French). Free Cat. No. A43-820

Brief, but informative, it explains how poisoning occurs, the treatment for it, and how to identify and eradicate the plant. Science - grade 7-12

254. MUSHROOM COLLECTING FOR BEGINNERS, by J. Walton Groves. Ottawa, revised, 1972. 30p. Illus. 25 cm. Paper cover. Free Cat. No. A43-861

A guide for the beginner in identifying mushrooms, it includes descriptive notes and illustrations of the most common edible varieties. A few of the common poisonous ones are also described. Science - grade 9-12

255. BLACK FLIES, by F.J.H. Fredeen. Ottawa, 1973. 19p. Illus., table. 23 cm. Paper cover. Free Cat. No. A43-1499

Describes the species affecting humans, livestock and poultry, their life cycle and attacking behavior as well as methods of protection, insecticides and equipment for their control.

Science - grade 9-12

256. HEDGES FOR CANADIAN GARDENS, by R.W. Oliver, Ottawa, 1953. Revised 1973. 33p. Illus., tables. 23 cm. Paper cover. Free Cat. No. A53-899

This booklet includes purpose, selection, planting and care of hedges; diseases and insects; and notes on the best hedges for various Canadian conditions.

Science - grade 9-12

257. TREES FOR ORNAMENTAL PLANTING, by R.W. Oliver, Ottawa, reprinted, 1972.
31p. Illus., tables. 25 cm. Paper cover. (Also French).
Free Cat. No. A53-995

Provides brief descriptive notes on deciduous and coniferous trees commonly used for ornamental purposes. It does not contain botanical classification nor deal with their forestry value. Science - grade 9-12
Agriculture - grade 9-12

258. GROWING VEGETABLES IN THE PRAIRIE GARDEN, by Charles Walkof. Ottawa, 1958. Reprinted, 1972. 18p. Illus., table. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French).

Free Cat. No. A53-1033

Intended for the home gardener of the Prairie provinces, this pamphlet provides general information about common garden vegetables. Agriculture - grade 7-12

259. HOME VEGETABLE GROWING. Ottawa, reprinted, 1972. 16p. Illus., tables. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French).

Free Cat. No. A53-1059

The important factors for successful gardening - soil fertility; good seed, suitable tools, and careful preparation and cultivation of the land are outlined in this pamphlet.

Agriculture - grade 7-12

260. HANDBOOK FOR NORTHERN GARDENERS, by Frank S. Nowosad. Ottawa, 1960. Reprinted 1973. 26p. Illus., tables. 23 cm. Free Cat. No. A53-1081

Intended for beginners in gardening in the north, this pamphlet is concerned with small scale or "hobby" gardening. It discusses methods and techniques suitable for the climatic conditions of the north. No attempt has been made to be technical. Agriculture - grade 9-12

261. SOIL EROSION BY WATER, by P.O. Ripley, Wm. Kalbfleisch, S.J. Bourget and D.J. Cooper. Ottawa, reprinted with minor corrections, 1972.

35p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French).
Free Cat. No. A53-1083

Describes the problem of soil erosion in Canada, factors which affect erosion, effects, control and management of eroded and erodible land. It is a technical publication written primarily for the agriculturist to assist in preventing loss of land. May be of value for students of geography or general science.

Agriculture - grade 9-12

Geography - grade 9-12

262. GROWING GLADIOLUS, by J.H. Crossley and S. Arrowsmith. Ottawa, revised, 1972. 19p. Illus., table. 23 cm. (Also French). Free Cat. No. A53-1229

Information for home or commercial planting of gladiolus is provided. It describes briefly the culture, planting, care, and the insects, weeds or diseases of these plants. Science - grade 9-12
Agriculture - grade 9-12

263. HERBACEOUS PERENNIALS FOR THE PRAIRIES, by H.F. Harp. Ottawa, 1971. 40p. Illus., 23 cm. Paper cover. Free Cat. No. A53-1320

Outlines the cultural practices and uses of a large collection of herbaceous perennials tested at the Research Station, Morden Manitoba. Most of the plants are hardy varieties, but some that require special care are mentioned. Agriculture - grade 9-12 264. TUBEROUS BEGONIAS, by J.H. Crossley and S. Arrowsmith. Ottawa, revised 1972. 8p. Illus. 23 cm.
Free Cat. No. A53-1335

A six page pamphlet on growing begonias from tubers and seed. Science - grade 9-12 Agriculture - grade 9-12

265. STOCK-POISONING PLANTS OF WESTERN CANADA, by Robert W. Lodge, Alastair McLean and Alexander Johnston. Ottawa, 1968. Reprinted 1973. 34p. Illus. 23 cm.
Free Cat. No. A53-1361

Of particular concern to producers of livestock in Western Canada, this pamphlet will also be of interest to students of agriculture or general science. Pictures are not in colour, but the plants are carefully described together with information on symptoms of poisoning and the treatment.

Agriculture - grade 9-12

266. GROWING FUCHSIAS, by John H. Crossley, Samuel Arrowsmith and Norman V. Tonks. Ottawa, revised 1972. 10p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. Free Cat. No. A53-1385

A small, illustrated pamphlet on the different varieties, growth and care of fuchsias. Science - grade 9-12 Agriculture - grade 9-12

267. SNOW AND WIND CONTROL FOR FARMSTEAD AND FEEDLOT. Ottawa, 1971. 21p. Illus., figs.

Free Cat. No. A53-1461

Describes the type of shelters, buildings and fences which provide the most protection to livestock from wind and snow drifting. Diagrams and illustrations are included. Agriculture - grade 9-12

268. FARMING POTENTIAL OF THE CANADIAN NORTHWEST. Ottawa, 1972. 26p. Illus., tables, map. 23 cm. Paper cover. Free Cat. No. A53-1466

Information on the feasibility of farming in northern Alberta, British Columbia, the Northwest Territories and the Yukon is provided, together with tables giving frost free periods. Agriculture - grade 9-12 269. GORWING BUCKWHEAT, by S. Tahir Ali Khan. Ottawa, 1972. 5p. 23 cm. Free Cat. No. A53-1468

This five-page pamphlet is one of a number of publications available from the Department of Agriculture relating specifically to individual grain crops. It gives information as to planting, care, fertilizers and harvesting.

Agriculture - grade 9-12

270. SAINFOIN FOR WESTERN CANADA. Ottawa, 1972. 18p. Illus., tables.
23 cm.
Free Cat. No. A53-1470

Discusses strains of this perennial forest legume that have been introduced in Canada. Characteristics, adaptation, seeding and weed control are described.

Agriculture - grade 9-12

271. HOME STORAGE ROOM FOR FRUITS AND VEGETABLES, by F.R. Forsyth, C.L. Lockhart and C.A. Eaves. Ottawa, 1972. Reprinted, 1973. 15p. 23 cm. Free Cat. No. A53-1478

Diagrams and descriptions of suitable home storage rooms are provided, together with tables giving recommended temperature, relative humidity and life expectancy for various fruits and vegetables. Agriculture - grade 9-12 Home Economics - grade 9-12

272. GROWING SOYBEANS, by R.I. Buzzell, L.S. Donovan and J.E. Giesbrecht. Ottawa, 1972. 17p. Illus., tables. 23 cm. Paper cover. Free Cat. No. A53-1487

A brief guide to planting, care and harvesting of soybeans in Canada. Agriculture - grade 9-12

273. RAISING CHINCHILLAS. Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 15p. 23 cm. (Also French). Free Cat. No. A63-1177

Brief information on how to feed, breed and care for Chinchillas; and how to harvest and ship their pelts is provided in this small, unillustrated pamphlet.

Agriculture - grade 9-12

Science - grade 9-12

274. RAISING RABBITS. Ottawa, revised, 1972. 26p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover.

Free Cat. No. A63-1200

More than just a "rabbit-keeping" guide, this pamphlet explains the breeding, housing and feeding of rabbits with special emphasis on meat rabbits for domestic or commercial purposes and angora wool rabbits.

275. CONTROL OF RATS AND MICE. Ottawa, revised, 1970. 10p. Illus., table. 23 cm.

Free Cat. No. A63-1370

Agriculture - grade 9-12

This is one of a number of pamphlets and folders published by the Department of Agriculture which deal with the control of household pests. Lists of others may be obtained from the Department. Science - grade 9-12

276. MANAGING A SMALL POULTRY FLOCK. Ottawa, 1973. 13p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free Cat. No. A63-1489

A small guide for those who wish to keep a few egg-producing chickens for their own use. Agriculture - grade 8-12

277. JAMS, JELLIES AND PICKLES. Ottawa reprinted. 1972. 22p. tables. 23 cm. (Also French.)
Free Cat. No. A73-992

This pamphlet provides recipes and describes methods of making jams, jellies and pickles from the more common fruits and vegetables. Home Economics - grade 7-12

278. ART OF MAKING SANDWICHES. Ottawa, reprinted, 1969. 23p. Illus. 23 cm. (Also French.)
Free Cat. No. A73-1053

An unillustrated pamphlet with many ideas and tips for preparation and variety in making sandwiches. Home Economics - grade 6-12

279. MAPLE SYRUP, SUGAR, BUTTER, TAFFY. Ottawa, revised, 1969. 23p. Table. 22 cm.
Free Cat. No. A73-1096

A little pamphlet with some appealing recipes for using maple syrup. Home Economics - grade 7-12

280. CHEESE. Ottawa, 1969. 31p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. Free Cat. No. A73-1396

Variety and eating pleasure are offered through the suggestions and recipes of this attractive pamphlet. Information on processing, buying and varieties of Canadian cheese is also provided. Home Economics - grade 7-12

281. APPLES. Ottawa, 1970. Reprinted, 1973. 23p. Illus., tables. 23 cm. Free Cat. No. A73-1402

Provides general information on grading, storing, freezing, food value and varieties of Canadian apples, together with a number of recipes for their use.

Agriculture - grade 7-12 Home Economics - grade 7-12

282. HOME PREPARATION OF JUICES, WINES AND CIDER, by D.R. MacGregor, J.A. Ruck and J.F. Bowen. Ottawa, reprinted, 1972. 22p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover.

Free Cat. No. A73-1406

Describes simple and practical methods for the home preparation of various fruit juice products including equipment, technique and ingredients.

Home Economics - grade 9-12

283. GUIDE TO FOOD GRADES. Ottawa, 1972. 16p. Tables. 16 cm. Free Cat. No. A73-1500

The meaning of federal food grades and the extent to which graded foods are available are explained in this tiny pamphlet. Home Economics - grade 9-12 Agriculture - grade 9-12

- 284. STUDENT PUBLICATIONS
- 284a. WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT ...

1338 Soil. 8pp. 1970
1339 Federal meat and poultry inspection. 12pp. 1968
1340 Pest Control. 8pp. 1972
1350 Fruit Production. 12pp. 1969
1351 Farm woodlots. 8pp. 1968
1386 Wheat. 12pp. 1969
1410 Coarse grains. 12pp. 1970
1412 Seeds. 12pp. 1970
1448 Oilseed crops. 12pp. 1971
1467 Grain Elevators. 12pp. 1971
1486 Pollution and Agriculture. 1972
Agriculture -

## 284b. PICTURES ...

1344 The Canadian turkey industry. 16 pics. 1970 1345 Geese. 9 pics. 1970 1346 The Canadian broiler industry. 15 pics. 1970 1347 The Canadian egg industry. 12 pics. 1970 1348 Breeds of chickens. 14pics. 1970 1349 Ducks. 8 pics. 1968 1368 Maple syrup. 10 pics. 1970 1414 Cheese making. 9 pics. 1970 1415 Northern agriculture. 17 pics. 1970 1416 Tobacco in Canada. 14 pics. 1970 1417 Beef cattle. 7 pics. 1972 1418 Diary cattle. 6 pics. 1972 1419 Sheep. 13 pics. 1970 1420 Swine. 13 pics. 1970 1422 Horses. 11 pics. 1971 Agriculture -Home Economics -

## ATOMIC ENERGY OF CANADA LIMITED

To be ordered from:

Public Relations Office, Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd., Congill Building, 20th floor, 275 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario. KIA 0S4

285. ATOMIC ENERGY OF CANADA LIMITED, annual report 1972/73. Ottawa, 1973. 41p. Illus., tables. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French). Free (tabled) Cat. No. CC1-1973

Includes a summary of the development of nuclear power in Canada as well as the activities, administration and financial statement of this Crown Corporation. Of interest to senior physics classes. Science - grade 11-13

286. LAYMAN'S BRIEF GUIDE TO NUCLEAR POWER. Ottawa, revised, January 1968.
4p. Illus., 28 cm. (Also French).
Free Cat. No. CC2-3003

A folder which explains, with illustrations, some of the terms used and general principles of nuclear power.

Science - grade 11-13

287. HEAVY WATER, A LAYMAN'S GUIDE. Ottawa, 1970. 4p. Illus., map. 28 cm. (Also French).

Free Cat. No. CC2-3034

A folder explaining, with diagrams, the meaning of heavy water. Valuable for senior chemistry classes. Science - grade 11-13

288. INTO THE AGE OF NUCLEAR POWER. Ottawa, 28p. Illus., Paper Cover. Free Cat. No. AECL-3861

Describes Canada's choice of a nuclear power system, the program, and the effect it has had on industry. Useful for senior level physics or chemistry classes. Science - grade 11-13

289. CANDU. The Canadian Nuclear Power System. Ottawa, 12p. Illus. Paper cover. (Also French). Free

Describes CANDU, the large scale commercial application of nuclear power system which uses natural uranium for fuel. Useful for senior level physics or chemistry classes.

Science - grade 11-13

290. ATOMS AT YOUR SERVICE. Ottawa, 1972. 21p. Illus. Paper cover. (Also French). Free

Describes the development of atomic energy with emphasis of Canada's role in the development of peaceful uses for it. An interesting, readable and well-illustrated booklet.

Science - grade 10-13

291. ATOMIC ENERGY OF CANADA LIMITED. 16p. Illus. Paper cover. (Also French).
Free

A booklet outlining the main activities of this Crown company - nuclear research and development; the development, design and marketing of nuclear power systems; and the production and sale of radio nuclear isotopes and equipment.

Science - grade 11-13

292. ZEEP REACTOR. Canada's first nuclear reactor. Folder. (Also French). Free

A small illustrated folder describing the ZEEP Reactor (Zero Energy Experimental Pile).

Science - grade 10-12

293. DOUGLAS POINT NUCLEAR POWER STATION. Illus. Folder. (Also French). Free

A folder which answers briefly the question: What is nuclear power? How does Douglas Point work? What is nuclear fission? Includes diagrams.

Science - grade 9-12

294. GENTILLY NUCLEAR POWER STATION. Folder. Illus. (Also French). Free

A folder describing briefly how Gentilly works. Includes diagrams. Science - grade 10-12

#### CANADA COUNCIL

To be ordered from:

Canada Council La Promenade 151 Sparks Street Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5V8

295. AID TO ARTISTS - THE CANADA COUNCIL. Ottawa, 1973. English text.
12p. Charts. 20 cm. Brochure. Bilingual.
Free Cat. No. K23-271

The purpose is to describe the various forms of assistance offered by the Canada Council to artists, and to set out the terms and conditions under which grants are made. General Reference -

296. EXPLORATIONS - A NEW CANADA COUNCIL PROGRAM. Ottawa, 1973. English text. 2p. Folder. Bilingual.

A folder outlining this program which offers grants to encourage new and developing forms of creativity, research, participation and diffusion of the arts, humanities and social science. It replaces the Canadian Horizons program.

General Reference 
Art - grade 11-13

#### CANADIAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION

Order items 297 and 298 from:

Public Relations Office, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, Post Office Box 8478, Ottawa, Ontario. K1G 3J5

297. CBC - A BRIEF HISTORY AND BACKGROUND. Ottawa, 1970. 50p. Paper cover (Also French). Free (Available in single copies only).

Includes information on the development of radio and television as well as about the corporation. Technology - grade 10-12

298. CBC ANNUAL REPORT. Ottawa, 1973. Illus. Bilingual. Free (Available in single copies only).

Outlines the organization, services, and activities of the CBC during the year.

General Reference -

Order items 299, 300, 301, from:

CBC LEARNING SYSTEMS, P.O. Box 500, Terminal A, Toronto 116, Ontario M5W 1E6

299. CBC AUDIO - TAPES. A Catalogue of audio-tapes. Ottawa, 1972. 48p.
28 cm. Paper cover.
Free Cat. No. BC12-5/1972

An annotated catalogue of audio tapes (reels and cassettes) available from CBC. Includes ordering information and prices.

General Reference -

300. THE CANADIAN COLLECTION. Catalogue of CBC music recordings. Bilingual. Free

Lists CBC recordings of Canadian artists performing music from various periods, including works by Canadian composers. List is annotated and prices and ordering information are included.

General Reference -

301. CBC PUBLICATIONS CATALOGUE. Ottawa, 1973. Paper cover. Free

An annotated catalogue of CBC publications and recordings of material originally broadcast on radio or television.

General Reference -

#### CANADIAN INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

To be ordered from:

Communications Branch
Canadian International Development Agency
Jackson Building, 7th floor
122 Bank Street
Ottawa, Ontario
KIA 0G4

302. CANADA AND THE DEVELOPING WORLD: CIDA ANNUAL REVIEW, 1970/1971.
Ottawa, 1971. English text. 86p. Illus., tables, charts. 28 cm.
Paper bound. Bilingual.
Free Cat. No. E94-471

An annual report, this publication is intended to describe the Canadian role in international development. It is not, however, merely a review of what has been done, it also includes discussion about trends of thought and action, and about the issues of development. Politics and Government - grade 11-13 Geography - grade 11-13

303. CIDA ANNUAL REVIEW, 1971/1972. Ottawa, 1972. 88p. Illus., tables. 28 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. E94-472

The report of the Agency's activities for the year plus some indications of future directions. Of interest to senior students concerned with the Canadian role in developing countries. Politics and Government - grade 11-13 History - grade 11-13 Geography - grade 11-13

304. COOPERATION CANADA. Ottawa. Bi-monthly. 30 cm. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. E94-21

While it appears to be aimed primarily at the administration and financing of overseas projects, it also contains general information on a wide variety of subjects. eg. change in Bangladesh; educational reform in Peruvian society.

Politics and Government - grade 11-13

Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

#### CENTRAL MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION

To be ordered from:

Information Division
Central Mortgage & Housing Corporation
Head Office, Room 158
Montreal Road
Ottawa, Ontario
KIA OP7

305. A SELECTION OF HOUSE DESIGNS FOR CLASSROOM USE.
Free Cat. No. NHA 1082S

A selection of contemporary house designs suitable as an instructional aid in home economics and technical classes.

Home Economics - grade 9-12

Technology - grade 9-12

Architecture - grade 9-12

306. HOUSING THE ELDERLY/LOGEMENTS POUR PERSONNES AGEES. Ottawa, 1972. 38p. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. NHA 5075

An advisory document dealing with desirable standards of housing designed specifically for elderly people who are able to live independently in self-contained dwelling units. Society and the Individual - grade 9-12 Architecture - grade 9-12

307. CHOOSING A HOUSE DESIGN. Ottawa, 48p. Illus. Paper cover.
(Also French.)
Free Cat. No. NHA 1149

An illustrated book explaining to prospective home owners preliminary considerations on choice of neighbourhood, lot, type of house, and other aspects of home-ownership. Of particular value to home economics or architecture students. Home Economics - grade 9-12 Architecture - grade 9-12

308. HOUSING IN CANADA. 1946-1970/L'HABITATION AU CANADA 1946-1970. Supplement to the 1970 annual report. 1970. 48p. Illus., graphs. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free

A review of CMHC's history in its first 25 years. Home Economics - grade 11-12 Technology - grade 11-13 309. CANADIAN HOUSING STATISTICS/STATISTIQUE DU LOGEMENT AU CANADA. Annual Report. Bilingual.

Free

An annual report providing comprehensive current and historical statistical information on housing, particularly house-building and mortgage lending activity.

Technology - grade 11-13 Economics - grade 11-13

310. CANADIAN WOOD-FRAME HOUSE CONSTRUCTION. (Also French). Free Cat. No. NHA 5031

> An illustrated manual of common methods used in Canada for wood-frame house construction. Technology - grade 9-12

311. A GLOSSARY OF HOUSE-BUILDING TERMS/GLOSSAIRE DES TERMES DE CONSTRUCTION

Free

Cat. No. NHA 1165

Definitions of words describing methods and materials generally employed in the house-building industry. Technology - grade 9-12 Architecture - grade 9-12

312. LOANS FOR NEW HOMES/PRETS POUR LA CONSTRUCTION DE MAISON. Free Cat. No. NHA 6

> A booklet giving detailed explanations of the home-ownership provisions of the National Housing Act and the procedure to follow in obtaining an NHA loan. Economics - grade 11-13 Law - grade 11-13

313. LOANS FOR STUDENT HOUSING/PRETS POUR LOGER LES ETUDIANTS. Leaflet. Free Cat. No. NHA 5029

A leaflet explaining the loan assistance available for the acquisition or construction of housing projects to accommodate students attending universities, colleges, vocational and technical schools, training hospitals, schools for special groups of handicapped persons and regional high schools. General Reference -

314. SAFETY IN THE HOME/LA SECURITE AU FOYER. Free (Available end of 1973.) Cat. No. NHA 5080

> An advisory document dealing with safety factors in multiple housing projects.

Technology - grade 9-12

315. DETAILS OF HOUSE CONSTRUCTION/DETAILS DE CONSTRUCTION DE MAISON.
Poster.

Free

Cat. No. NHA 5011

A poster providing a cutaway view of a house illustrating the various construction components.

Technology 
Architecture -

316. HABITAT. Bi-monthly. 28 cm. Partly Bilingual. Free Cat. No. NH 12-5

Devoted mainly to various aspects of housing - architecture, landscaping, historical development - it also contains material of a wider scope e.g. Recycling Urban Canada, Saving Union Station. Especially valuable for students in urban studies, home economics or architectural courses. Some articles are in French and the others in English. Home Economics - grade 9-12 Architecture - grade 9-12

317. LIVING PLACES. (formerly Urban Renewal and Low-Income Housing)
Quarterly. Illustrated. Bilingual.
Free Cat. No. NHA 5020

A quarterly periodical containing articles on programs carried out under National Housing Act, with particular emphasis on housing for low-income people, neighbourhood improvement and residential rehabilitation.

Society and the Individual - grade 10-12

#### DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS

To be ordered from:

Information and Public Relations
Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
Canadian Building, Room 1301
219 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario
KIA 0C9

318. SCHOOL KIT: DISTRIBUTED BY CONSUMER & CORPORATE AFFAIRS. Ottawa, 1972. Free

This school kit was mailed out to all school libraries in January 1972. It was stocked with pamphlets, posters and fact sheets dealing with consumer legislation, hazardous products, consumer credit, metrication and copies of the Departmental information sheet "Consumer Contact". As other material is produced it is sent out to the mailing list which the Department has established.

# DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES

To be ordered from:

Public Relations and Information Services Department of Energy, Mines and Resources 588 Booth Street Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0E4

319. THIS CHANGING EARTH. Ottawa, 1971. 20p. Illus., table, map. 26 cm. Paper cover.

Free Cat. No. M22-4871

A well-illustrated introduction to geology and geological terms - eg. scree, moraine, fault. It explains the formation of rocks and the effects of ice, water and erosion through the ages. Geology - grade 7-12 Geography - grade 7-12

320. INTRODUCTION TO ENERGY IN CANADA. Ottawa, 1972.32p. Illus., charts. 14 cm. Paper cover. (Also French). Free Cat. No. M27-172

This pamphlet traces, in brief form, the development of energy from the burning of wood to the nuclear power industry. It is intermediate level material of value for science projects.

Geography - grade 7-10

321. FINDING OUT ABOUT METALS. Ottawa, 1972. 20p. Illus., table. 18 cm. Paper cover. (Also French). Free Cat. No. M37-1672

A pamphlet of simplified facts, it contains only general information such as: the history of metals; Canada's rank as a world metal producer, general extractions of metals.

Geography - grade 8-10

322. THIS CHANGING EARTH. Ottawa, 1973. Folder. Table, map. 18 cm. (Also French). Free Cat. No. M40-3173

This folder provides very simple explanations of types and products of erosion and a general description of the formation of rocks and minerals in Canada. Geography - grade 6-9

323. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA INTO THE SEVENTIES - THE FOURTEENTH DECADE. by S.C. Robinson, 1972. 27p. Illus., organization chart, figs. 25 cm. Cat. No. M41-8/18 Free

The role of the Geological Survey of Canada, its scope, activities, organization, services and achievements are outlined in this pamphlet. Of interest to geology students who wish to know of the activities in the field.

Geology - grade 11-13

324. CANADIAN MAP MAKERS. Ottawa, 1972. 20p. Illus., figs. 18 cm. Paper cover. (Also French). Cat. No. M52-3372 Free

Topographic maps - their purpose, scales and construction - are explained in simple terms. General information about surveys and a very brief outline of other map forms are also provided. Geography - grade 7-10

REMOTE SENSING IN CANADA. Ottawa, 1973. 20p. 20 Illus. Paper cover. 325. (Also French). Cat. No. M77-173 Free

This readable, illustrated pamphlet explains the meaning of the phrase, describes the major remote sensing devices in Canada and indicates what can be learned from them. Science - grade 9-12 Technology - grade 9-12

326. LOOKING INSIDE THE EARTH: Ottawa, 1973. 36p. 20 Illus. Paper cover. (Also French). Cat. No. M74-2973 Free

Describes how scientists at the Earth Physics Branch probe the physical properties of the Earth, what they learn, and what value their investigations have for Canadians and other inhabitants of this planet. An interesting readable booklet with coloured illustrations. Geography - grade 9-12 Geology - grade 9-12

327. THE INSTITUTE OF SEDIMENTARY AND PETROLEUM GEOLOGY. 1973. 20p. Illus. Paper cover. (Also French). Free

An illustrated pamphlet describing the work of the Institute responsible for studying the bedrock geology which contains almost all of Canada's known oil and natural gas resources and most of our coal reserves. Geology - grade 9-12

- 328. MINERALS FOR THE USE OF MAN. Ottawa, 1973. 24p. 24 Illus. Paper cover.
  Free
- 329. RESOURCES UNDER THE SEA: Ottawa, 1973. 36p. 11 Illus. (Also French).
  Free
- 330. EXPLORING FOR MINERALS. Teacher/Student Notes. Illus. Available in classroom quantities. (Also French).

  Free

#### DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT

To be ordered from:

Information Branch Environment Canada Fontaine Building Ottawa, Ontario KIA OH3

- 331. OCCASIONAL PAPERS. Issued by the Canadian Wildlife Service. Ottawa. 23 cm. Paper cover.
- 331a. EVALUATION OF ECOLOGICAL EFFECTS OF RECENT LOW WATER LEVELS IN THE PEACE-ATHABASKA DELTA, by Herman J. Dirschl. 1972. 28p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. Free Cat. No. CW69-1/13

An ecological study undertaken to evaluate the short and long-term effect of the altered water regime which followed the completion of the W.A.C. Bennett Dam on the Peace River. A very specific, in-depth study of value to senior students interested in ecology. Geography - grade 11-12 Science - grade 11-13

Paper cover. Issued by the Information Branch. Bilingual.

Free Cat. No. En21-272

A pamphlet outlining the rights and responsibilities of the federal government and particularly of the Department of the Environment. Science - grade 9-12 Geography - grade 9-12

333. ENVIRONMENT NEEDS YOU. Ottawa, 1972. 16p. Illus. 21 cm.
Free Cat. No. En 21-572

A brief, simple appeal to the public to become involved. It is illustrated with very explicit coloured photographs.

Geography - grade 6-10

Science - grade 6-10

334. ENVIRONMENTALLY YOURS. Ottawa, 1973. 24p. Illus. 27 cm. Paper cover. Issued by Information Branch.

Free Cat. No. En 21-973

In newsprint format, this booklet describes the natural systems, pollution and its effects, and also provides practical suggestions for the ordinary citizen.

Science - grade 6-12

Geography - grade 6-12

335. CANADIAN METEOROLOGICAL SERVICE, 1871-1971. Ottawa, 1971. 30p.
Illus. 29 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free Cat. No. En 56-3971

Describes a few of the present and anticipated activities of the service and the interaction of meteorology with everyday life. It discusses such things as rainmaking, fog dispersal, weather prediction. Geography - grade 9-12 Science - grade 9-12

336. FORESTRY LESSONS. Ottawa, reprinted 1969. 42p. Illus. 21 cm.
Paper cover.
Free Cat. No. Fo 42-169

The purpose of these lessons is to inspire in children a genuine love for trees, an interest in the forest, and an awareness of the importance of forest conservation. It provides classroom or "indoor" material on a junior level. It is a companion piece to Conservation Activities which provides outdoor activities.

Science - grade 4-9

337. CONSERVATION ACTIVITIES. Ottawa, 1969. 29p. Illus. 21 cm. Paper cover.
Free Cat. No. Fo72-269

A small booklet designed to develop in young Canadians a broader understanding of nature and a greater appreciation of our forests. A companion booklet to <u>Forestry Lessons</u>. It offers instructive and interesting exercises to be carried out on field trips, hikes and camping expeditions.

Science - grade 4-9

FOREST CLASSIFICATION FOR THE MARITIME PROVINCES, by O. L. Loucks.
Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Nova Scotian Institute of
Science, vol. 25, part 2, 1959/60. Second printing, October, 1968.
167p. Illus., table, figs., map folded in pocket. 23 cm. Paper
cover.
Free Cat. No. Fo 42-4362

The classification put forward in this paper is intended to provide detailed descriptions for local use. It will only be valuable for students concerned with detailed forestry studies and not for

general information.

Science - grade 10-12 Geography - grade 10-12

339. FOREST ENEMIES. Ottawa, 1971. 35p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free Cat. No. Fo 42-4171

Thirteen of the major forest enemies - insects, disease and fire - are simply and clearly described. Excellent, large-scale drawings of each of the pests and the damage they cause are included. Science - grade 7-12

340. LIFE HISTORY OF DOUGLAS-FIR, by George S. Allen and John N. Owens.
Ottawa, 1972. 139p. Illus., figs. 24 cm. Paper cover.
Free Cat. No. Fo 42-4972

A scholarly, comprehensive work, well-organized and readable. The illustrations, produced from slides, show beautifully intricate detail. An attractive publication particularly for senior biology or forestry students.

Biology - grade 11-13

Science - grade 11-13

- 341. CANADIAN FORESTRY SERVICE PUBLICATIONS. Ottawa.
- 341a. GUIDE TO AIR PHOTO INTERPRETATION OF FOREST DAMAGE IN CANADA, by P.A. Murtha. 1972. 62p. Illus., table, folded chart, figs., 28 cm. Paper cover with ring binder.

  Free Cat. No. Fo 47-1292

Describes the evidence of types of damage shown in aerial photographs and explains how the evidence is interpreted. Science - grade 11-13

341b. FOREST RESOURCES AND UTILIZATION IN CANADA TO THE YEAR 2,000, by Glen H. Manning and H. Rae Grinnell. 1971. 80p. Illus., tables, figs. 28 cm. Paper cover. (Points du Rapport en français).

Free Cat. No. Fo 47-1304

Examines the relation between the demand for Canada's forest products and the supply of timber available. Estimates of the future of forest products economy are presented to the year 2,000. This is a technical, statistical study not of general interest, but useful for courses in forestry.

Science - grade 11-13

341c. GUIDE TO THE IDENTIFICATION OF POPLAR CULTIVARS ON THE PRAIRIES, by K.J. Roller, D.H. Thibault, and V. Hildahl. 1972. 55p. Illus., chart. 28 cm. Paper cover (Résumé en français). Free Cat. No. Fo 47-1311

This paper provides an easy-to-use leaf and twig key and detailed descriptions of the more commonly planted poplars. Of primary concern to those who work with poplars in the prairie regions, it should also be useful to students of that area for general science or outdoor education.

Science - grade 11-13

342. LET'S SERVE CANADIAN SARDINES. Ottawa, reprinted, 1968. 20p.

Illus. 21 cm. Paper cover.

Free Cat. No. Fs 32-23/1967

A selection of recipes for serving sardines - as appetizers, hot and cold main dishes, and in-between snacks. Home Economics - grade 7-12

343. TAKE A PACK OF FROZEN FILLETS. Ottawa, reprinted, 1971. 21p.

Illus. 20 cm.
Free Cat. No. Fs 32-26/1969

A brief guide to buying frozen fish fillets. It includes tips on thawing and freezing. Recipes for preparing fillets and for a number of sauces are provided. Home Economics - grade 7-12

344. FISHERIES AND FORESTRY ANNUAL REPORT, 1970/71. Ottawa, 1972. 51p.
Tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free (Tabled) Cat. No. Fs 1-1971

Describes the administration and services of the department. Primarily of value to students concentrating on aspects of fisheries or forests.

Geography - grade 11-13

345. ALL ABOUT FISH: A manual for teachers. Ottawa, 1970. 21p. Illus., tables. 24 cm. Paper cover.

Free Cat. No. Fs 32-11/1970

Includes information on consumer buying, preserving, food value and cooking, as well as a few miscellaneous fish recipes. Illustrates cleaning and filleting fish.

Home Economics - grade 7-12

346. SEAFOOD RECIPES FOR CALORIE COUNTERS. Ottawa. 1972. n.p. 20 cm.
Paper cover.
Free Cat. No. Fs 32-31/1972

Suggestions for choosing, preparing and serving seafood on a calorie restricted diet are provided, together with a variety of calorie restricted recipes including soups, snacks, salads and dressing as well as main fish dishes. A small, but interesting pamphlet.

347. CANADA'S PACIFIC SALMON, by Roderick L. Haig-Brown. Ottawa, revised July, 1967. 29p. Illus., table. 25 cm. Paper cover. Free Cat. No. Fs 34-1967/1

This booklet describes five species of Pacific salmon, one of our most fascinating natural resources. Coloured photographs showing each species and the reproduction cycle are included. Biology - grade 7-12 Science - grade 7-12

348. STUDIES IN CANADA'S ARCTIC, by C.J. Kerswill and J.G. Hunter. Fisheries Research Board. 1970. Special Publication 13.

Available from:

Arctic Biological Station, Fisheries & Marine Service, St-Anne-de-Bellevue, Québec.

Outlines the work of the Arctic Biological Station and includes information on the area and subjects such as oceanography, fishes and marine mammals.

Science - grade 8-12

#### DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS

To be ordered from:

Bureau of Public Affairs
Department of External Affairs
Lester B. Pearson Building
Tower B, 5th floor, Room 123
125 Sussex Drive
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A OG2

349. PUBLICATIONS AVAILABLE IN CANADA. No. 24. Department of External Affairs, 1973.

Lists the English-language publications of the Department dealing with international affairs and Canadian external policy.

General Reference Politics and Government -

350. REFERENCE PAPERS. Series issued and distributed free of charge by the Information Division. Irregular. Mimeographed.

The three items which follow are from a mimeographed series dealing with Canada's external relations. Since they are mimeographed papers they are periodically revised and, thus, provide up-to-date information. History - grade 9-12 Politics and Government- grade 9-12

350a. THE DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS. Ottawa, revised July 7, 1973. 15p.
Free Cat. No. E52-1/69

Deals with historical development, organization and responsibilities of the Department. An organization chart is included. Government and Politics - grade 9-12

350b. CANADA'S FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTION TO THE UNITED NATIONS FAMILY OF ORGANIZATIONS. Ottawa, revised, April 1973. 13p.

Free Cat. No. E52-1/93-1973

Outlines the main features of the programs and budget of the United Nations and provides tables showing Canada's contribution to these programs.

Government and Politics - grade 9-12

350c. COMMONWEALTH. Ottawa, revised, March 1971. 6p.
Free Cat. No. E52-1/95

Outlines the main features of the Commonwealth. The appendices list Commonwealth countries, Dependent Territories, the Declaration, and conferences.

Government and Politics - grade 9-12

History - grade 9-12

#### DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

To be ordered from:

Public Information Division
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
Centennial Tower, Room 380A
400 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario
KIA 0H4

# Northern Affairs Program Publications

351. ANNUAL REPORT FISCAL YEAR 1971/1972, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AND NORTHERN AFFAIRS. Ottawa, 1972. 95p. Illus., tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. Free Cat. No. R1-1972

The main concern of this annual report is with the activities of the department - its organization, administration and programs. It has limited value for students, but could be used for in-depth study which include government activities. There is some general information and photographs. (1972-73 Report in Production)

Native People - grade 11-13

352. FUTURE VALUE OF CANADA'S NORTHERN FORESTS, by John K. Naysmith.
Ottawa, 1970. Printed 1971. 21p. Illus., figs., map. 25 cm.
Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free Cat. No. R22-1/71-1

The text of a paper presented to the Canadian Institute of Forestry. It discusses future forest value from the point of view of: evaluation and management; timber production; water supply; wildlife habitat; and recreation.

Geography - grade 11-13

Science - grade 11-13

353. CANADA NORTH-MAN AND THE LAND, by John K. Naysmith. Chief, Water, Forests and Land Divisions. Ottawa, 1971. 44p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. 28 cm. Paper cover. Free Cat. No. R72-6770

Using the village of Old Crow in the Yukon as a case study, this paper examines the effect upon the Arctic's population of intensive industrial utilization of the natural resources base. This is a detailed technical study. Senior level only. Geography - grade 11-13

354. FACTS AND FIGURES NORTHWEST TERRITORIES. Ottawa, 1971. 8p. Illus. 17 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.) Free Cat. No. R72-6971

Very brief general information. Geography - grade 7-12

355. NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES. Ottawa, 1972. English text. 9p. Tables. 17 cm. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. R72-7272

A short, general-information pamphlet relating to area, population, natural resources, government. There are no illustrations. Geography - grade 7-10

356. FACTS AND FIGURES CONCERNING YUKON TERRITORY. Ottawa, 1972. English text. 10p. Illus., table. 17 cm. Papercover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. R72-7372

A small, general-information pamphlet which includes brief notes on such things as government, population, education, resources and transportation. Factual information for junior level projects. Geography - grade 6-10

357. CANADA NORTH OF 60: ITS PEOPLE...ENVIRONMENT...DEVELOPMENT... Ottawa, 1972. 13p. Papercover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. R72-7472

The text of an address given at the World Affairs Council. The information is general in nature and there are no illustrations. Contains some useful information for introductory studies of the north.

Geography - grade 8-11

358. CANADA'S NORTH, 1970-1980. Ottawa, 1972. 36p. Illus., map. 23 cm. Paper cover. Trilingual (English, French and Eskimo syllabic signs.) Free Cat. No. R72-7672

A statement of the Government's approach to policy in the Yukon and Northwest Territories. It is intended as a policy framework for Federal and Territorial programs throughout the "70's". Politics and Government - grade 11-13 Geography - grade 11-13

359. YUKON: BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON THE YUKON TERRITORY. Ottawa, 1972. English text. 8p. Tables. 17 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. R79-572

Only very brief and basic information is included in this unillustrated pamphlet. Facts about the area and its population, natural resources, constitutional development, and the main features of the Yukon Government are provided.

Geography - grade 7-12

360. ESKIMOS OF CANADA. Ottawa. 8p. Paper cover. Free

A pamphlet of general information on history, administration, living conditions, health, employment, and education.

Native people - grade 7-12

361. WHAT ARE ESKIMOS? by G.W. Rowley. Ottawa, 1971. 7p. Illus.
Paper cover.
Free Cat. No. R22-2/71-1

An interesting booklet outlining the main facts about the Eskimos. Native People - grade 6--10

- 362. TOWARD A NORTHERN BALANCE, by John K. Naysmith. Ottawa, 1973. Free Cat. No. R72-11373
- 363. ESKIMO CARVING CONTEMPORARY PERIOD, by W.F. Larmour. Ottawa, 1972 Free IAND No. QS-1160-000-EE-A1
- 364. ESKIMOS AND THEIR ART. Ottawa, 1972. 22 cm. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. R2-3872

This is a folder describing the collection of Eskimo arts and crafts which the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development maintains for lending and circulation. Procedures for borrowing are outlined. Further information may be obtained from the Northern Service Division, Territorial Affairs Branch, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Ottawa.

Native People - grade 6-12

General Reference -

## Indian Affairs Program Publications

365. FILM ON THE INDIAN PEOPLE OF CANADA. Ottawa, 1970. English text. 13p. 22 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. R2-3170

An annotated catalogue of some 42 films presenting Canadian Indian character and tradition. Most are National Film Board films. A list of NFB offices is included.

Native People - grade 7-12

History - grade 7-12

General Reference -

366. ABOUT INDIANS: A LISTING OF BOOKS. Ottawa, 1972. 27p. Illus.
22 cm. Paper cover. Partly Bilingual.
Free Cat. No. R32-3072

A bibliography of books by and about Indian peoples, compiled for teachers and librarians for use with children and young people. Intended as an initial list it is not annotated, but it is organized according to grade level. There is a separate mimeographed list of publishers. Further editions are planned. Native People - grade K-13 General Reference -

367. CANADIAN INDIAN: A BRIEF OUTLINE. Ottawa, 1973. English text. 19p. Tables. 22 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. R32-3172

A very brief summary of general information including administration, legal status, education, social and economic development. It also includes a chart-form summary of some of the major Indian treaties. Native People - grade 6-12 History - grade 6-12

368. CANADIAN INDIAN STATISTICS. Ottawa, 1973. 55p. Tables. 22 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. R32-3372

This booklet contains statistics on Canada's Indian population; Registered Indian population; Band management; social services; economic development; lands; education; - and brief information on various departmental programs.

Native People - grade 10-12

369. CANADIAN INDIAN ARTFORMS. Ottawa, 1968. English text. 6p. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. R32-1968

A pamphlet with small coloured pictures of Indian artforms e.g. beaded belt, hasty note, basket, doll...There are no descriptive notes. Native People - grade 5-10

370. INDIAN NEWS. Published by the Indian Affairs Branch. Monthly newspaper. Partly bilingual. Free distribution to Canadian Indians Cat. No. R31-10/

An Indian publication which is national in scope, it is issued monthly and covers current Indian events from across Canada as well as general topics of concern to Indian groups. Native People - grade 9-12

- 371. INDIAN STATUS. WHAT IS THE PRESENT LAW? Background Paper 1. Ottawa, 1973. Free
- 372. HISTORY OF INDIAN POLICY. Background Paper 2. Ottawa, 1973. Free
- 373. JOINT VENTURES. The Indian Economic Development Fund 1972 in review. Ottawa, 1973. Free
- 374. INDIAN EDUCATION IN CANADA. Ottawa, 1973. Free Cat. No. R32-3473

#### Parks Canada

375. NATIONAL PARKS BRANCH BROCHURES - Free

> PACIFIC RIM NATIONAL PARK. Cat. No. R6-6871 MOUNT REVELSTOKE NATIONAL PARK. Cat. No. R63-5871 GLACIER NATIONAL PARK. Cat. No. R63-5970 YOHO NATIONAL PARK. Cat. No. R63-3971 KOOTENAY NATIONAL PARK. Cat. No. R63-4071 JASPER NATIONAL PARK. Cat. No. R63! 3471 BANFF NATIONAL PARK. Cat. No. R63-3571 WOOD BUFFALO NATIONAL PARK. Cat. No. R63-6571 ELK ISLAND NATIONAL PARK. Cat. No. R63-6071 WATERTON LAKES NATIONAL PARK. Cat. No. R63-1871 PRINCE ALBERT MATIONAL PARK. Cat. No. R63-4571 RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK. Cat. No. R63-4471 POINT PELLEE NATIONAL PARK. Cat. No. R69-3761

GEORGIAN BAY ISLAND NATIONAL PARK. Cat. No. R63-5771 ST. LAWRENCE ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK. Cat. No. R63-5671 FORILLON N ATIONAL PARK. Bilingual. Cat. No. R63-7372 FUNDY NATIONAL PARK. Cat. No. R63-3370 PRINCE EDWARD NATIONAL PARK. Cat. No. R63-4370 KEJIMKUJIK NATIONAL PARK. Cat. No. R63-6371 CAPE BRETON HIGHLANDS NATIONAL PARK. Cat. No. R63-4672 GROS MORNE NATIONAL PARK. Bilingual. Cat. No. R63-4672 TERRA NOVA NATIONAL PARK. Bilingual. Cat. No. R62-6772 CANADA'S NATIONAL PARKS. Bilingual. Cat. No. R62-6772

376. NATIONAL HISTORIC PARKS AND SITES BRANCH BROCHURES - Free

FORT WELLINGTON NATIONAL HISTORIC PARK. FORT MALDEN NATIONAL HISTORIC PARK. Cat. No. R64-973 WOODSIDE NATIONAL HISTORIC PARK. Cat. No. R63-1364 FORT GEORGE NATIONAL HISTORIC PARK. Bilingual. Cat. No. R64-3971 BELLEVUE HOUSE NATIONAL HISTORIC PARK. Cat. No. R64-3371 QUEENSTON HEIGHTS. COTEAU DU LAC NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE. Bilingual. Cat. No. R64-3669 FORT LENNOX NATIONAL HISTORIC PARK. MAISON SIR WILFRED LAURIER. Cat. No. R64-2868 ARTILLERY PARK. Bilingual. NATIONAL BATTLEFIELDS PARK. Bilingual. FORT CHAMBLY NATIONAL HISTORIC PARK. Cat. No. R64-770 LA GRANDE HERMINE. Bilingual. Cat. No. R64-3473 BATTLEFORD NATIONAL HISTORIC PARK. Cat. No. R64-568 BATOCHE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE. Cat. No. R64-2667 LOWER FORT GARRY NATIONAL HISTORIC PARK. Cat. No. R64-2769 CYPRESS HILLS MASSACRE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE. Bilingual. FORT RODD HILL AND FISGARD LIGHTHOUSE. Bilingual. FORT LANGLEY. Bilingual. Cat. No. R64-2468 ROCKY MOUNTAIN HOUSE NATIONAL HISTORIC PARK. Bilingual. Cat. No. R64-4472 ST. ROCH - PAST AND PRESENT. Cat. No. R64-3166 FORTRESS OF LOUISBOURG NATIONAL HISTORIC PARK. Tour Leaflet. ALEXANDER GRAHAM BELL HISTORIC PARK. Bilingual. Cat. No. R64-1471 HALIFAX CITADEL NATIONAL HISTORIC PARK. Cat. No. R64-1169 FORT BEAUSEJOUR NATIONAL HISTORIC PARK. PORT ROYAL HABITATION NATIONAL HISTORIC PARK. FORT ANNE NATIONAL HISTORIC PARK. Cat. No. R64-3870 GRAND PRE NATIONAL PARK. SIGNAL HILL NATIONAL HISTORIC PARK. Cat. No. R64-3870 CASTLE HILL NATIONAL HISTORIC PARK. Bilingual. CANADA'S NATIONAL HISTORIC PARKS/SITES. Bilingual.

377. NATIONAL HISTORIC PARKS NEWS. Published quarterly by the National and Historic Parks Branch. Ottawa. (Also French.)
Free Cat. No. R61-3

A newsletter in folder form, it includes some black and white pictures of historical interest. History - grade 7-10

# DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRY, TRADE AND COMMERCE

#### To be ordered from:

Information Services
Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce
Place de Ville, Tower B, Room 401
112 Kent Street
Ottawa, Ontario
KIA OH5

378. DOING BUSINESS IN CANADA. Ottawa. 28 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.) Prepared by Industrial and Trade Enquires Division.

378a.	THE CANADIAN ENVIRONMENT 1973. 24p. Free	Cat.	No. C2-3872/11
378b.	FORMS OF BUSINESS ORGANIZATION. Free	Cat.	No. C2-3872/2
378c.	CANADIAN CUSTOMS DUTIES. Free	Cat.	No. C2-3872/3
378d.	TAXATION INCOME, BUSINESS, PROPERTY. Free		1972. 19p. No. C2-3872/4
378e.	TAXATION SALES, EXCISE, COMMODITY. Free	Cat.	No. C2-3872/5
378f.	FEDERAL INCENTIVES TO INDUSTRY. Free	Cat.	No. C2-3872/6
378g.	LABOUR LEGISLATION. Free	Cat.	No. C2-3872/7
378h.	CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT STANDARDS. Free	Cat.	No. C2-3872/8
378i.	PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS AND TRADE MARKS. Free	Cat.	No. C2-3872/9

378j. TARIFF PREFERENCES FOR CANADIAN GOODS ABROAD.
Free Cat. No. C2-3872/10

The booklets in this series provide outlines of basic government legislation and regulations affecting the conduct of business in Canada.

General Business - grade 10-12 Economics - grade 10-12

379. FINANCING CANADIAN INDUSTRIES. Ottawa, 1970. 16p. Paper cover. (Also French.)

Discusses questions commonly asked by those seeking funds to expand or to start new businesses. Describes the government organization concerned in each province. Economics - grade 11-13

380. INCENTIVE AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS FOR CANADIAN INDUSTRY. Ottawa, 1972. English text. 12p. Tables. Bilingual. Free

Outlines these programs administered by the Department which have the objectives of increasing Canadian productivity and boosting sales of Canadian products in domestic and foreign markets. Economics - grade 11-13

#### DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

To be ordered from:

Public Relations Branch
Department of Labour
Sir Wilfrid Laurier Building
Room 1224
340 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0J2

381. WOMEN'S BUREAU '72. Ottawa, 1973. English text, 41p. 23 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. L38-2872

An annual publication containing articles on a wide variety of subjects relating to the status of women in the social and economic life of Canada and elsewhere.

Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

382. COMING TO TERMS WITH CONFLICT. Ottawa, 1973. English text, 16p. Illus. 21 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.

Free Cat. No. L82-2473

Of interest to persons engaged in the conduct of industrial relations it may be of general interest in business courses which include management studies.

General Business - grade 10-12

- 383. SAFETY PERSPECTIVE SECURITE. Six times a year. Published by the Accident Prevention and Compensation Branch.
  Free Cat. No. L36-2072
- 384. MAN AND HIS WORK. Public Relations Branch. Free

A look at industrial relations. Series I, II and III obtainable in class sets of 35 from Today's Generation, 62 Shaftesbury Ave, Toronto, Ontario.

385. TOWARD UNDERSTANDING. Prejudice. Discrimination. 1973. 33p.
Bilingual. Issued by the Fair Employment Practices Branch.
Free Cat. No. L38-2872

Series of radio talks.

386. WOMEN IN THE LABOUR FORCE; FACTS AND FIGURES. Annual. Prepared by the Women's Bureau. Bilingual. Free

Consists primarily of statistical tables. There are special sections of data on teachers and principals in elementary and secondary schools and on federal and provincial legislation.

Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

Economics - grade 11-13

387. HISTORY AND STRUCTURE OF THE LABOUR MOVEMENT IN CANADA. A Labour Gazette Reprint. Prepared by Economics and Research Branch. Free

#### DEPARTMENT OF MANPOWER AND IMMIGRATION

To be ordered from:

Information Service
Department of Manpower and Immigration
Cadillac Building
Cumberland Street at Rideau Street
Ottawa, Ontario
KIA 0J9

388. CAREER OUTLOOK: UNIVERSITY AND COMMUNITY COLLEGE. 1972/73. Ottawa, 1973. English text. Illus., tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.

ARTS AND SCIENCE

Cat. No. MP32-2/8-1973

HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES

FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION

ENVIRONMENT SCIENCES AND STUDIES

Cat. No. MP32-2/13-1973

Cat. No. MP32-4/51-1973

Career alternatives are many and varied. This series of booklets provides information about them. They are designed to make students aware of the career opportunities which are available throughout the universities and community colleges.

Guidance - grade 9-13

389. CANADIAN MANPOWER REVIEW. Published by the Manpower Information and Analysis Branch, Program Development Service. Quarterly. 28 cm. Bilingual.

Free Cat. No. MP 12-6

This report publishes the results of the research and analysis work of the Department as well as special interest topics from outside the Department. Limited value for high school students, but may be considered for students in advanced courses in economics or geography. Economics - grade 11-13

Geography - grade 11-13

#### NATIONAL FILM BOARD

To be ordered from:

Ottawa Services Branch National Film Board Room 632 150 Kent Street Ottawa, Ontario KIA OM9 390. FILM CATALOGUE, 1973-74. Montreal, 1973. 151p. Illus. Paper bound. (Also French.)
Free Cat. No. NF2-33/1973-74

An annotated catalogue of NFB films together with information on borrowing or buying.

General Reference

391. ACCESS: CHALLENGE FOR CHANGE/SOCIETE NOUVELLE. Published 3 or 4 times a year by the National Film Board of Canada. P.O. Box 6100, Montreal 101, Quebec. 28 cm. Illus.

Free Cat. No. NF 12-1/

Challenge for Change is a program for social change produced in the belief that communications media (notably film) are effective for achieving or promoting change. This newsletter contains information on the program - its projects, proposals - and general interest articles. Valuable for media courses as well as for classes concerned with social change.

Film Education - grade 10-13 Society and the Individual - grade 10-12

391a. NATIONAL FILM BOARD ANNUAL REPORT. Ottawa, 1971. Tables, Illus., 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. NF1-1971

Describes the activities and services of the NFB. This includes information about awards, new films, and other productions. The 1972-73 report is now being prepared. Film Education - grade 9-12

#### DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Order items 392 to 397 from:

Information Directorate
Health and Welfare Canada
Brooke Claxton Bldg.
Tunney's Pasture
Ottawa, Ontario
KIA OK9

392. NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE FILM LIBRARY CATALOGUE. Ottawa, 1970. 284p. 28 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. Published by Information Directorate. Free

Cat. No. H21-2070

Includes complete information for either a borrower or purchaser. In addition to a description of the contents, an appraisal is included. It attempts to indicate the purpose, quality of content, cinematic treatment, audience for which it is best suited and any limitations which the film may have.

General Reference -

Health Education - grade 9-12

393. GET FIT, KEEP FIT: A physical fitness and training guide for young Canadians. Ottawa, 1977. (Reprinted 1972.) 28p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French). Free Cat. No. H93-2272

"The main purpose of the booklet is to encourage and help the nation's youth in maintaining and improving its own state of physical fitness." It includes very basic information on health rules, modern training methods, exercises with diagrams, and a section dealing with common questions.

Physical Education and Sport - grade 7-12

394. A PARENTS GUIDE TO DRUG ABUSE. Ottawa, 1972. 26p. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. H21-5872

Attempts to answer some of the questions most frequently asked by parents about drugs and drug abuse. It does not deal with the legal aspects of drug abuse. Teachers should find this information useful. Health Education - Professional

"AM I AN EXAMPLAR?" Ottawa, 1968. Smoking and Health pamphlet. 395. Free Cat. No. H21-5872

Brief illustrated folder. Health Education - grade 8-12

"RX NO SMOKING" Ottawa, 1971. pamphlet. 4p. 396. Free Cat. No. H21-4067

Brief illustrated folder. Health Education - grade 8-12

YOU THE (HURRAH!) EX-SMOKER AND FOOD ... A QUESTION OF BALANCE. Ottawa, 397. 1972. Free

Cat. No. H21-6373

Brief illustrated folder. Health Education - grade 8-12

398. VENEREAL DISEASE. Reprinted 1973, illustrated, 12p. pamphlet. (Also French.) Published by Community Health Directorate, Health Programs Branch.

Free through Provincial Departments of Health Cat. No. H47-172

A small illustrated pamphlet outlining the major aspects of venereal disease.

Health Education - grade 9-12

- 399. HEALTH EDUCATION, a quarterly periodical. (Also French.) Available from Community Health Directorate, Health Programs Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, KIA OK9 Free
- 400. CANADA'S MENTAL HEALTH, bi-monthly periodical. (Also French.) Available from Community Health Directorate, Health Programs Branch, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, KlA OK9 Free Cat. No. H12-9/

Directed to mental health professionals and informed laymen to assist in the further development and improvement of Canadian mental health facilities and services. Articles should be of value to teachers and senior students in sociology courses. The March-April 1973 issue, for example, contains special articles on children. Society and the Individual - grade 11-13Health Education - grade 11-13

Items 401-407:

For quantity orders write:

Educational Services Health Protection Branch Health and Welfare Canada Queensway Towers 200 Isabella Street Ottawa, Ontario K1A 1B7

To obtain single publications, or information on the services offered by the Health Protection Branch, please contact the Educational Services Consultant in your area, as follows:

Atlantic Provinces: Consultant, Educational Services, Health Protection Branch, P.O. Box 605, Ralston Building, 1557 Hollis Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia.

Ontario: Consultant, Educational Services, Health Protection Branch, 2301 Midland Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario, M1P 4R7.

Alberta: Consultant, Educational Services, Health Protection Branch, Room 30, Commonwealth Bldg., 9912 - 106 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, T5K 1C5.

Quebec: Consultant, Educational Services, Health Protection Branch, Room 605, 400 Youville Square, Montreal, Quebec.

Manitoba and Saskatchewan: Consultant, Educational Services, Health Protection Branch, 310 Federal Building, Main and Water Streets, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3C 1B2.

British Columbia and Yukon: Consultant, Educational Services, Health Protection Branch, 6th floor, Customs Building, 1001 West Pender Street, Vancouver, British Columbia.

401. HEALTH PROTECTION PROTECTION AND FOOD LAWS. Ottawa, 1971. 48p.
Tables. 22 cm. Paper cover.
Free Cat. No. H44-3172

Limited distribution restricted to educators and persons with a professional interest in foods. Explains the major aspects of food legislation admisistered by the Health Protection Branch: additives, pesticides, enrichment, foods for special dietary purposes, control of pathogens.

Health Education - Professional Law - Professional

402. DANGER ZONE IN THE KITCHEN. Ottawa, 1972. n.p. Illus. 28 cm.
Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free Cat. No. H44-3972

Intended for food handlers in institutions, and homemakers. This questionnaire style program text is meant to be used in conjunction with a training program for food service workers where other resource material such as slides might also be available. It is presumed the instructor will cover subject matter and explain questions before the student is given booklet.

Home Economics - Professional

403 SELECTED NUTRITION TEACHING AIDS FOR PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES. Ottawa. 1973. 69p. Illus., tables, charts. 26 cm. Paper cover (Also French). Free

Cat. No. H58-3573

Limited distribution restricted to the nursing profession, home economists and dietitians. Designed as a reference for health nurses. It covers consumers, teenagers, expectant and nursing mothers, mothers of infants, the elderly, food facts and fallacies, special diets and a section on sources of nutrition. It contains basic nutrition principles related to these subjects and each section contains back up information and a bibliography. Health Education - Professional

404 DRUGS AND YOU. Ottawa, 1971. 16p. 22 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. H44-3371

Covers drug labelling; drugs and driving; drugs and alcohol; selfmedication; drug protection. Health Education - grade 7-12

405. DRUGS - HANDLE WITH CARE. Ottawa, 1972. English text. 16p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. H44-1872

Contains cautions and tips for the proper use and handling of drugs in the home. Health Education - grade 7-12

406. DISPATCH. Issued approximately eight times a year. 28 cm. (Also French). Free Cat. No. H12-15/

A two-page, mimeograph-type, publication containing information on current topics related to the Food and Drugs Act and Regulations and to research carried out in Health Protection Branch Laboratories. Recent articles included: "Safety is for the Birds", a paper on the safe handling of poultry; and "Truth in Drug Advertising". Health Education - grade 9-12 Home Economics - grade 9-12

407. RESOURCE MATERIAL: for Educators and Professionals. Ottawa, 1973. Educational Services, Health Protection Branch. n.p.

Lists materials including kits and visual aids. Annotation states the audience for which material is suited as well as general subject matter.

General Reference -Health Education - Professional

#### NATIONAL LIBRARY

Order from:

Public Relations Office, National Library, 395 Welling ton Street, Ottawa, Ontario.

408. MANITOBA AUTHORS. Ottawa, 1970. Illus. 21 cm. Paper cover.
Bilingual.
Free Cat. No. SN3-1170

A catalogue of an exhibition by the National Library devoted to Manitoba writers. It describes writings closely linked to the province because of the author or the subject matter of the work. Contains valuable and interesting information for literature and history students.

Language and Literature - grade 10-12

History - grade 10-12

409. NOTABLE CANADIAN CHILDREN'S BOOKS: Annotated catalogue prepared by Sheila Egoff and Alvine Bélisle for an exhibition arranged by the National Library. Ottawa, 1973. 91p. Illus. 21 cm. Paper bound. Bilingual.

Free Cat. No. SN3-2673

An annotated bibliography of Canadian children's books including fiction, poetry, biography and history. These are works of "creative writing", for children under fourteen. The arrangement is chronological to illustrate trends and changes. A brief, but interesting introduction tells something of the history of children's literature in Canada. Valuable as a catalogue, this book could also be used for the study of children's literature.

Language and Literature - grade 9-12

General Reference -

410. ALBERT LABERGE, CHARLES GILL CATALOGUE. Ottawa, 1971. Illus. Bilingual. Free

A catalogue prepared for an exhibition at the Library. Short biographical descriptions of each man and a chronology of his life are included.

Language and Literature - grade 9-12

411. FIRST CANADIAN LIBRARY: THE LIBRARY OF THE JESUIT COLLEGE OF NEW FRANCE, 1632-1800. Introduction by Mr. André Beaulieu. Ottawa, 1972. 62p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. SN3-1572

A catalogue of an exhibition of some 600 interesting volumes belonging to the library. Most of the items are French and are described in French, but the annotations are also in English. The introduction describes the founding and development of this first institution library in Canada.

History - grade 11-13

#### NATIONAL MUSEUMS OF CANADA

Order from:

Educational Services, Publications, National Museum of Man, Room 821, Century Building, 260 Lisgar Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A OM8

412. ACROSS CANADA (travelling exhibition). Ottawa, 1973. English text. 20p. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free

Describes the travelling exhibitions from the National Museum of Man, and outlines general policies and conditions for borrowing and exhibiting.

General Reference -

413. ANNUAL REVIEW. 1972-73. Communications Division. National Museum of Man. Ottawa, 1973. Paper cover. Free

Outlines the activities of the National Museum of Man, including information on publications, communications, travelling and special exhibitions, and educational programs.

General Reference -

414. A BAKER'S DOZEN. National Museum of Man. Ottawa, 1973. Folder. Bilingual. Free

A folder describing a display of Easter and Holiday baked goods from thirteen cultural groups. Includes a recipe for Ukrainian Ptashky "Easter Bird".

Home Economics - grade 9-12

415. RT. HON. L. B. PEARSON'S PEACE PRIZE. National Museum of Man.
Ottawa, 1968. Folder. Bilingual.
Free Cat. No. NM92-3268

A folder explaining the Nobel Peace Prize and the award of the prize to Lester B. Pearson.

General Reference -

416. CANADA'S MULTICULTURAL HERITAGE. National Museum of Man. Ottawa. Folder. Illus. Bilingual. Free

A folder written to accompany a travelling exhibition, it outlines the role of the Canadian Centre for Folk Culture, the Public Archives of Canada, and the National Library of Canada in fostering ethnic awareness.

Society and the Individual area 0.12

Society and the Individual - grade 9-12

417. THE AGE OF DINOSAURS IN CANADA, by Jane Danis. National Museum of Natural Sciences. Ottawa, 1973. 36p. Illus. Paper cover. (Also French.)

A readable, interesting and well-illustrated booklet with an emphasis on dinosaur remains found in Canada. Includes a glossary and a list of suggested readings.

Science - grade 9-12

#### NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

To be ordered from:

Public Information Division National Research Council M58 Building Montreal Road Ottawa, Ontario KlA OR6

418. SCIENCE DIMENSIONS. Bi-monthly. Ottawa. 28 cm. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. NR12-12/

It contains a wide variety of science articles - for example, "Earth pictures from space;" "Speechless learn to communicate"; "New Carpet Yarn Technology." Of value to science projects at a senior level.

Science - grade 11-13

#### DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL REVENUE

To be ordered from:

Information Services
Department of National Revenue
Taxation
Room 2030
875 Heron Road
Ottawa, Ontario
KIA 0L8

419. A NON-TAXING LOOK AT TAXATION. Revised 1973. Free

A booklet which includes essential information about the department's role as the tax collecting agency of government.

General Business - grade 9-12

Economics - grade 9-12

#### POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

To be ordered from:

Public Affairs Branch
Post Office Department
Sir Alexander Campbell Building
Room 709
Confederation Heights
Riverside Drive
Ottawa, Ontario
KIA OB1

420. MAIL THROUGH 5,000 YEARS. Ottawa. 19p. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free

An interesting account of the history of postal systems from King Sargon of Chaldea to the present day. General reading or student project material.

History - grade 7-12

421. FROM WAMPUM TO POSTAL CODE: THE STORY OF CANADA POST. Ottawa. 20p. Illus. Paper cover. Free

Traces the 400 year history of Canada's postal system to the present day. Interesting for general reading or student project material. History - grade 7-10

422. STAMP ONE TO NOW. Ottawa, 1973. Illus. Paper cover. Free

Currently at the printing stage.

#### PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

To be ordered from:

Public Relations Division
Public Service Commission
Place de Ville, Tower A, Room 1503
320 Queen Street
Ottawa, Ontario
KIA OM7

423. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF CANADA, ANNUAL REPORT, 1972. Ottawa, 1972. English text, 64p. Illus., tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.

Free (tabled) Cat. No. SC1-1972

An annual report, it contains "in-house" information about the public service - staffing, appeals, language training, political activity etc. It will be of value to students interested in a career in the public service, but it is not intended as a career guide.

Guidance - grade 11-13

424. IT'S YOUR FUTURE! Ottawa, 1970. 24p. Illus. 28 cm. Paper cover.
Bilingual.
Free Cat. No. SC3-3770

A career publication outlining some of the large variety of positions in the Public Service of Canada.

Guidance - grade 9-13

425. WE'RE READY/NOUS SOMMES PRETES. Ottawa, 1973. 16p. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free

The aim of this booklet is to impress upon students the importance of reading about career literature now so they may be ready when career choice must be made. It is directed towards women.

Guidance - grade 9-12

#### DEPARTMENT OF REGIONAL ECONOMIC EXPANSION

To be ordered from:

Public Information Branch
Department of Regional Economic Expansion
Sir Guy Carleton Building
161 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario
KlA 0M4

- 426. ATLANTIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD. BACKGROUND STUDIES. Ottawa. 28 cm. Paper bound.
- 426a. FORESTRY IN THE ATLANTIC PROVINCES. 1968. Various paging. Illus., tables, charts, maps. Free Cat. No. RE52-1/1
- 426b. COMPETITIVE POSITION OF MARITIME AGRICULTURE. 1969. 176p.
  Tables, map.
  Free Cat. No. RE52-1/2
- 426c. PROFILES OF EDUCATION IN THE ATLANTIC PROVINCES. 1969. Various paging. Tables, figs, maps.

  Free Cat. No. RE52-1/5
- 426d. WATER RESOURCES OF THE ATLANTIC PROVINCES. 1969. Various paging. Tables, maps.

  Free Cat. No. RE52-1/6
- 426e. URBAN CENTRES IN THE ATLANTIC PROVINCES. 1969. 95p. Tables.
  9 folded maps.
  Free Cat. No. RE52-1/7

These studies examine important aspects of the economy of the Atlantic Region. They were prepared to provide basic facts on which development policies could be formulated. These are comprehensive studies of value mainly to senior students in the Atlantic Provinces. Geography - grade 11-13

427. ARDA RESEARCH REPORTS. Ottawa. 28 cm. Paper cover.

427a. ROLE OF EDUCATION IN RURAL DEVELOPMENT, by D.M. Connor and D.W. Magill. Ottawa, 1966. 131p. Tables, map. 28 cm. Paper bound. Free Cat. No. RE65-1/1

Examines the role of education in a rural area and suggests the role it can play in the process of rural development. An in-depth study, for senior level.

Geography - grade 11-13 Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

427b. RURAL TO URBAN ADJUSTMENT, by J. A. Abramson. 1968. 160p.
Tables, figs.
Free Cat. No. RE65-1/4

Examines what happens when families struggle with the decision to give up farming, and the adjustments required in an urban milieu. Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

427c. LEARNING FOR INDIVIDUAL AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT, by Desmond M. Connor, Stanley H. Searle and Keith T. Bradley. 1970. 82p. Free Cat. No. RE65-1/5

Designed as an aid to developing staff training for field personnel concerned with economic and social development. It examines some principles and assumptions about adult learning; the creativity and learning opportunity; learning community; processes; and evaluation. Education - Professional

428. RESETTLEMENT OF FISHING COMMUNITIES IN NEWFOUNDLAND, by Parzival Copes. Ottawa, 1972. 259p. Tables, maps. 28 cm. Free

Studies resettlement of the population from isolated fishing communities in the context of rural redevelopment and long term economic and social change. Senior level material.

Geography - grade 11-13

Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

429. TOWARD A DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY FOR CANADA. FOURTH REPORT AND REVIEW. CANADIAN COUNCIL ON RURAL DEVELOPMENT. Ottawa, 1972. English text 39p. Bilingual. Free

The central function of this Council is to advise the Minister of Regional Economic Expansion on rural development programming and policy. This report discusses some of the complex social and economic problems facing rural people.

Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

Geography - grade 11-13

### 430. NEWSTART. Ottawa, 1973.

WHO KNOWS? QUI SAIT?
THE HUMAN RESOURCES. LES RESSOURCES HUMAINES.
ACHIEVING OCCUPATIONAL COMPETENCE
NEW CAREERS FOR THE DISADVANTAGED
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT. LE DEVELOPPMENT SOCIAL
THE ADULT LEARNER. L'ETUDIANT ADULTE

The NewStart program was established to develop new methods of training and counselling disadvantaged adults. This series of reports presents the major findings of this program.

Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

Education - Professional

431. DREE (Department of Regional Economic Expansion). Ottawa, 1971. English text 14p. Illus. 21 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. RE22-1171

This booklet describes the objectives and organization of the Department as well as its various programs. Economics - grade 11-13 Geography - grade 11-13

#### ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

To be ordered from:

Information Division
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
1200 Alta Vista Drive
Ottawa, Ontario
KIA OR2

432. NORTH-WEST PASSAGE, 1940-1942 and 1944: Famous Voyages of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Schooner "St. Roch": Sergeant Henry Larsen, Commander. Ottawa, reprinted, 1969. 51p. Illus. Map. 23 cm. Free Cat. No. JS62-1067

The story of the little RCMP ship that twice made the North-West Passage. This booklet is also valuable for the accounts of meetings with the Eskimos along the route. History - grade 8-12 Native People - grade 9-12

#### DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

To be ordered from:

Information Services
Department of the Secretary of State
Lord Elgin Plaza, Room 2210A
66 Slater Street
Ottawa, Ontario
KIA 0M5

433. WHAT DOES THE OFFICIAL LANGUAGES ACT MEAN TO CANADIANS? Ottawa, 1970. English text. 6p. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. S42-170

A brief pamphlet describing the major features of the Act. Society and the Individual - grade 10-12 Politics and Government - grade 10-12

434. CANADIAN BILL OF RIGHTS. Ottawa, 1972. Folder. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. S2-3172

A folder containing the Bill of Rights. Politics and Government - grade 8-12

435. HOW TO BECOME A CANADIAN CITIZEN. (for British subjects.) Ottawa, 1971. English text. 8p. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. Ci52-70

Describes the qualifications required and the procedures to be followed by British subjects seeking naturalization in Canada. Politics and Government - grade 8-12

436. HOW TO BECOME A CANADIAN CITIZEN. (for all others.) Ottawa, 1971. English text. 8p. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free

Lists the qualifications required and the procedures to be followed by an alien seeking naturalization in Canada.

Politics and Government - grade 8-12

437. CITIZENSHIP IN A DEMOCRACY. Ottawa, 1967. 40p. Paper cover. Free Cat. No. Ci51-3367

Five articles describing some of the many facets of citizenship e.g. how individuals can have an effective voice; duties and responsibilities; voluntary organization...

Politics and Government - grade 9-12

Society and the Individual - grade 9-12

#### DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

To be ordered from:

Public Affairs Ministry of Transport Place de Ville, Tower C, 26th floor 330 Sparks Street Ottawa, Ontario KIA ON5

438. EARLY TRANSPORTATION IN CANADA, by J.R.K. Main. Ottawa, 1969. English text. 7p. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. T22-2369

The canoe, the York boat, the Red River cart and the travois are interestingly described and illustrated. History - grade 7-10 Geography - grade 7-10

439. BOATING SAFETY GUIDE, Ottawa, 1972. Folder. Illus. Free Cat. No. T31-3173

A colourful chart (approximately 18" by 28") specifying basic requirements such as lighting equipment, lifejackets, licensing. Crafts and Hobbies - grade 9-12

CANADIAN AIDS TO NAVIGATION SYSTEM. Ottawa, 1970. 7p. Illus.
Paper cover.
Free Cat. No. T31-2973

Describes the aids system implemented 1971. Includes information on items as fixed structures, daybeacons, fog signals, navigation buoys.

Geography - grade 10-12

441. THE WELLAND BY-PASS. Ottawa, 1973. 12p. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free

A colourful booklet describing the new by-pass system first transited in 1973. Useful for students projects. Geography - grade 8--12

442. MAINTAINING THE SEAWAY. Ottawa, 1970. 16p. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. 1220

A summary of the continuing maintenance program required to assure efficient and safe water transportation to and from the heartland of North America. Useful for student projects.

Geography - grade 9-12

TO THE HEART OF THE CONTINENT. THE FIRST DECADE OF THE SEAWAY.
Ottawa, 1968. 32p. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free Cat. No. 1200-R

This booklet contains two separate articles. The first is a historical survey of navigation on the St. Lawrence River and Great Lakes waterway, from the early days of exploration to the construction of the seaway. The second is a review of the traffic growth and changes which marked the first ten years of the Seaway's operation. Geography - grade 7-12

444. THE ST. LAWRENCE SHIP CANAL. Ottawa, 1967. Folder. Illus., map. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. T26-22/1967

A folder describing and illustrating the ship canal. Of value for student projects.

Geography - grade 7-10

445. TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS. Ottawa. n.d. 23p. Illus. Paper cover.

Describes the work of the Telecommunications and Electronics Branch of the Ministry of Transport in development and maintenance of electronic facilities required for air and marine transportation activities in Canada. Science - grade 11-13

446. CAREER: AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL. Ottawa, 1973. English text. 14p. Illus. 15 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. T52-4573

This pamphlet includes a brief description of the job, qualifications, training required, salaries and the addresses of offices for further information.

Guidance - grade 8-12

447. CAREERS IN ELECTRONICS FOR TECHNICIANS/TECHNOLOGISTS. Ottawa, 1973. Folder. Illus. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. T22-2773

A folder describing some of the opportunities available to the technician-technologist through the Ministry of Transport. Includes information on basic requirements, employee benefits and application procedure.

Guidance - grade 9-12

448. CANADIAN COAST GUARD OFFICER. TRAINING PLAN. Ottawa. 7p. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free

The main purpose of the college is the training of both navigation and marine engineering officers for the Canadian Coast Guard. The pamphlet includes information on qualifications, course, training and benefits.

Guidance - grade 9-12

449. AIRPORT CAMPUS. The Department of Transport's School for Aviation Specialists. Ottawa, 1967. Illus. Paper cover. Free Cat. No. T22-1367

Outlines briefly the courses (Air Traffic Control, Meterology, Telecommunications and Electronics ) and application procedures. Guidance - grade 9-12

- 450a. BEGINNINGS OF AVIATION IN CANADA
- 450b. HISTORY OF CIVIL AIR TRANSPORT IN CANADA
- 450c. LOOKING AHEAD AT CANADIAN AVIATION DEVELOPMENT
- 450d. THE IMPORTANCE OF MARINE TRANSPORTATION IN CANADA
- 450e. TRANSPORTATION BY WATER
- 450f. CONTAINERS MODERN CONCEPT IN CARGO HANDLING
- 450g. THE CANADIAN COAST GUARD
- 450h. MARINE SEARCH AND RESCUE IN CANADA
- 450i. ST. LAWRENCE SHIP CHANNEL
- 450 j. A BRIEF SUMMARY OF CANADIAN RAILWAY HISTORY
- 450k. CANADIAN ARCTIC EXPLORATIONS AND PRESENT DAY ARCTIC OPERATIONS OF THE CANADIAN COAST GUARD

A series of interesting mimeographed articles on various aspects of transportation. These will be useful for student projects. Order by title.

Geography - grade 8-12 Science - grade 8-12

# Federal Government Publications Selected for High School Libraries

Supplement April 1974



© Crown copyright Information Canada Ottawa 1974 IC24-3/1973-1

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Preface	iii
Addendum	
Ordering Information	v
Order form	
SUBJECT INDEX	1
PART I: PRICED PUBLICATIONS AVAILABLE FROM INFORMATION CANADA	11
Departmental Publications Parliamentary Publications	11 39
PART II: FREE PUBLICATIONS AVAILABLE FROM INDIVIDUAL FEDERAL DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES	41
TITLE INDEX	65

#### PREFACE

This first Supplement to Federal Government Publications

Selected for High School Libraries provides a selection of material for the period June 30, 1973 to January 31, 1974. An alphabetical title index for all items in both the first edition and the supplement has been added.

An Addendum to the first edition lists those publications which are no longer available, and new addresses for Departments and Agencies.

A French language edition of this Supplement is also available from Information Canada. It contains items published only in the French language and those that are published bilingually. Each entry in both editions indicates if the item is available in the other official language.

Since the distribution of the first edition in January 1974,
Information Canada has received considerable response indicating the
value of this service. A revised edition is planned for September 1974.
Therefore, your suggestions will be appreciated. Please address your
comments to:

The Director
Communications Services
Information Canada
171 Slater St.
Ottawa, Ontario
KIA OS9
Attn: High School Library Project

INFORMATION CANADA
COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES

#### ADDENDUM TO THE FIRST EDITION

#### FEDERAL GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS SELECTED FOR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES

#### PART I

Priced publications which are no longer available, changes in catalogue number and changes in price are indicated on the new Order Form.

#### PART II

Free publications which have been deleted are now out of print, or are no longer available in sufficient quantities to meet demands.

#### Page

#### DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

117 Under Free Publications: Fourth line - substitute:

Teachers and school librarians may obtain a maximum of 50 publications per year free of charge (for example, 50 copies of the same title, 1 copy each of 50 titles or 5 copies each of 10 titles). This does not include the student publications "What You Should Know About..." and "Pictures," which schools may obtain in reasonable quantities. All requests must be on school letterhead.

#### ATOMIC ENERGY OF CANADA LIMITED

- 124 Item No. 285. Delete: Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, Annual Report. (See Supplement No. 526)
- 125 Item No. 288. Delete: Into the Age of Nuclear Power.
  - Item No. 291. Delete: Atomic Energy of Canada Limited.
- 126 Item No. 294. Delete: Gentilly Nuclear Power Station.

#### CANADIAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION

127 Item No. 299. Add: Includes 1973 Supplement.

Item No. 297. Delete: CBC - A Brief History and Background.

#### CENTRAL MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION

- 129 Change of Address: Change Room 158 to read Room 162.
  - Item No. 306. Delete: Housing the Elderly.
- 130 Item No. 313. Delete: Loans for Student Housing.
  - Item No. 314. Delete: Safety in the Home.
- Item No. 316. Delete: Habitat. 131
  - Item No. 317. Delete: Living Places.

#### DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES

134 Item No. 330. Delete: Exploring for Minerals.

#### DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT

137 Item No. 344. Delete: Fisheries and Forestry Annual Report, 1970/71. (See Supplement No. 542)

#### DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS

139 Change of Address: Information Division

> Department of External Affairs Lester B. Pearson Building

Tower B, 5th floor 125 Sussex Drive Ottawa, Ontario

Kla OG2

Item No. 349. Delete: Publications available in Canada. No. 24. (See Supplement No. 546)

#### DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

- 140 Item No. 351. Delete: Annual Report Fiscal Year 1971/1972. (See Supplement No. 548)
- Item No. 352. Delete: Future Value of Canada's Northern Forests.
- 141 Item No. 356. Delete: Facts and Figures Concerning Yukon Territory.
  - Item No. 357. Delete: Canada North of 60: Its People...
- 142 Item No. 364. Delete: Eskimos and Their Art.
- 144 Item No. 373. Delete: Joint Ventures.
  - Item No. 375. Substitute Supplement No. 551.
- 145 Item No. 376. Substitute Supplement No. 552.
  - Item No. 377. Delete: National Historic Parks News.

#### NATIONAL FILM BOARD OF CANADA

149 Change of Address: Information and Promotion Division

National Film Board of Canada

P.O. Box 6100 Montreal, Quebec

H3C 3H5

## DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

153 Change of Address: Educational Services Consultant, Quebec Office:

Consultant, Educational Services

Health Protection Branch 1001 Saint-Laurent Blvd.

Longueuil, Quebec

J4K 1C7

Item No. 401. Change to read: Health Protection and Food Laws. (Revised edition to be available in 1974)

#### NATIONAL MUSEUMS OF CANADA

156 Change title to read: NATIONAL MUSEUM OF MAN

Change Address to: Inquiry Answering Service

National Museum of Man Room 821, Century Building

360 Lisgar Street Ottawa, Ontario

Kla OM8

157 Item No. 417. Delete: The Age of Dinosaurs in Canada.

#### ORDERING INFORMATION

#### PART I

Priced publications may be purchased directly from Information Canada, Ottawa. K1A 089

To simplify ordering procedure, an itemized "checklist" order form has been included. When accompanied by an official purchase order from your purchasing authority, discounts will be calculated and an invoice forwarded. Do <u>not</u> send payment with your order.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

#### PART II

Free publications must be requested directly from the departments and agencies concerned. Addresses are provided for each department and agency. Please note special addresses which accompany some titles.

Some free publications are limited in number and each department reserves the right to limit the number of copies supplied. Publications are distributed on a "first-come-first-served" basis.

PLEASE: ALWAYS INCLUDE IN YOUR ORDERS THE CATALOGUE NUMBER (Cat. No.) WHERE INDICATED

Order Form
Information Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

This order form must be accompanied by an official Purchase Order from your purchasing authority. Do not prepay. You will receive an invoice for titles ordered. Please ( $\checkmark$ ) individual items required.

	Date	19
Name		
Street Address		
City, Province, Postal Code		

Item No.	Catalogue No.	Quant.	Title of Publication	amount
1	A21-15/1969		Canadian Agriculture in the Seventies - \$7.00	
2	A43-932	N/A	Collecting, Preparing & Preserving In- sects - \$1.50	
3	A43-948		Weeds of Canada - \$3.00	
4	A43-974		Ferns of the Ottawa District - \$1.30	
5	A43-1112		Edible & Poisonous Mushrooms of Canada - \$9.75	
6	A53-1016		Living With House Plants - \$1.50	
7	A53-1286		Ornamental Shrubs for Canada - \$3.50	
8	A53-1288		Growing Canada's Floral Emblems - 50¢	
9	A53-1393		Wild Rice - \$2.50	
10	A53-1413		Prairie Grasses Identified & Described by Vegetative Characteristics - \$2.75	
lla	A54-2/1	N/A	Canada Agriculture: The First Hundred Years - \$2.50	
11b	A54-2/3		Survival of a Vision - \$1.00	
12	A54-3/4-1		Flora of the Queen Charlotte Islands Part I - \$12.50	
	A54-3/4-2		Part II - \$ 7.50	
13	A63-1373	N/A	Breeding for Beef Production - 75¢	
14	A73-892	N/A	Freezing Foods - 30¢	
15	A73-971		Meat: How to Buy - How to Cook - \$1.00	
16	A73-1189		Poultry: How to Buy - How to Cook - \$1.00	
17	A73-1316		Food - A La Canadienne	
18	BC2-8371		Impulse & Fantasy - 50¢	
19	BC2-8571		Slaughter of the Innocents - \$2.00	
20	BC2-8671		Time as History - \$1.75	
21	BC2-8772		Assassination & Terrorism - \$2.00	
22	BC2-8872		Power of the Law - \$1.50	
23	BC2-6968	N/A	A Place for Everything - \$3.50	
24	CA-1767	N/A	Canada 67: The Best of Centennial in Pictures	
25	NH61-2/1970		Urban Canada Problems & Prospects - \$2.00	
26a	NH61-2/1970-1		Urban Poverty - \$2.00	
26Ъ	NH61-2/1970-2		Housing in Canada - \$2.00	
26c	NH61-2/1970-3		Urban Transport Problem - \$2.00	
26d	NH61-2/1970-4		Urban Public Economy - \$2.00	
26e	NH61-2/1970-5		Urban Future - \$2.00	

# Order Form Information Canada Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9

This order form must be accompanied by an official Purchase Order from your purchasing authority. Do not prepay. You will receive an invoice for titles ordered. Please ( $\checkmark$ ) individual items required.

	Date	19
Name		
Street Address		
City, Province, Postal Code		

Item No.	Catalogue No.	Quant.	Title of Publication	amount
26f	NH61-2/1970-6		Survey of Alternative Urban Policies - \$2.00	
27	CO21-1/1971		Instant World - \$3.75	
28	CO22-173		Radiotelephone Operator Handbook - 75¢	
29	RG33-2/1972		Inflation, Unemployment & Incomes Policy,	
			Summary Report - \$1.50	
30a			Contribution of Education to Economic Growth - \$1.90	
30ъ	EC22-1/27		Some Economic Aspects of Provincial Education	
0.7			Systems - \$2.00	
31	EC22-1772		Canadian Higher Education in the Seventies - \$3.50	
32	M22-2967		Science, History & Hudson Bay - \$16.00	
33a	M38-2/106		Factors Influencing the Mineral Economy of Canada - 75¢	
33b	M38-2/109		Conservation of Mineral & Environmental Resources - 50¢	
34a	M38-3/268		Only People Pollute - 50¢	
34b	M38-3/292		Surface Mining Practice in Canada - \$3.00	
35a	M38-5/16	N/A	Nickel - Canada & the World - \$4.00	
36	M40-2065	,11	Index of Publications, Geological Survey of	
			Canada - \$5.00	
37	M40-2070		Index of Publications, Geological Survey of	
			Canada - \$2.00	
38	M44-71/3		Index of Publications of the Geological Surve of Canada - \$1.50	y
39a	M41-8/4		Yoho National Park - \$1.75	
39Ъ	M41-8/5		Cape Breton Highlands National Park - \$1.50	
39c	M41-8/6		Jasper National Park: Behind the Mountains & Glaciers - \$2.00	
39d	M41-8/10		Waterton Lakes National Park: Lakes Amid the Mountains - \$1.50	
39e	M41-8/11		Glacier & Mount Revelstoke National Parks:	
39f	M41-8/12		Where Rivers are Born - \$1.50  Rocks & Scenery of Terra Nova National	
39g	M41-8/13-1968		Park - \$1.00  Banff National Park: How Nature Carved its  Splendour - \$3.00	

Order Form
Information Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A OS9

This order form must be accompanied by an official Purchase Order from your purchasing authority. Do not prepay. You will receive an invoice for titles ordered. Please (✓) individual items required.

	Date	ia
Name		
Street Address		
City, Province, Postal Code		

No.	Catalogue No.	Quant. Title of Publication amount
39h	M41-8/15	Guide to the Geology & Scenery of the National
		Capital Area - \$2.50
39 i	M41-8/8-2	Rock & Mineral Collecting in Canada
		Vol. 2: Ontario & Quebec - \$2.00
39 j	M41-8/14	Early Canada - \$4.00
39k		Guide for the Preparation of Geological Maps & Reports - \$2.00
39L		Focus on Canadian Landscapes - \$4.50
40a		Prospecting in Canada - \$10.00
41a	M44-64/21	Geology & Landforms as Illustrated by Selected
		Canadian Topographic Maps - 75¢
416	M44-71/10	Publication on the Geology of the Arctic
		Islands - \$1.00
42		Men & Meridians
	M52-2066/1	Vol. 1 - \$ 8.00
	M52-2067/2	Vol. 2 - \$10.00
	M52-2069/3	Vol. 3 - \$ 8.00
43	M52-2970	Every Square Inch - \$1.50
44	M59-965	Report of the Commission Appointed to Delimit
		the Boundary Between the Province of
		British Columbia & Yukon & Northwest
		Territories - \$2.00
45		Atlas & Gazetteer of Canada
	M61-269.1	Paper Bound - \$5.00
	M61-269.2	Cloth Bound - \$7.50
46	M66-11	The Changing Face of Toronto - \$4.50
47a		Gazetteer of Canada: British Columbia - \$7.50
47b		Gazetteer of Canada: Manitoba - \$1.50
47c	M86-471	Gazetteer of Canada: New Brunswick - \$4.00
47d	M86-969	Gazetteer of Canada: Saskatchewan - \$2.25
47e	M86-1373	Gazetteer of Canada: Prince Edward Island - \$1.50
47f	M86-1866	Gazetteer of Canada: Newfoundland & Labrador - \$4.00
48a	M88-1/1	Geographical Names of Prince Edward Island - \$4.00
49a	CW65-7/4	Buffleheads - \$7.50

Order Form
Information Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

This order form must be accompanied by an official Purchase Order from your purchasing authority. <u>Do not prepay</u>. You will receive an invoice for titles ordered. Please (✓) individual items required.

	Date	19
Name		
Street Address		
City, Province, Postal Code		

Item No.	Catalogue No.	Quant.	Title of Publication	amount
49Ъ	CW65-7/5		The Snipes - \$7.25	
50a			Whooping Crane Population Dynamics - 50¢	
50Ъ			Bionomics of the Sandhill Crane - 75¢	
50c	CW65-8/3		Breeding Biology of Ross' Goose - 75¢	
50d	CW65-8/4		Behaviour & the Regulation of Numbers in Blue Grouse - \$1.00	
50e	CW65-8/5		Denning Habits of the Polar Bear - \$1.00	
50f	CW65-8/10		Mammals of Jasper National Park, Alberta - \$2.	50
50g	CW65-8/12		Breeding Biology of California & Ring-Billed Gulls - \$1.25	30
50h	CW65-8/14		Studies of Bird Hazards to Aircraft - \$1.25	
50i	CW65-8/16		Effects of Phosphamidon on Forests Birds in New Brunswick - \$1.00	
50j	CW65-8/17		Population, Movements & Seasonal Distribution of Mergansers - \$1.00	
50k	CW65-8/18		Waterfowl Habitat Trends in the Aspen Parkland of Manitoba - \$1.25	
50L	CW65-8/19		Vegetation of the Ngorongoro Conservation Area Tanzania - \$1.25	,
50m	CW65-8/22		Background for Managing Grizzly Bears - \$1.00	
51	R66-3265		Nest Boxes for Birds - 50d	
52	CW66-3665		Ducks at a Distance - 25¢	
53	CW66-3771		Canadian Wildlife Service '71 - \$1.00	
54	En21-772		Canada & the Human Environment - \$3.00	
55	En21-872		Conference on the Human Environment - \$2.50	
56	En 36-104		Water Supply for the Saskatchewan Nelson Basin A Summary Report - \$1.00	•
57	En 36-105		Report of the Qu'Appelle Basin, Study Board - \$1.00	
58	En 36-106		Peace-Athabaska Delta, a Canadian Resource, A Summary Report - \$1.00	
59a	En 36-506/49		Dimensions of Canadian Regionalism - \$4.00	
59Ъ	En 36-506/50		Isodemographic Map of Canada - \$3.00	
59c	En 36-506/52		Environment: A Geographical Perspective -35¢	
59d	En 36-506/53		Gulf of St. Lawrence - \$3.75	
60	En55-162		The Climate of Canada - 75¢	
61	Т 56-464		Weather Ways - \$1.50	

	Date	ia
Name		A land to the same
Street Address		STATE OF THE STATE
City, Province, Postal Code		

Item No.	Catalogue No.	Quant.	Title of Publication	amount
62	En56-4172		Meteorological Challenges - \$10.00	
63a			The Climate of Southern Ontario - \$1.50	
63ъ			Climate of Northern Ontario - \$1.50	
63c	En57-7/11-1		Climate of Quebec - \$5.00	
63d			Climate of the Prairie Provinces - \$1.50	
63e			Climate of Montreal - \$1.00	
63f	En57-7/20		Climate of the Great Lakes Basin - \$1.50	
64	Fo42-267		Forest Conservation - 50¢	
65			Native Trees of Canada	
	Fo45-61-1969		Paper Bound - \$5.00	
	Fo45-61-1969	. 2	Cloth Bound - \$8.00	
66	Fo45-121		Forest Flora of Canada - \$2.00	
67	Fo47-1300		Forest Regions of Canada - \$2.50	
68	Fs32-17/1969		Canadian Fish Cook Book - \$1.50	
70	E2-6368		Federalism & International Relations - \$1.00	
71	E2-7070/1-6		Foreign Policy for Canadians	
			Foreign Policy for Canadians	
			Latin America	
			United Nations	
			Pacific	
			Europe	
			International Development	
			Set of 6 - \$3.00	
			Separate Booklets 50¢ each	
72	E2-7273		Viet-Nam: Canada's Approach to Participation	n
7.0	-52 -50		in the International Commission - \$1.00	
73	E51-172		Facts on Canada - 50¢	
74	R2-165		Canadian Eskimo Art - 75¢	
75	R2-2867		Inunnit: Art of the Canadian Eskimo - \$2.50	
76	R2-3471		Melting Snowman - \$2.25	
77 78	R2-3971 R32-764		Siberia - \$3.00	
79	K3Z-704		Indian Today - Indian in Transition - 25¢	
15	R32-1267/1		Survey of the Contemporary Indians of Canada	
	R32-1267/1		Part I - \$4.00 Part II - \$3.00	
80a	R32-1267/2	N/A	Indians of Ontario - 35¢	
80Ъ	R32-1367/1	N/A N/A	Indians of Ontario - 35¢  Indians of British Columbia - 35¢	
000	1.32-130112	IV/A	indians of Diffish Columbia - 334	

	Date	19
Name		
Street Address		
City, Province, Postal Code		

Item No.	Catalogue No.	Quant.	Title of Publication amount
80c	R32-1367/3		Indians of Quebec & the Maritime Provinces:  An Historical Review - 35¢
80d	R32-1367/4	N/A	Indians of the Prairie Provinces - $35\phi$
80e		N/A	Indians of Yukon & Northwest Territories - 35¢
81	R32-1470	N/A	Linguistic & Cultural Affiliations of Canadian Indian Bands - 50¢
82	R32-1567		Indians & the Law - 75¢
83	R32-2369		Indian Summer - $75d$
84	T26-24/1971		Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow: Rideau, Trent Severn - \$3.00
85a	R61-2/1-2		Contributions from the Fortress of Louis- bourg - \$3.00
85Ъ	R61-2/1-3		Canadian Historic Sites - \$3.00
85c	R61-2/1-4		Lower Fort Garry - \$3.00
85d	R61-2/1-5		Excavations at Lower Fort Garry - \$3.00
86	R62-7372		Wild Flowers, Banff, Jasper, Kootenay - \$1.25
87	R63-2872		Spring Birds of Point Pelee National Park - 50¢
88	R63-7172		Summer Birds of Point Pelee National Park - 50¢
89	R64-3568		Fur Trade Canoe Routes of Canada: Then & Now - \$3.75
90	R71-1/1971	N/A	Northwest Territories Begins - Century Two - \$3.00
91	R72-3664		Unbelievable Land - \$2.50
92	R72-4166		People of Light & Dark - \$2.50
93			Northern Cookbook
	R72-4667.1		Paper Bound - \$3.50
	R72-4667.2		Cloth Bound - \$6.00
94	R72-5172		Northern Survival - \$2.50
95	C67-370		White Paper on Metric Conversion in Canada - 50¢
96			Picture Posters
	Poster No. 15		Newfoundland - 75¢
	Poster No. 16	)	Nova Scotia - 75¢
	Poster No. 17		Prince Edward Island - 75¢
	Poster No. 18		New Brunswick - 75¢
	Poster No. 19		Quebec - 75¢
	Poster No. 20		Niagara Falls, Ontario - 75¢
	Poster No. 21		Manitoba - 75¢

	Date	is	
Name			
Street Address			
City, Province, Postal Code			

Item No.	Catalogue No.	Quant.	Title of Publication amount
	Poster No.	22	Saskatchewan - 75¢
	Poster No.	23	Alberta - 75¢
	Poster No.	24	British Columbia - 75¢
	Poster No.	25	Yukon Territory - 75¢
	Poster No.	26	Northwest Territories - 75¢
	Poster No.	27	National Capital - 75¢
	Poster No.		Centenary - Centenaire - 50¢
	Poster No.	29	Centenary R.C.M.P 50¢
97			Canadian Constitution - 50¢
99			How Canadians Govern Themselves - 25¢
100	IC23-772		Canada's Parliament - 75¢
101			Information Canada Posters
	Poster No.	9	Canada is a Natural Gas (Moose) - 50¢
	Poster No.	10	Happiness is Seeing Eye to Eye (Young Lovers) - 50¢
	Poster No.	11	This May Help You Look For What You've Found (Sun ) - 50¢
	Poster No.	12	The Tree Gave You the Leaf (Maple Leaf) - 50¢
	Poster No.	13	You Need Room Man, to Find Yourself (Panorama) - 50¢
	Poster No.	14	Centuries ago& Tomorrow & Tomorrow (Acres of Snow) - 50¢
102	SP72-1		Canada - A Year of the Land - \$39.75
103	SP72-2	N/A	Call Them Canadian - \$4.50
104	SP72-3	N/A	Stones of History - \$2.00
105	SP72-4		Rideau-Hall - \$2.00
106	SP72-5		Founders & Guardians - \$2.50
107	J2-1665		Amendment of the Constitution of Canada - \$2.00
108	L2-7/1967		Labour Standards in Canada - 75¢
109			Canadian Immigration Policy - \$1.00
110			Careers in Professional Engineering - 75¢
111	MP53-472		Social & Academic Factors in the Career  Decisions of Canadian Youth - \$4.50
112	W94-168		Parliament of Canada - 35¢
113	W93-567		City on the Ottawa - \$3.00
114	D2-4867		Armed Forces of Canada - \$7.00
115	D2-5569		Arms, Men & Government - \$15.00

	Date	is
Name		
Street Address		
City, Province, Postal Code		

Item No.	Catalogue No.	Quant.	Title of Publication	amount
116a	DC 3-363		Beginning Hockey - 35¢	
116b	DC3-465		How to Play Better Hockey - 50¢	
116c	DC3-1563		How to Play Better Volleyball - \$1.00	
116d	DC3-565		Hockey, Coach's Manual - \$1.00	
116e	DC3-1665		Volleyball, Coach's Manual - \$1.00	
116f	DC3-1763		Soccer, Coach's Manual - \$1.00	
116g	DC3-2063		Basketball, Coach's Manual - \$1.00	
117			5BX Plan for Physical Fitness - 35¢	
118	DC72-267		XBX Plan for Physical Fitness - 35¢	
119	DC73-151		Guide to Design for Use in Art & Craft	
			Programmes - 75¢	
120a	NFB-1		Many Worlds of Lutz Dille - \$3.95	
120ъ	NFB-2		Photography Canada - \$3.95	
120c	NFB-3		Other Places - \$3.95	
120d	NFB-4		If This is the Time - \$3.95	
120e	NFB-6		Review of Contemporary Photography in	
			Canada - \$3.95	
120f	NFB-7		Normand Gregoire: Polyptych Two - \$3.95	
120g	NFB-8		B.C. Almanac - \$6.95	
120h	NFB-9		Pierre Vinet - \$3.95	
121	NG4-1968/7		Seventh Biennial of Canadian Painting - \$1.50	
122	NG6-1/1971		El Greco: St. Francis & Brother Leo Meditating	,
			on Death - \$1.50	,
123	NG21-28/1968		Sculpture '67 - \$7.50	
124	NG21-3272		Art & the Courts - \$3.00	
125	NG21-3372		Court, Church & Castle - \$2.00	
126	NG31-1967/2		Cape Dorset - \$1.00	
127	NG31-1967/3		Canadian Painting 1850-1950 - \$1.00	
128	NG31-1967/4.2	2	Three Hundred Years of Canadian Art - \$8.00	
129			Pageant of Canada	
	NG31-1967/8.1		Paper Bound - \$5.00	
7.00	NG31-1967/8.2		Cloth Bound - \$8.00	
130	NG31-1968/1		Master Drawings from the Collection of the	
7.07			National Gallery of Canada - \$3.00	
131	NG31-1968/4		Leon Bellefleur - \$2.50	
132	NG31-1968/5		Vincent Massey Bequest - \$2.50	
133	NG31-1968/6		James Wilson Morrice, 1865-1924 - \$1.25	

 $<sup>\</sup>star$  N/A - Item No Longer Available

	Date	19
Name		
Street Address		
City, Province, Postal Code		

Item No.	Catalogue No.	Quant.	Title of Publication	amoun
134	NG31-1968/7		MacCallum Bequest of Painting by Tom Thomson - \$2.75	
135	NG31-1969/1		Mies Van Der Rohe - \$7.00	
136	NG31-1969/2		Aaron Siskind - \$5.50	
137	NG31-1969/3		N.E. Thing Company Ltd \$1.25	
138	NG31-1969/6		Robert Murray, Canada - \$1.75	
139	NG31-1969/7		Goodridge Roberts - \$5.00	
140	NG31-1969/8		Jock Macdonald - \$3.00	
141	NG31-1969/9		Dan Flavin, Fluorescent Light - \$5.00	
142	NG31-1969/10		Jack Shadbolt - \$2.75	
143	NG31-1969/11		Canada Council Collection - \$2.00	
144	NG31-1969/12	N/A	Art of the Canadian Indians & Eskimos	
145	NG31-1970/1		Royal Canadian Academy of Arts, 90th Annual Exhibition 1970 - \$1.00	
146	NG31-1970/2		The Artist was a Young Man: The Life Story of Peter Rindisbacher - \$12.50	of
147			The Group of Seven	
	NG31-1970/4.1		Paper Bound - \$5.00	
	NG31-1970/4.2	2	Cloth Bound - \$8.00	
148	NG31-1970/6		Michael Snow, XXXV International Biennal Exhibition of Art, Venice - \$1.50	
149	NG31-1970/9		Antoine Plamondon - \$5.00	
150	NG31-1970/13		Massey Medals for Architecture - 50¢	
151	NG31-1971/1		Paul Kane 1810-1871 - \$1.75	
152	NG31-1971/2		Gift From the Douglas M. Duncan Collection & the Milne-Duncan Bequest - \$5.00	
153	NG31-1971/6		True Patriot Love - \$5.00	
154	NG31-1972/2	N/A	William Blake 1757-1827 - 50¢	
155	NG31-1972/3	N/A	Watercolour Painters from Saskatchewan - \$2.0	00
156	NG31-1972/4	N/A	Harold Town & Elza Mayhew XXXII Biennale di Venzia - 50¢	
157	NG31-1972/12		Triumph Comics - 25¢	
158	NG31-1973/1		Claude Tousignant - \$3.50	
159	NG32-1967/3	N/A	Photography in the Twentieth Century - \$4.50	
160	NG 32-1967/5	N/A	Drawings by Degas - \$6.00	
161	NG32-1968/1		James Rosenquist - \$4.00	
162	NG32-1968/3		The Graphic Art of Mary Cassatt - \$4.00	

	Date	
Name		
Street Address		100
City, Province, Postal Code		

Item No.	Catalogue No.	Quant.	Title of Publication amoun
163	NG 32-1968/4		Guggenheim International Exhibition 1967:
164	NG32-1968/5		Sculpture from Twenty Nations - \$5.00
165			Henry Moore - \$1.00
166	NG 32-1968/9		Three Centuries of Scottish Painting - \$2.00
100	NC22 1060/11	7	Jacob Jordaens: Selection & Catalogue
	NG 32-1968/11. NG 32-1968/11.		Paper Bound - \$ 9.00
167	NG 32-1968/11.	• 4	Cloth Bound - \$15.00
168	NG32-2968/12 NG32-1969/1		Contemporary Prints of Czechoslovakia - \$2.50
			Masterpieces of Indian & Eskimo Art from Canada - \$10.00
169	NG32-1969/2		European Drawings from the National Gallery of Canada - \$3.50
170	NG32-1971/4		Gertrude Stein & Picasso & Juan Gris - \$5.00
171	NG32-1971/5		Prints of Venice - \$1.00
172	NG32-1971/6	N/A	Picasso & the Vollard Suite - \$1.00
173	H21-5370/3		Treatment: A Report of the Commission of In-
			quiry into the Non-Medical Use of Drugs,
			Interim Report - \$1.75
174	H21-5370/4		Cannabis: A Report of the Commission of In-
			quiry into the Non-Medical use of
175	H21-6072		Drugs - \$3.00 How We Quit Smoking - 75¢
176	H31-1373		
177	H53-267		Sanitation Manual for Isolated Regions - $75\phi$ Canadian Mother & Child - $75\phi$
178	H53-170		Up the Years From One to Six - \$1.00
179	H55-169		Dental Health Manual - \$1.00
180	H57-468		Backward Child - 60¢
181	H58-766		Healthful Eating - 50¢
182	Н93-164		Weaving for Beginners - 75¢
183	Н9 3- 372		Play for Preschoolers - 50¢
184	H95-164		Figure Skating, Fun for Everyone - \$1.50
185	Н95-366		Family Camping - 75¢
186	Н95-468		Lacrosse - 75¢
187	H95-565		Ski, Fun for Everyone - \$1.25
188	H95-669		Get Wet - \$1.50
189	SN3-1472		Healey Willan Catalogue - \$6.00
190	SN3-2572		Catalogue Standards - \$3.00

	Date	is
Name		The same
Street Address		
City, Province, Postal Code		

Item No.	Catalogue No.	Quant.	Title of Publication amount
191	NM92-566		Some Canadian Birds - 75¢
192	NM92-664		Canadian Mammals - \$1.00
193	NM92-3772		Ontario Prehistory - \$4.75
194	NM92-3972		Aviation Paintings - \$4.50
195a	NM9 3-65		Indians of Canada - \$9.75
195ь	NM9 3-69		Methods of Collecting & Preserving Vertebrate Animals - \$2.50
195c			Canadian Dinosaurs - 75¢
195d			Come a Singing: Canadian Folk-Songs - \$1.00
195e			Medicine-Men of the North Pacific Coast - \$2.00
195f	NM93-163		Indian Days on the Western Prairies - \$5.25
195g			Birds of Canada - \$15.00
195h			Ethnic Songs (20) From Western Canada - \$2.00
195i			Material Culture of Mistassini - \$3.00
195j	NM9 3-220		Dance & Song Rituals of Six Nations Reserve, Ontario - \$3.00
195k	NM9 3-225	N/A	People of Gilford: A Contemporary Kwakiutl Village - \$4.00
195L	NM9 3-231		Songs of the Doukhobors: An Introductory Out-
195m	NM9 3-2 34		Introduction to the Ukrainian-Canadian Immi- grant Folksong Cycle - \$4.95
195n	NM9 3-235		Eskimo Stories
1950	NM9 3-236	N/A	Ukrainian Winter Folksong Cycle in Canada - \$6.25
196a	NM95-11/1		Two Centuries of Ceramics in the Richelieu Valley - \$1.00
196ь	NM95-11/2		Rivers of the Potters - \$1.00
196c	NM95-11/3		Plaisance: Problems of Settlement at this Newfoundland Outpost of New France - 75¢
197a	NM95-12/1		t'a: t'a: GSAPA - A Practical Orthography for Nootka - \$1.50
197ь	NM95-12/2		The Girl Who Married the Bear - \$2.75
198a	NM95-14/1		Old Fourlegs, a "Living Fossil" - 50¢
198ь	NM95-14/2	N/A	Eskimo - $50\phi$
199a	NM95-15/1		Folksongs form Southern New Brunswick - \$7.95

	Date	19
Name		
Street Address		
City, Province, Postal Code		

Item No.	Catalogue No.	Quant.	Title of Publication amount
199ь	NM95-15/2	N/A	Garland of Rue: Lithuanian Folksongs of Love
200	CP22-568		& Betrothal - \$4.25
201	CP32-6-1969		Canadian Charter of Human Rights - \$3.00
201	01 32-0-1707		Times of Trouble: Labour Unrest & Industrial Conflict in Canada - \$4.50
202	CP32-9/1969		Constitution & the People of Canada - \$1.00
203			To Know & Be Known: Report of the Task Force
			on Government Information
	CP32-10/1969-	1	Vol. 1 - \$1.50
	CP32-10/1969-	2	Vol. 2 - \$5.00
204	CP32-12/1971		Environmental Management - \$4.50
205	SA2-4271		Tracing Your Ancestors in Canada - 25¢
206			Papers of the Prime Ministers
	SA2-4568/1		Vol. 1 - Letters of Sir John A. Macdonald
	5.0 /5/0/0		1836-1875 - \$10.00
	SA2-4569/2		Vol. 2 - Letters of Sir John A. Macdonald
207	040 6170		1858-1861 - \$10.00
207	SA2-6172 W53-364		Archives: Mirror of Canada Past - \$7.50
209	WJ 3-304		Fire Prevention Education - 35¢
200	Ci51-1267.1	N/A	The Canadian Family Tree Paper Bound - \$3.00
	Ci51-1267.2	N/A	Cloth Bound - \$5.00
210	S2-2167	N/A	Arms, Flags & Floral Emblems of Canada - \$1.00
211	S72-171		It's Your Turn \$2.50
212	SS21-1/26		Governments & Innovation - \$3.75
213	SS22-1971/14		Cities for Tomorrow - 75¢
214	JS2-2472		Capital Punishment New Materials 1965-1972
			- \$2.00
215	JS2-1965	N/A	Juvenile Delinquency in Canada - \$2.75
216		N/A	Canada Year Book 1972
	CS11-202/1972		Cloth Bound - \$6.00
017	CS11-205/1972	27.1.	Paper Bound - \$4.00
217 218	CS11-203/1967	N/A	Canada One Hundred 1867-1967 - \$4.50
219	CS11-203/1973 CS11-505/1970		Canada 1973 - \$2.00
217	0311-303/19/0		Canadian Statistical Review, Historical Summary
220	CS81-547		Edition of 1970 - \$1.50  Education in the Atlantic Provinces - \$2.00
			budgation in the Atlantic Hovinces - \$2.00

	Date	19
Name		
Street Address		
City, Province, Postal Code		

Item No.	Catalogue Quant.	Title of Publication amount
221	CS81-550	Century of Education in British Columbia - \$1.50
222a	CS99-542/1967	Urban Development in Canada - \$3.00
222ъ	CS99-546/1970	Impact of Immigration on Canada's Population - \$3.75
223	T22-1868	Usque Ad Mare - A History of the Canadian Coast Guard & Maritime Services - \$10.00
224	YB/XB	Bills Public & Private - \$10.00
225	YC/XC	Committee of Parliament - \$10.00
226		Debates of the House of Commons
	х3	\$3.00 per session
	X8	\$1.00 per session (index)
227		Debates of the Senate
	Y 3	\$3.00 per session
		\$1.00 per session (index)
228	Y4	Minutes of Proceedings of the Senate - per session - \$1.00
229	X4	Routine Proceedings & Orders of the Day of the House of Commons - per session - \$1.00
2 30	<b>x</b> 5	Votes & Proceedings of the House of Commons
231		per session - \$1.00
231		Mass Media: Report of the Special Senate Com- cittee on Mass Media
	YC2-282/3-01	Vol. 1 - Uncertain Mirror - \$3.50
	YC2-282/3-02	Vol. 2 - Words, Music, & Dollars - \$6.50
	YC2-282/3-03	Vol. 3 - Good, Bad, or Simply Inevitable? - \$4.50
232a	YC2-283/2-01	Report of the Special Committee on Poverty in Canada - \$2.00
232ь	YC2-283/2-02	Highlights from the Report of the Special Sen- ate Committee on Poverty in Canada - 25¢
233	YC3-284/1-01	Constitution of Canada: Final Report - \$3.50
234	Z1-1937/3-2	British North America at Confederation - \$2.50
235	Z1-1963/1-3	Royal Commission on Bilingualism & Bicultura-
		lism, Preliminary Report - \$2.00
236		Report of the Royal Commission on Bilingualism
	Z1-1963/1-5/1	& Biculturalism  Book 1. Official Languages - \$3.00
		book 1. Official banguages - 95.00

			Date19
Name	e		
Stree	et Address _		
City,	Province, Po	ostal Code	
Item No.	Catalogue No.	Quant.	Title of Publication amount
	Z1-1963/1- Z1-1963/1- Z1-1963/1- Z1-1963/1-	-5/3A -5/3B	Book 2. Education - \$4.00 Book 3A. Work World - \$5.00 Book 3B. Work World - \$2.00 Book 4. Cultural Contribution of Other Ethnic Groups - \$5.00
237a	Z1-1963/1- Z1-1963/1-		Book 5. Federal Capital Book 6. Vol- untary Associations - \$3.00 Federal Capital: Government Institutions
237ь	Z1 <b>-</b> 1963/1-	1/4	- \$3.00  Provincial Autonomy, Minority Rights & the Compact Theory - \$1.00
237c	Z1-1963/1-	1/5	Canadian History Textbooks: A Comparative Study - \$1.50
237d	Z1-1963/1-	1/6	Cabinet Formation & Bicultural Relations, Seven Case Studies - \$2.25
237e	Z1-1963/1-	1/11	Acadian Education in Nova Scotia: An Historical Survey to 1965 - \$1.00
2 38	Z1 <b>-</b> 1967/1		Report of the Royal Commission on the Status of Women in Canada, P.C \$4.95
239a 239b	Z1-1967/1- Z1-1967/1-		Women in the Arts in Canada - \$1.50 Cultural Tradition & Political History of Women in Canada - \$1.50

	Date	19
Name		
Street Address		
City, Province, Postal Code		

Item No.	Catalogue No.	Quant. Title of Publication	amount
240	R71-15/	Arctic in Colour	
		75¢ per copy	
241	C12-1/	\$2.00 per year	
271	012-17	Canada Commerce 60¢ per copy	
		\$5.00 per year	
242	Sn2-1/	Canadiana	
		50¢ per copy	
040	-10 -1	\$4.50 per year	
243	E12-7/	International Perspectives	
		75¢ per copy	
244	R71-11/	\$3.00 per year	
	11,1 11,	Inuttituut Eastern Arctic Edition 25¢ per copy	
		\$1.00 per year	
245	L12-1/	Labour Gazette	
		60¢ per copy	
016		\$5.00 per year	
246		Living 25¢ per copy	
247	NG10-1/	National Gallery of Canada Bulletin	
		\$1.00 per copy	
248	R71-10/	\$1.50 per year North/nord	
		75¢ per copy	
		\$3.00 per year	
249	P73-1/	Optimum	
		\$1.50 per copy	
250	D10 1/	\$4.00 per year	
250	D12-1/	The Sentinel	
		35¢ per copy	
251	R31-11/	\$2.50 per year Tawow - \$1.00	
		24wow - 91.00	

	Date	is	
Name			
Street Address			
City, Province, Postal Code			

Item No.	Catalogue Quant.	Title of Publication amount
451	A53-964	Ninety-nine Range Forage Plants of the Canadian Prairies - \$2.00
452	A53-1113	Collection & Care of Botanical Specimens - \$2.50
453	NH61-1/1969	Report of the Federal Task Force on Housing & Urban Development - \$1.00
454		Branching Out
	Co21-2/1972-1	Vol. 1 - \$6.00
	Co21-2/1972-2	Vol. 2 - \$5.00
455	Co22-473	Survey of Public Attitudes Towards the Com- puter - \$1.00
456	Co22-5/2-2/3	Background Papers - Peel County Pilot Education System - \$3.25
457	EC22-2/23	Developing Policies for Public Security & Criminal Justice - \$1.50
458a	M44-71/72	Index of Publications of the Geographical Survey of Canada 1971/1972 - \$1.50
458Ъ	M44-72/73	Index of Publications of the Geographical Survey of Canada 1972/1973 - \$2.00
459a	M38-2/135	Coking Coal in Canada - \$1.50
459Ъ	M38-2/138	Mining & Environmental Law - \$2.50
460	M41-8/8-3	Rock & Mineral Collecting in Canada Vol. 3 - \$1.50
461a	M44-73/4	Abstract of Publications in Scientific Journals April 1972 to March 1973 - \$1.50
461b	M44-73/27	Raw Materials of Canada's Mineral Industry - \$2.00
462a	M46-308	Nelson Map-Area, West Half, British Columbia - \$6.50
462Ъ	M46-366	Geology of Flat River Glacier Lake & Wrigley Lake Map-Areas - \$6.00
462c	M46-372	Bella Coola-Laredo Sound Map-Areas, British Columbia - \$6.00
462d	M46-373	Tuchodi Lakes Map-Area, British Columbia - \$2.00
462e	M46-374	Geology of the Port Radium Map-Area - \$2.50
462f	M46-375	Geology of Parts of Digby, Bridgetown, & Gaspereau Lake Map-Areas - \$5.00
463	CW66-4173	Sea-Birds of Bonaventure Island - 50¢

	Date	ia
Name		
Street Address		
City, Province, Postal Code		The state of the s

Item	Catalogue	Quant.	Title of Publication amount
No.	No.	Guarre,	Title of Fublication
464a	CW65-8/23		Mammals of Waterton Lakes National Park Alberta - \$1.25
464Ъ	CW65-8/24		Feeding Ecology of Pintail, Gadwall, American Widgeon & Lesser Scaup Ducklings in Southern Alberta - \$1.50
465	En 35-202/1972	2	Ocean Science Reviews, 1971/72 Vol. 2 - 50¢
466	En 35-314/1973	3	Small Craft Guide, British Columbia: (Gulf Islands) Sooke to Nanaimo Vol. 1 - \$3.00
467	En 35-315/1973	}	Small Craft Guide, Trent-Severn Waterway - \$1.50
468	En 35 - 316/1973	}	Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow: Simcoe-Couchiching Area - \$1.00
469	En 35 - 317/1973	3	Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow: The Quinte-King- ston Area - \$3.00
470	En 36-108/1973		Peace-Athabasca Delta Project, - Technical Report - \$10.00
471	En 36-506/54		Aspects of Agricultural Land Use in Prince Edward Island - \$1.00
472	En42-173		Air Pollution in Canada - \$1.00
473	т 56-363		Weather & Why - $75\phi$
474	T 56-565		It's in the Wind - 50¢
475	En57-7/24-1		Climate of the Mackenzie Valley-Beaufort Sea Vol. 1 - \$6.00
476	En57-13/1973-	1	Tourist & Outdoor Recreation Climate of Ontario Vol. 1 - \$1.50
477a	En64-2/211,11 En64-2/32A En64-2/52CD En64-2/82J/NW		Soil Capability for Agriculture  Moncton - 50¢  Roberval - 50¢  Rainy River - 50¢  Mount Assiniboine - 50¢
477ь	En64-2/83A En64-2/93G/NE En64-4u/11E En64-4u/82E En64-4u/82L		Red Deer - 50¢ Prince George - 50¢  Land Capability for Wildlife - Ungulates Truro - 50¢ Penticton - 50¢ Vernon - 50¢

	Date	ia	
Name			
Street Address			
City, Province, Postal Code			

Item No.	Catalogue No.	Quant.	Title of Publication amount
	En64-4u/93B		Quesnel - 50¢
477c			Land Capability for Wildlife - Waterfowl
	En64-4w/62N		Duck Mountain - 50¢
	En64-4w/620		Dauphin Lake - 50¢
	En64-4w/63B		Waterhen Lake - 50¢
	En64-4w/63C		Swan Lake - 50¢
	En64-4w/72L		Medicine Hat - 50¢
	En64-4w/82 I		Gleichen - 50¢
	En64-4w/84K		Mount Watt - 50¢
478a	Fs94-177		Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning in Eastern
			Canada - \$3.00
478Ъ	Fs94-181		Population Dynamics of the Ringed Seal in the
.70	- 01 -01		Canadian Eastern Arctic - \$2.50
478c			Freshwater Fishes of Canada - \$9.75
479	R2-3371		Indian Arts in Canada - \$6.00
480a	R32-3573		Canadian Indian, Quebec & the Atlantic
1.001	D20 2672		Provinces - \$1.50
480Ъ	R32-3673		Canadian Indian, Yukon & Northwest Terri-
481a	R57-1/1972		tories - \$1.50
4014	K37-1/1972		Hydrologic Aspects of Northern Pipeline Deve-
481ъ	R57-4/1973-1		lopment - \$5.00
4010	137-4/1373-1		Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline
481c	R72-7973		Vol. 1 - \$3.75
1010	K/L-1913		Terrain, Vegetation & Permafrost Relationships, Northern Mackenzie Valley & Yukon - \$2.00
481d	R72-8073		Landscape Survey of the Upper & Central Mac-
	11.2 0075		kenzie Valley - \$7.50
481e	R72-8173		Studies of Vegetation, Landform & Permafrost in
			the Mackenzie Valley - \$2.50
481f	R72-8273		Preliminary Archaeological Study, Mackenzie
			Corridor - \$1.00
481g	R72-8473		Use of Swampland as a Natural Sink for Receipt
			of Sewage Effluent - \$1.50
481h	R72-8573		Oil Spillage on Microorganisms in Northern
			Canadian Soils - \$2.75
481i	R72-8973		Annual Water Quality Report of the Mackenzie
			River Drainage Basin - \$1.00

	Date	is
Name		
Street Address		
City, Province, Postal Code		

Item	Catalogue	Quant.	Title of Publication amount
No.	No.		
481j	R72-9573		Some Effects of Surface Disturbance on the Per- mafrost Active Layer at Inuvik - \$1.25
481k	R72-9773		Freshwater Fishery Resources of Northern Yukon Territory - \$3.00
481L	R72-9973		Feasibility Study on a Method for the Detection of Oil Leaks into Water - \$1.75
481m	R72-10573		Stability of Natural Slopes in the Mackenzie Valley - \$7.50
481n	R72-11073		Progress Report of the Physical Metallurgy Division - \$1.50
482a	R61-2/1-6		History of Rocky Mountain House - \$3.00
482b	R61-2/1-7		Archaeological Explorations at Signal Hill, Newfoundland - \$3.00
482c	R61-2/1-8		Canals of Canada - \$3.00
482d	R61-2/1-10		Architectural Heritage of the Rideau Cor- ridor - \$5.00
483	R63-7072		Winter Birds of Point Pelee National Park, Ontario - 50¢
484	R63-7273		Autumn Birds of Point Pelee National Park, Ontario - 50¢
485	R72-7772		Science & the North - \$5.00
486	IC6-1		Canadian Government Publications, Monthly Catalogue \$3.00 per year 35¢ per copy
487	IC41-1/1973		Organization of the Government of Canada - \$10.00
488	L41-1273		Institutions of Industrial Relations in Con- tinental Europe - \$3.00
489	DA3-173		Introduction to the Study of Military History for Canadian Students - \$2.00
490	DC3-2270		Down But Not Out - \$3.00
491	D3-6/1973		Defence, 1972 - 50¢
492	NFB -10		National Film Board: Les Ouvriers - \$3.95
493	NG1-4/1972		Annual Review (4th) of the National Gallery of Canada - \$2.50
494	NG31-1972/11	N/A	Thomas Davies 1737-1812 - \$7.50

	Date	19
Name		
Street Address		
City, Province, Postal Code		

Item No.	Catalogue No.	Quant.	Title of Publication amount
495	NG 32-1972/1	N/A	Erich Heckel: Paintings, Watercolours, Drawings Graphics - \$2.00
496	NG41-230		Little Yellow - \$16.00
497	NG41-231		King, Queen & Jokers - \$16.00
498	H21-5370/2		Final Report of the Commission of Inquiry into
499a	Н9 3- 3269		the Non-Medical Use of Drugs - \$7.95  Leisure in Canada: Proceedings of the Mont- morency Conference 1969 - \$2.00
499Ъ	Н93-3271		Leisure in Canada: Proceedings of the Second
500	NM92-2069		Montmorency Conference 1971 - \$3.50  Human Skeleton: A Manual for Archaeologists
501	NM92-3872		- \$1.75 'KSAN - Breath of Our Grandfathers - \$2.50
502	NM9 3-141		The Corn Goddess & Other Tales from Indian
			Canada - \$2.50
503	NR35-13240	N/A	First 25 Years, 1947 to 1972, Division of
50/	ND 05 0 /10 (0)		Building Research - \$5.00
504	NR 35-2/126 36	N/A	Building Research, 1971 - \$1.00
505	W31-2372		Landscape & Site Development - \$3.75
506	W31-2472		Bilingual Glossary of Terms & Expressions Used in the Office - \$1.00
507	W31-2873		Town Planning Guidelines - \$3.95
508	ST31-2/1973		Mirrored Spectrum - \$1.25
509a	S52-2/147F		Vocabulaire Général - \$17.50 (7 fascicules)
509Ъ	S52-2/138F		Astronautique - \$3.00
509c	S52-2/132F		Télégraphe et Téléphone et Applications Connexes - \$6.75
509d	S52-2/144F		Répertoire alphabétique des Lois fédérales
510	J2-1765		- \$1.00 Capital Punishment: Material Relating to Its
			Purpose & Value 1965 - \$1.00
511	JS22-30/1973		Criminal in Canadian Society - \$1.75
512	JS62-28/1973		R.C.M.P. "Air" Division, 1937-1973 - \$10.00
513	CS81-001		Education Division (Service Bulletin) - \$1.00
514a	CS81-206/1971		University & College Libraries in Canada - 75¢
514b	CS81-210/1972		Enrolment in Elementary & Secondary Schools in Canada - 75¢

	Date	19	DEN
Name			
Street Address			
City, Province, Postal Code			

	Catalogue Quant.	Title of Publication amount
No.	No.	
514c	CS81-215/1973	Statistics of Private Elementary & Secondary Schools - 50¢
514d	CS81-219/1974	Tuition & Living Accommodation Costs at Canadian Degree-Granting Universities & Colleges - $25  extit{d}$
514e	CS81-224/1971	Continuing Education, 1970/1971 Part 1 \$1.00
514f	CS81-236/1971	Federal & Provincial Student Aid in Canada $1969/70 - 1970/71 - 75\phi$
515	T46-2/1973	Edmonton Study: The Impact of a Drinking Driving Campaign - \$1.50
516	V32-1473	Veneration for Valour - \$1.00
517	V 32-1273	"We Will Remember" - \$1.00
518	Y9-463	How Parliament Works - $75\phi$
519	SE1-1/1972	General Election (29th) 1972: Report of the Chief Electoral Officer - \$7.50
520	R75-1973/2	Ordinances of the Northwest Territories, Canada, 1973 - \$1.00
521		House of Commons Debates, Official Report
	X1-283/1	Vol. 1 - \$15.00
	X1-283/2	Vol. 2 - \$15.00
	X1-283/3	Vol. 3 - \$15.00
	X1-283/4	Vol. 4 - \$15.00
	X1-283/5	Vol. 5 - \$15.00
	X1-283/6	Vol. 6 - \$15.00
	X1-283/7	Vol. 7 - \$15.00
	X1-283/8	Vol. 8 - \$15.00
	X1-283/9	Vol. 9 - \$15.00
	X1-283/10 X1-283/11	Vol. 10 - \$15.00 Index to Volumes 1 to 10 - \$5.00
	A1-203/11	Tildex to volumes 1 to 10 - 97.00

## SUBJECT INDEX

## Organized according to Broad Curriculum Headings

Agriculture

Architecture

Art

Biology

Child Development

Crafts and Hobbies

**Economics** 

Education

Film Education

**General Business** 

General Reference

Geography

Geology

Guidance

Health Education

History

**Home Economics** 

Language and Literature

Law

**Mathematics** 

Music

Native People

Physical Education and Sports

Politics and Government

Science

Society and the Individual

**Technology** 

#### AGRICULTURE Index No. 451. Ninety-nine Range Forage Plants of the Canadian Prairies. (9-12) **x** 471. Aspects of Agricultural Land Use in Prince Edward Island. (9-13) 505. Landscape and Site Development. (11-13) 522. Publications 1973 (Dept. of Agriculture). 523. Pesticides: Their Implications for Agriculture. (9-12) 524. Proper Use of Pesticides Program. (9-12) 525. Five Ways to Keep Pesticides on Our Side. (9-12) 573. Fallout on the Farm. (9-12) ARCHITECTURE 505. Landscape and Site Development. (11-13) 582. The Dispatch/La Dépêche. (9-13) 585. Glossary of Canadian Construction Terms. (11-13) 586. Fine Art Program. (9-12) ART 479. Indian Arts in Canada. (6-12)492. Images of the National Film Board. Les Ouvriers. (9-12) 493. Annual Review (4th) of the National Gallery of Canada. (11-13) 494. Thomas Davies 1737-1812. (9-12) 495. Erich Heckel: Paintings, Watercolours, Drawings, Graphics. (9-12) 496. Little Yellow. 497. King, Queen and Jokers. 500.

- Human Skeleton: A Manual for Archaeologists.
- 501. 'KSAN - Breath of Our Grandfathers. (9-12)
- 505. Landscape and Site Development. (11-13)
- 582. The Dispatch/La Dépêche. (9-13)
- 586. Fine Art Program. (9-12)

#### BIOLOGY

- 451. Ninety-nine Range Forage Plants of the Canadian Prairies.
- 452. Collection and Care of Botanical Specimens.
- 464. Canadian Wildlife Report Series.
- 464a. Mammals of Waterton Lakes National Park, Alberta. (11-13)
- 464b. Feeding Ecology of Pintail, Gadwall, American Widgeon and Lesser Scaup Ducklings in Southern Alberta. (11-13)
- Ocean Science Reviews. Volume 2, 1971/72. (11-13) 465.
- 478b. Population Dynamics of the Ringed Seal in the Canadian Eastern Arctic.
- 478c. Freshwater Fishes of Canada. (10-13)
- 500. Human Skeleton: A Manual for Archaeologists. (11-13)
- 盆 Number in the brackets throughout the Subject Index refer to grade levels.

	ECONOMICS
Index No.	
471. 488. 531. 532. 533. 561. 609.	Aspects of Agricultural Land Use in Prince Edward Island. (9-13) Institutions of Industrial Relations in Continental Europe. (11-13) Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation and the NHA. (9-12) Housing in Canada. (9-12) Annual Report. (Central Mortgage and Housing). (9-12) Sources of Venture Capital. (Professional) Urban Canada: Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow. (11-13)
	EDUCATION
456. 513. 514. 514a. 514b. 514c. 514d. 514e. 514f.	Peel County Pilot Education System. (Professional)  Education Division: Service Bulletin. (Professional)  Statistics Canada - Bulletins. (Professional)  University and College Libraries in Canada, 1970/71. (Professional)  Enrolment in Elementary & Secondary Schools in Canada. (Professional)  Statistics of Private Elementary & Secondary Schools. (Professional)  Tuition and Living Accommodation Costs at Canadian Degree-Granting  Universities and Colleges, 1973/74. (Professional)  Continuing Education, 1970/1971. (Professional)  Federal & Provincial Student Aid in Canada, 1969/70 - 1970/71.
	GENERAL BUSINESS
506. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608.	Bilingual Glossary of Terms & Expressions Used in the Office. (9-12) Carnet. (10-13) An Introduction to Canadian Income Tax. (9-13) Income Tax and the Senior Citizen. (9-13) Income Tax and the Student. (9-12) Income Tax and the Non-Resident. (9-12) Unemployment Insurance in the 70's. The Story of the SIN Number. Rights and Obligations. Active Job Search Program. Appeal Procedure. Maternity.
	GENERAL REFERENCE
466. 486. 487. 490. 491. 520.	Small Craft Guide, British Columbia, Volume 1. Canadian Government Publications, Monthly Catalogue. Organization of the Government of Canada. Down but not Out. Defence 1972. Ordinances of the Northwest Territories. House of Commons Debates. Official Bornet

House of Commons Debates, Official Report.
Publication 1973 (Dept. of Agriculture).
List of CMHC Publications.

521. 522. 534.

### GENERAL REFERENCE

	GENERAL REFERENCE
Index	
No.	
535.	Films (Central Mortgage and Housing).
536.	Canadian Housing Design Council - List of Publications.
546.	Patents - Questions and Answers.
554.	
562.	Some Facts on Information Canada.
	Citizen Services Series.
564a.	Senior Citizens.
564Ъ.	Youth.
564c.	Citizenship.
564d.	Employment and Immigration.
	Health and Social Security.
564f.	· - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
564g.	
570.	Civil Emergency Planning Resume.
571.	EMO National Digest.
572.	Eleven Steps to Survival.
573.	Fallout on the Farm.
574.	**·
575.	•
577 <b>.</b>	
579.	Income Tax and the Student.
588 <b>.</b>	Travel and Exchange Grants. (National).
589 <b>.</b>	Travel and Exchange Grants. (International).
590 <b>.</b> 591 <b>.</b>	The Young Voyageurs.
592.	Multicultural Projects Program.
593.	Multicultural Centres Program. Introducing the Citizenship Branch.
594.	First Canadian Conference On Multiculturalism.
595.	Official Languages Programmes.
598.	Vital Information for Motor Vehicle Users.
610.	Aspects of Canadian Urban Studies.
2 1 0 4	mopeoco or camadram orban beauties.

## GEOGRAPHY

453.	Report of the Federal Task Force on Housing and Urban Development. (11-13)
458a.	Index of Publications of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1971/1972. (Professional)
458b.	<pre>Index of Publications of the Geological Survey of Canada,</pre>
459Ъ.	Mining and Environmental Law. (11-13)
466.	Small Craft Guide, British Columbia, Volume 1. (10-13)
467.	Small Craft Guide, Trent-Severn Waterway. (10-13)
468.	Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow: The Simcoe-Couchiching Area. (9-12)
469.	Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow: The Quinte-Kingston Area. (9-12)
470.	Peace-Athabasca Delta Project, Technical Report. (11-13; Professional)
471.	Aspects of Agricultural Land Use in Prince Edward Island. (9-13)

#### **GEOGRAPHY**

```
Index
No.
473
       Weather and Why. (6-12)
474.
       It's in the Wind. (6-12)
475
       Climate of the Mackenzie Valley-Beaufort Sea, Volume 1. (11-13)
476.
       Publications in Applied Meteorology.
476a.
       Tourist and Outdoor Recreation Climate of Ontario. (11-13)
       Canada Land Inventory.
477.
                              (9-12)
477a.
       Soil Capability for Agriculture.
477b.
       Land Capability for Wildlife - Ungulates.
                                                  (9-12)
477c.
       Land Capability for Wildlife - Waterfowl.
                                                  (9-12)
481.
       Northern Pipelines: Environmental-Social Program.
                                                           (11-13)
481a.
       Hydrologic Aspects of Northern Pipeline Development.
481b.
       Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline. Volume 1. (11-13)
481c.
       Terrain, Vegetation and Permafrost Relationships, Northern Mackenzie
           Valley and Yukon. (11-13)
481d.
       Landscape Survey of the Upper and Central Mackenzie Valley. (11-13)
481e.
       Studies of Vegetation, Landform and Permafrost in the Mackenzie
           Vallev.
                    (11-13)
481f.
       Preliminary Archaeological Study, Mackenzie Corridor. (11-13)
481g.
       Use of Swampland as a Natural Sink for Receipt of Sewage
           Effluent. (11-13)
481h.
       Oil Spillage on Microorganisms in Northern Canadian Soils. (11-13)
481i.
      Annual Water Quality Report of the Mackenzie River Drainage
                  (11-13)
           Basin.
481i.
       Some Effects of Surface Disturbance on the Permafrost Active Layer
           at Inuvik, N.W.T. (11-13)
481k
       Freshwater Fishery Resources of Northern Yukon Territory. (11-13)
481L.
       Feasibility Study on a Method for the Detection of Oil Leaks into
          Water. (11-13)
481m.
       Stability of Natural Slopes in the Mackenzie Valley.
                                                             (11-13)
481n.
       Progress Report of the Physical Metallurgy Division.
                                                             (11-13)
490.
       Down but not Out. (9-12)
505.
       Landscape and Site Development. (11-13)
507.
       Town Planning Guidelines. (11-13)
547.
       Finding Out About Fuels. (9-12)
548.
       Energy and Our Way of Life. (9-12)
549.
      Mineral Policy Objectives for Canada.
                                              (9-12)
550.
       Environment Canada, Annual Report.
551.
      Water Pollution: Everybody's War. (7-12)
553.
      Marine Cloud Album. (8-12)
557.
      North of 60 - The Forests of Northern Canada.
559.
      Canada's National Parks.
560.
       Canada's National Historic Parks/Sites.
571.
       EMO National Digest. (9-12)
587.
       Final Report Under the Trans-Canada Highway Act.
                                                         (9-12)
596.
      Ministry of Transport, Annual Report. (9-12)
599.
      Lighthouses.
                    (7-12)
600.
       See the Seaway. (7-12)
601.
       St. Lawrence Seaway. (9-12)
602.
      Department of Transport Essays. (8-12)
```

#### GEOGRAPHY

Index No.

- 602a. Regulations Under the Canada Shipping Act in Regard to the Pollution of Canadian Waters. (8-12)
- 602b. Canadian Railway History (A brief summary). (8-12)
- 602c. Transportation in Northern Canada. (8-12)
- 602d. Arctic Resupply: A Transport Canada Mission. (8-12)
- 602e. Information Re Arctic Airports. (8-12)
- 602f. Canadian Marine Transportation Administration. (8-12)
- 602g. Northern Operations of the Canadian Coast Guard. (8-12)
- 602h. Agencies Ships Helicopters. (8-12)
- 602i. The Control of Ice in the St. Lawrence River. (8-12)
- 602j. National Harbours Board. (8-12)
- 602k. The Airports. (8-12)
- 602L. Role of the Air Administration in Arctic Transportation. (8-12)
- 602m. The Arctic Transportation Agency: Ministry of Transport. (8-12)
- 609. Urban Canada: Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow. (11-13)
- 610. Aspects of Canadian Urban Studies. (9-12)
- 611. Canadian Cities and How They Grew. (9-12)

#### GUIDANCE

- 491. Defence 1972. (10-12)
- 566. Career Outlook Community College Program Tables. (9-13)
- 567. Career Outlook University Program Tables. (9-13)
- 568. A Guide for the Job Hunter. (9-13)
- 569. Supply, Demand and Salaries. (11-13)
- 581. Career Pamphlets. Public Service. (9-12)
- 583. Testing Laboratories. (11-13)
- 597. Careers in Radio Operations. (9-12)
- 605. Rights and Obligations.
- 606. Active Job Search Program.

#### HEALTH EDUCATION

- 498. Final Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Non-medical Use of Drugs. (9-13)
- 574. Basic Rescue Skills. (8-12)

#### HISTORY

- 469. Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow: The Quinte-Kingston Area. (9-12)
- 480a. Canadian Indian, Quebec and the Atlantic Provinces. (6-12)
- 480b. Canadian Indian, Yukon and Northwest Territories. (6-12)
- 482. Canadian Historic Sites: Occasional Papers in Archaeology and History.

#### HISTORY

#### Index No. 482a. History of Rocky Mountain House. (11-13) Archaeological Explorations at Signal Hill. (11-13) 482ъ. 482c. Canals of Canada. (11-13) 482d. Architectural Heritage of the Rideau Corridor. (11-13) 489. Introduction to the Study of Military History for Canadian Students. (9-13) 501. 'KSAN - Breath of our Grandfathers. (9-12)R.C.M.P. "Air" Division, 1937-1973. 512. 516. Veneration For Valour. (9-13) "We Will Remember..." (9-13) 517. How Parliament Works. 518. (7-12)Canada's National Historic Parks/Sites. 560. 563. French Canadians From Sea to Sea. (7-11)

Supreme Court of Canada. (9-13)

### LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Final Report Under the Trans-Canada Highway Act. (9-12)

502.	The Corn Goddess and Other Tales from Indian Canada. (7-12)
506.	Bilingual Glossary of Terms and Expressions Used in the Office. (11-13)
509.	Terminology Bulletins. (9-13)
509a.	Vocabulaire Général. (9-13)
509ъ.	Astronautique. (9-13)
509c.	Télégraphe et Téléphone et Applications Connexes. (9-13)
509d.	Répertoire alphabétique des Lois fédérales. (9-13)
585.	Glossary of Canadian Construction Terms. (11-13)
595.	Official Languages Programmes.

#### LAW

457. Developing Policies for Public Security and Criminal Justice. (11-13; Professional) 459Ъ. Mining and Environmental Law. (11-13)

#### MATHEMATICS

545. Metrication: A Guide for Consumers. (7-12)

Criminal in Canadian Society. (11-13)

#### NATIVE PEOPLE

479. Indian Arts in Canada. (6-12)

565.

587.

511.

### NATIVE PEOPLE

Index No.	
480ь. 485.	Canadian Indian, Quebec and the Atlantic Provinces. (6-12) Canadian Indian, Yukon and the Northwest Territories. (6-12) Science and the North. (11-13) 'KSAN - Breath of Our Grandfathers. (9-12)
502. 540. 556. 558.	The Corn Goddess and Other Tales from Indian Canada. (7-12) Communications and the North. Annual Report, Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs. Ideas/Idées.

### PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORT

574. Basic Rescue Skills. (8-12)

### POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT

487. Organization of the Government of Canada. (11-13)	
519. General Election (29th) 1972: Report of the Chief Electoral	
Officer. (9-12)	
520. Ordinances of the Northwest Territories, Canada, 1973. Second S	Session.
521. House of Commons Debates, Official Report.	
554. Publications Available in Canada (External Affairs).	
555. Canada's Aid to Developing Countries. (9-12)	
587. Final Report Under the Trans-Canada Highway Act. (9-12)	

## SCIENCE

454.	Branching Out: Report of the Canadian Computer/Communications Task
	Force. (Professional)
455.	Survey of Public Attitudes Towards the Computer. (11-13)
456.	Peel County Pilot Education System. (11-13)
461b.	Raw Materials of Canada's Mineral Industry. (11-13)
463.	Sea-Birds of Bonaventure Island. (5-12)
464b.	Feeding Ecology of Pintail, Gadwall, American Widgeon and Lesser
	Scaup Ducklings in Southern Alberta. (11-13)
465.	Ocean Science Reviews Volume 2. (11-13)
472.	Air Pollution in Canada. (9-13)
473.	Weather and Why. (6-12)
474.	It's in the Wind. (6-12)
475.	Climate of the Mackenzie Valley-Beaufort Sea. (10-13)
476.	Publications in Applied Meterology. (11-13)
476a.	Tourist and Outdoor Recreation Climate of Ontario. (11-13)
478a.	Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning in Eastern Canada. (11-13)
478c.	, and the second
481.	Northern Pipelines: Environmental-Social Program. (11-13)

#### SCIENCE

Index No. 481a. Hydrologic Aspects of Northern Pipeline Development. 481b. Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline. (11-13) 481c. Terrain, Vegetation and Permafrost Relationships. Northern Mackenzie Valley and Yukon. (11-13) 481d. Landscape Survey of the Upper and Central Mackenzie Valley. (11-13) 481e. Studies of Vegetation, Landform and Permafrost in the Mackenzie Valley. (11-13) 481f. Preliminary Archaeological Study, Mackenzie Corridor. (11-13) 481g. Use of Swampland as a Natural Sink for Receipt of Sewage Effluent. (11-13)481h. Oil Spillage on Microorganisms in Northern Canadian Soils. (11-13) 481i. Annual Water Quality Report of the Mackenzie River Drainage Basin. (11-13) 481i. Some Effects of Surface Disturbance on the Permafrost Active Layer at Inuvik, N.W.T. (11-13) 481k. Freshwater Fishery Resources of Northern Yukon Territory. (11-13) 481L. Feasibility Study on a Method for the Detection of Oil Leaks into Water. (11-13) 481m. Stability of Natural Slopes in the Mackenzie Valley. (11-13)481n. Progress Report of the Physical Metallurgy Division. 482. Canadian Historic Sites. 482a. History of Rocky Mountain House. (11-13) 482b. Archaeological Explorations at Signal Hill, Newfoundland. (11-13)482c. Canals of Canada. (11-13) 482d. Architectural Heritage of the Rideau Corridor. (11-13) Winter Birds of Point Pelee National Park. 483. (7-10)484. Autumn Birds of Point Pelee National Park. 485. Science and the North. (11-13) 508. Mirrored Spectrum. (9-12) 523. Pesticides: Their Implications for Agriculture. (9-12) 524. Proper Use of Pesticides Program. (9-12)525. Five Ways to Keep Pesticides on Our Side. (9-12) 526. Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, Annual Report. (11-13) The Chalk River Tandem Accelerator. (11-13) 527. 528. Fundamentals of Nuclear Power. (11-13) The Glace Bay Heavy Water Plant. (11-13) 529. 530. Whiteshell Nuclear Research Establishment. (11-13)538. Computer/Communications Policy. (11-13) 542. Canada in Space. 543. Alouette I. Canada's First Venture in Space. Communications Technology Satellite. 544. 545. Metrication: A Guide for Consumers. 546. Patents - Questions and Answers. (10-13) 547. Finding Out About Fuels. (9-12) 548. Energy and Our Way of Life. (9-12) 549. Mineral Policy Objectives for Canada. (9-12) 550. Environment Canada, Annual Report. (11-13) 551. Water Pollution: Everybody's War. (7-12)552. Canada Builds Clean Air Into the Law of the Land. (7-12)

#### SCIENCE

#### Index No. 553. Marine Cloud Album. (8-12)572. Eleven Steps to Survival. 573. Fallout on the Farm. (9-12) 583-Testing Laboratories. (11-13) 596. Ministry of Transport, Annual Report. (9-12) 602. Ministry of Transport Essays. (8-12)602a. Regulations Under the Canada Shipping Act in Regard to the Pollution of Canadian Waters. (8-12)602b Canadian Railway History (A brief summary). 602c. Transportation in Northern Canada. (8-12)602d. Arctic Resupply: A Transport Canada Mission. (8-12)602e. Information Re Arctic Airports. (8-12) 602f. Canadian Marine Transportation Administration. (8-12)602g. Northern Operations of the Canadian Coast Guard. 602h. Agencies - Ships - Helicopters. (8-12) 602i. The Control of Ice in the St. Lawrence River. (8-12) 602i. National Harbours Board. (8-12) 602k. (8-12)The Airports. 602L. Role of the Air Administration in Arctic Transportation. (8-12) 602m. The Arctic Transportation Agency: Ministry of Transport. (8-12)

#### SOCIETY AND THE INDIVIDUAL

457. Developing Policies for Public Security and Criminal Justice. (11-13) Leisure in Canada: Proceedings of the Montmorency Conference on Leisure, 499a. (11-13)1969. 499Ъ. Leisure in Canada: Proceedings of the Second Montmorency Conference, 1971. (11-13)505. Landscape and Site Development. (11-13) 507. Town Planning Guidelines. (11-13) 510. Capital Punishment: Material Relating to its Purpose and Value. 511. Criminal in Canadian Society: A Perspective on Corrections. (11-13) 515. Edmonton Study: The Impact of a Drinking Driving Campaign. (11-13) 564. Citizen Services Series. (9-12) 564a. Senior Citizens. 564b. Youth. Citizenship 564c. 564d. Employment and Immigration 564e. Health and Social Security. 564f. Arts and Culture, Recreation and Sports. 564g. Farming and Fishing. 582. The Dispatch/La Dépêche. (9-13) 586. Fine Art Program. (9-12) 590. The Young Voyageurs. (9-12) 591. Multicultural Projects Program. 592. Multicultural Centres Program. (9-12)593. Introducing the Citizenship Branch.

First Canadian Conference on Multiculturalism.

594.

## TECHNOLOGY

Index	<u> </u>
No.	
454.	Branching Out: Report of the Canadian Computer/Communications Task Force. (Professional)
503.	First 25 Years, 1947-1972, Division of Building Research. (11-13)
504.	Building Research, 1971. (11-13)
536.	Canadian Housing Design Council - List of Publications.
537.	Annual Report: Department of Communications.
538.	Computer/Communications Policy. (11-13)
539.	Keeping in Touch.
541.	Department of Communications.
542.	Canada In Space.
543.	Alouette I. Canada's First Venture in Space.
544.	Communications Technology Satellite.
584.	Stationary Diesel Engines for Electrical Power Generation. (11-13)
585.	Glossary of Canadian Construction Terms. (11-13)
598.	Vital Information for Motor Vehicle Users. (9-12)

#### DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

NINETY-NINE RANGE FORAGE PLANTS OF THE CANADIAN PRAIRIES, by J.B. Campbell, K.F. Best and A.C. Budd. Ottawa, 1966. Reprinted 1973. 102p. Illus. 28cm. Paper bound. \$2.00 per copy

Cat. No. A53-964

Includes those species of grasses, sedges, rushes, shrubs and trees which provide the bulk of the pasture supply. The habitat, growth characteristics, nutritive-values, palatability, reaction to grazing, and drought tolerance of each are described. Line drawings are added to aid identification.

Biology - grade 9-12

Agriculture - grade 9-12

452. COLLECTION AND CARE OF BOTANICAL SPECIMENS, by D.B.O. Savile. Ottawa, 1962. Reprinted with addenda, 1973. 128p. Figs. 2lcm. Paper cover. \$2.50 per copy

Cat. No. A53-1113

A handbook intended for both amateur and professional botanists with considerable emphasis on arctic and alpine collecting. Material is arranged for ready reference to a particular subject or type of plant. The later chapters are included for the beginner and the general collector, but the manual is also aimed at the advanced workers in phanerogamic botany and mycology. Senior level material. Biology - grade 11-13

#### CENTRAL MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION

453. REPORT OF THE FEDERAL TASK FORCE ON HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT.
Chairman: Hon. Paul T. Hellyer. Ottawa, January, 1969. Reprinted
1973. 85p. Illus., charts. 28cm. Paper cover.
\$1.00 per copy

Cat. No. NH61-1/1969

This 1969 report provides a summary of housing policy 1945-1968 and offers a wide range of comments on the urban activities of all levels of government and the private sector. It includes principles and recommendations related to financing, land costs, construction costs, social development housing etc. Of value to senior students of urban geography.

Geography - grade 11-13

#### DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATIONS

454. BRANCHING OUT: Report of the Canadian Computer/Communications Task Force. Ottawa, 1972. Reprinted, 1973. 2 volumes. 28cm. Paper bound.

VOLUME 1. - 385p. Illus., charts.

Contents - Computer communications in Canada: an overview - policies and general recommendations. - Computer/Communications services. Stimulation of development. - Institutional arrangements. - In conclusion. \$6.00 per copy Cat. No. Co21-2/1972-1

VOLUME 2. - 176p. Illus., tables, chart.

Contents - Jurisdictional and legal aspects of computer/Communications in Canada. - Applications of computer/communications in Canada in three fields of social significance. - Automation of payments and credit. -- Applications in education. -- Computers, communications and Canada's health care delivery system. \$5.00 per copy Cat. No. Co21-2/1972-2

This report considers computers and communications in Canada in the 1970's. It grew out of the earlier Telecommission studies and presumes a knowledge of the Telecommission report Instant World (see No. 27). Being very technical, it will be of value only to those interested in in-depth computer studies. Science - grade 11-13; Professional Technology - grade 11-13; Professional

455. SURVEY OF PUBLIC ATTITUDES TOWARDS THE COMPUTER. Ottawa, 1973. English text, 40p. 28cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. Co22-473

> This report attempts to identify some of the attitudes held by Canadians towards computers and, at the same time, explores the kinds of services which might be provided by computerized systems. It contains considerable statistical data. Senior level material. Science - grade 11-13

456 BACKGROUND PAPERS to "Branching out" the report of the Canadian Computer/Communications Task Force. Ottawa.

> (Vol. 2, Nos. 2-3) - PEEL COUNTY PILOT EDUCATION SYSTEM, by Lyman Richardson, T-Scan Limited, Toronto, Ontario. 1973. 49p. Illus., tables, figs. COMPUTER/COMMUNICATIONS ACTIVITIES AT CANADIAN UNIVERSITIES, by CCC/TF, Ottawa, 1973. 32p. 22cm. Paper bound. Bilingual.

\$3.25 per copy

Cat. No. Co22-5/2-2/3

No. 2 describes a pilot project involving the application of an on-line

computer system in the area of school administration. No. 3 is a study of the use of computers at Canadian universities. This is professional literature for educators or perhaps for senior studies in computer technology. Education - Professional Science - grade 11-13

#### ECONOMIC COUNCIL OF CANADA

457. SPECIAL STUDIES. Prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. Ottawa. 25cm. Processed. Paper Cover.

DEVELOPING POLICIES FOR PUBLIC SECURITY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE, by Robert Evans Jr. 1973. 115p. Tables. \$1.50 per copy. Cat. No. EC22-2/23

Concerned with the approaches needed to evaluate the effectiveness of existing programs and to provide a base on which to build coherent policy. It concentrates on the measurement of criminal activity and assesses methods of catching, convicting, correcting or confining those who have contravened the law. This is a complex, in-depth study of value only at the senior level.

Law - grade 11-13; Professional

Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

#### DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES

458a. INDEX OF PUBLICATIONS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA, 1971/1972.

Annual supplement to index. (See No. 36).

\$1.50 per copy.

Cat. No. M44-71/72

Geology - Professional Geography - Professional

458b. INDEX OF PUBLICATIONS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA, 1972/1973.

Annual supplement to index. (See No. 36).

\$2.00 per copy

Cat. No. M44-72/73

Geology - Professional
Geography - Professional

- 459. MINERAL BULLETINS. Prepared in the Mineral Resources Branch. Ottawa. 25cm. Paper cover.
- 459a. COKING COAL IN CANADA, by L.P. Christmas and M.K. McMullen. 1973. 28p. Illus., tables. \$1.50 per copy

  Cat. No. M38-2/135

Reviews the principal aspects of the coking coal industry in Canada with particular emphasis on recent developments. A pertinent bibliography and list of references are included. An excellent guide to those interested in a concise overview of coking coal industry in Canada. Especially of value to geology students in B.C., Alta., and N.S. where coking coal is produced. Geology - grade 10-13

459b. MINING AND ENVIRONMENTAL LAW, by Gary McGee. 1973. 185p. Tables. 25cm. \$2.50 Cat. No. M38-2/138

Brings together all existing and proposed environmental legislation (to April 1973) relevant to the mineral industry in Canada. Makes available information that may stimulate further inquiry on problems associated with development, legislation, and resource management. Senior level material.

Law - grade 11-13

Geography - grade 11-13

460. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS. Issued by the Geological Survey of Canada. Ottawa. Paper cover.

ROCK AND MINERAL COLLECTING IN CANADA. VOLUME 3: NEW BRUNSWICK, NOVA SCOTIA, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, NEWFOUNDLAND, by Ann P. Sabina. 1964. Revised, 1972. 106p. Illus., maps. 18cm. \$1.50 per copy

Cat. No. M41-8/8-3

For the amateur mineralogist or "rockhound", it includes localities which have been known to furnish material suitable for the lapidary arts and those which have yielded unusual or especially fine specimens. Brief descriptions of the deposit together with precise location and how to reach it; in some cases a map indicating the locality is included. (See also No. 39i).

Geology - grade 11-13

- 461. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA PAPERS. Ottawa. 25cm. Paper cover.
- ABSTRACT OF PUBLICATIONS IN SCIENTIFIC JOURNALS BY OFFICERS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA, APRIL, 1972 TO MARCH, 1973. 1973. 80p.
  \$1.50 per copy

  Cat. No. M44-73/4

Most of the articles abstracted are of a very technical or scholarly nature. However, the publication could be of value to the teacher of geology who requires such information.

Geology - Professional

461b. RAW MATERIALS OF CANADA'S MINERAL INDUSTRY, by R.J. Traill. Ottawa, revised, 1973. 80p. \$2.00 per copy

Cat. No. M44-73/27

This booklet comprises short descriptions of many of the minerals, ores, fuels and rocks that are the raw materials of the mineral industry of Canada. They are described under 76 product headings in alphabetical order from "abrasives" to "zirconium". Information includes use of product and status of the industry, mineralogy and geographic distribution, and future outlook and potential sources. Science - grade 11-13

462. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA MEMOIRS. 25cm.

The following map-area studies are in-depth, technical studies which describe such items as general geology, physiography and glaciation, deposits, commercial development, physical features, geological work and economic geology. May be of value to geology students in advanced studies on these specific areas. Maps are included. Geology - grade 11-13

462a. NELSON MAP-AREA, WEST HALF, BRITISH COLUMBIA (82F W 1/2), by H.W. Little. Ottawa, 1960. Reprinted 1973. 205p. Illus., figs. (8 folded in pocket), maps (2 folded in pocket). \$6.50 per copy

Cat. No. M46-308

- GEOLOGY OF FLAT RIVER GLACIER LAKE AND WRIGLEY LAKE MAP-AREAS,
  DISTRICT OF MACKENZIE AND YUKON TERRITORY, by H. Gabrielse, S.L.
  Blusson, and J.A. Roddick. 1973. In portfolio: text-volume 1:
  GENERAL GEOLOGY, STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY AND ECONOMIC GEOLOGY. 153p.
  Illus., tables, figs.; volume 2: MEASURED SECTIONS. 268p. Fig.,
  4 folded figs., 3 folded maps.
  \$6.00 per copy

  Cat. No. M46-366
- 462c. BELLA COOLA-LAREDO SOUND MAP-AREAS, BRITISH COLUMBIA, by A.J. Baer. Ottawa, 1973. 122p. Illus., tables, figs., maps (1 table, 2 figs., 3 maps folded in pocket). Hard cover. \$6.00 per copy

  Cat. No. M46-372
- 462d. TUCHODI LAKES MAP-AREA, BRITISH COLUMBIA, by G.C. Taylor and D.F. Stott, 1973. 37p. Illus., table, figs., 2 maps folded in pocket. \$2.00 per copy

  Cat. No. M46-373
- GEOLOGY OF THE PORT RADIUM MAP-AREA, DISTRICT OF MACKENZIE, by G. Mursky. Ottawa, 1973. 40p. Tables, figs. (1 figure, 1 map folded in pocket).

  \$2.50 per copy

  Cat. No. M46-374
- GEOLOGY OF PARTS OF DIGBY, BRIDGETOWN, AND GASPEREAU LAKE MAP-AREAS, NOVA SCOTIA, by W.G. Smitheringale. Ottawa, 1973. 78p. Illus., tables, maps (3 folded in pocket). \$5.00 per copy

  Cat. No. M46-375

### DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT

463. SEA-BIRDS OF BONAVENTURE ISLAND. Ottawa, 1973. (19p.) Illus. 21cm. Paper cover. (Also French). 50¢ per copy Cat. No. CW66-4173

This attractive, colourful booklet provides brief descriptions and photographs of ten varieties of seabirds - including gulls, cormorants, and puffins - which nest on Bonaventure Island. Science - grade 5-12

- 464. CANADIAN WILDLIFE SERVICE REPORT SERIES. 28cm. Paper cover.
- MAMMALS OF WATERTON LAKES NATIONAL PARK, ALBERTA, by J. Dewey Soper. Ottawa, 1973. 57p. Illus., tables, figs. \$1.25 per copy

  Cat. No. CW65-8/23

Presents a relatively full field account of the mammals of this park, together with descriptions of environmental niches. Accounts of 55 species of mammals - from shrews to big game animals - include subspecies, measurements, status, habitat, reproduction and general remarks. Photos of many of the mammals are included, together with introductory information on the park itself. Biology - grade 11-13

464b. FEEDING ECOLOGY OF PINTAIL, GADWALL, AMERICAN WIDGEON AND LESSER SCAUP DUCKLINGS IN SOUTHERN ALBERTA, by Lawson G. Sugden. Ottawa, 1973. 45p. Tables, figs. \$1.50 per copy

Cat. No. CW65-8/24

The objectives of this study were to determine the diet of the flightless ducklings; investigate factors which influence food use; and determine nutritional composition of food ducks. A technical, senior level study.

Biology - grade 11-13 Science - grade 11-13

OCEAN SCIENCE REVIEWS VOLUME 2, 1971/72. Ottawa, 1973. 84p. Illus., table, figs., maps. 23cm. Paper cover. Published by the Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada. 50¢ per copy

Cat. No. En35-202/1972

A collection of essays which highlight some of the activities of the Institute, and in addition, provide comprehensive reviews on particular topics in the marine sciences field. Articles include in-depth technical information, but are easily readable at the senior level. Valuable for senior science classes.

Biology - grade 11-13 Science - grade 11-13 SMALL CRAFT GUIDE, BRITISH COLUMBIA, VOLUME 1: (GULF ISLANDS) SOOKE TO NANAIMO. Ottawa, 1st edition, 1973. 113p. 111us., tables, maps. 26cm. Paper bound.

\$3.00 per copy

Cat. No. En 35-314/1973

A navigational guide prepared to assist the operators of small crafts, it presents information that cannot be displayed on navigational charts. It assumes the user possesses basic knowledge of small craft navigation. Contains a description of the southeast coast of Vancouver Island between Sooke and Nanaimo, together with the Gulf Islands and the passages between them.

Geography - grade 10-13 General Reference

467. SMALL CRAFT GUIDE, TRENT-SEVERN WATERWAY. Ottawa, 1st edition, 1973. 40p. Illus., tables. 26cm. Paper bound. \$1.50 per copy Cat. No. En35-315/1973

Contains similar information to above item, for the Trent-Severn system.

Geography - grade 10-13

468. YESTERDAY, TODAY, TOMORROW: THE SIMCOE-COUCHICHING AREA OF CANADA'S UNIQUE 425-MILE WATERWAY CORRIDOR: a report on optimum recreational development. (Ottawa) 1973. 27p. Illus., tables, maps. 28cm. Paper cover. \$1.00 per copy

Cat. No. En35-316/1973

Using numerous pictures and maps, this report describes the area, resource capabilities, present uses, and future plans for this complex recreational system. Discusses the need for a plan of development and makes some recommendations. Informative and interesting, it will be especially valuable for geography students of the area. (See also No. 84).

Geography - grade 9-12

YESTERDAY, TODAY, TOMORROW: THE QUINTE-KINGSTON AREA OF CANADA'S UNIQUE 425-MILE WATERWAY CORRIDOR: a report on optimum recreational development. Ottawa, 1973. 43p. Illus., tables, maps. 28cm. Paper cover with ring binder. \$3.00 per copy

Cat. No. En35-317/1973

Concerned with the problems and potentials of the Quinte-Kingston corridor. Because of the rural beauty and its relatively recent emergence as a recreational area this report includes many photographs of its varing attractions. Information includes historical background

(469) architectural heritage, agricultural history, bedrock geology, timber
trade etc.
Geography - grade 9-12
History - grade 9-12

470. PEACE-ATHABASCA DELTA PROJECT, TECHNICAL REPORT: A REPORT ON LOW WATER LEVELS IN LAKE ATHABASCA and their effects on the Peace-Athabasca Delta. 1973. 176p. Illus., tables, figs, map. 28cm. Paper cover. \$10.00 per copy

Cat. No. En 36-108/1973

The technical report of the study containing a consolidation of the most important findings and conclusions of 37 separate studies. Its value to students will be limited to those doing advanced study of the area.

(See item No. 58 for the <u>Summary Report</u> which is written in nontechnical language and intended for the general public). Geography - Professional; grade 11-13

471. GEOGRAPHICAL PAPERS. Published by the Lands Directorate. Ottawa. 28cm. Paper cover.

ASPECTS OF AGRICULTURAL LAND USE IN PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND: a case study of the O'Leary area, by L.F. Bradley and Andrée Beaulieu. 1973. 32p. Tables, figs. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. En 36-506/54

Analyzes the social and structural problems facing agricultural improvement in western Prince County, especially in the O'Leary area. Valuable for senior students.

Agriculture - grade 9-13 Geography - grade 9-13 Economics - grade 9-13

472. AIR POLLUTION IN CANADA: A nation-wide inventory of air pollutant emmissions for 1970. Ottawa, 1973. 47p. Illus., tables. 26cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. \$1.00 per copy

Cat. No. En42-173

Presents estimates of the total emissions of air pollution in Canada for the year 1970. It focuses on the 5 major air pollutants of primary importance (carbon monoxide, particulates, sulphur oxides, hydrocarbons and nitrogen oxides), by examining them in terms of quantity and source. Extensive use is made of charts and diagrams to show comparisons. Valuable for science students. Science - grade 9-13

WEATHER AND WHY, by R.A. Hornstein. Illustrated by Norm Steinhauer. Ottawa, 1963. Reprinted, 1972. 61p. Illus. 19cm. Paper cover. 75¢ per copy

Cat. No. En56-363

Answers commonly asked questions about the weather. It includes an article for each letter of the alphabet from "aurora", "bombs", through "halo phenomena" and "Thermometers" to "Zodiacal light". Interesting and informative.

Geography - grade 6-12 Science - grade 6-12

474. IT'S IN THE WIND, by R.A. Hornstein. Ottawa, 1965. Reprinted, 1972. 50p. Illus. 19cm. Paper cover. 50¢ per copy

Cat. No. En56-565

An interesting, simply told, but informative account of: Hurricanes, tornadoes, waterspouts, almanacs, rainbows, variable temperatures ("It's Colder at My Place"), sunspots and the weather, rain, lightning. Science - grade 6-12 Geography - grade 6-12

475. CLIMATE OF THE MACKENZIE VALLEY-BEAUFORT SEA, VOLUME 1, by B.M. Burns. Toronto, 1973. 227p. Tables, figs. Paper cover with ring binder. \$6.00 per copy

Cat. No. En57-7/24-1

Presents a broad overview of climatic factors pertinent to the area. This report was prepared as a support document to the Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines. The basic objective was to draw together climatological information pertinent to all types of transportation, communication, engineering design and environmental quality. An in-depth technical study. Geography - grade 11-13

Science - grade 10-13

476. PUBLICATIONS IN APPLIED METEOROLOGY. Publiched by the Meteorological Applications Branch. 28cm. Paper cover.

TOURIST AND OUTDOOR RECREATION CLIMATE OF ONTARIO, by R.B. Crowe, G.A. McKay and W.M. Baker

VOLUME 1 - OBJECTIVES AND DEFINITIONS OF SEASONS. 70p. Tables, figs. \$1.50 per copy Cat. No. En57-13/1973-1

This report was prepared to facilitate the use of meteorological information within the planning process for tourism and recreation. Information

(476) mation is primarily statistical and technical and will have only limited value for high school students.

Geography - grade 11-13

Science - grade 11-13

#### 477. CANADA LAND INVENTORY

The maps listed below are only the more recent items in an extensive series. A complete list may be obtained by writing to Canada Land Inventory, Department of the Environment, Ottawa. Geography - grade 9-12

477a. SOIL CAPABILITY FOR AGRICULTURE: CANADA LAND INVENTORY. Ottawa 22cm. Paper cover. Folded map with general description and descriptive legend. Bilingual.

MONCTON, New Brunswick. (1973). 50¢ per copy

Cat. No. En64-2/211,11L

ROBERVAL, Quebec, 1968.

50¢ per copy

Cat. No. En64-2/32A

RAINY RIVER, Ontario. (1973).

50¢ per copy

Cat. No. En64-2/52CD

MOUNT ASSINIBOINE, British Columbia. (1973).

50¢ per copy

Cat. No. En64-2/82J/NW, NE

RED DEER, Alberta. 1970.

50¢ per copy

Cat. No. En64-2/83A

PRINCE GEORGE, British Columbia. (1973).

50¢ per copy

Cat. No. En64-2/93G/NE

477b. LAND CAPABILITY FOR WILDLIFE - UNGULATES: CANADA LAND INVENTORY. Ottawa. 22cm. Paper cover. Folded map with general description and descriptive legend. Bilingual.

TRURO, Nova Scotia. 1970.

50¢ per copy

Cat. No. En64-4u/11E

PENTICTON, British Columbia. (1973).

50¢ per copy

Cat. No. En64-4u/82E

VERNON, British Columbia. (1973).

50¢ per copy

Cat. No. En64-4u/82L

(477b) QUESNEL, British Columbia. (1973).
50¢ per copy Cat. No. En64-4u/93B

477c. LAND CAPABILITY FOR WILDLIFE - WATERFOWL: CANADA LAND INVENTORY Ottawa. 22cm. Paper cover. Folded map with general description and descriptive legend. Bilingual.

DUCK MOUNTAIN, Manitoba/Saskatchewan. (1973).
50¢ per copy Cat. No. En64-4w/62N

DAUPHIN LAKE, Manitoba. (1973).  $50\phi$  per copy Cat. No. En64-4w/620

WATERHEN LAKE, Manitoba. (1973).
50¢ per copy Cat. No. En64-4w/63B

SWAN LAKE, Manitoba/Saskatchewan. (1973).
50¢ per copy Cat. No. En64-4w/63C

MEDICINE HAT, Alberta. (1973).
50¢ per copy
Cat. No. En64-4w/72L

GLEICHEN, Alberta. (1973).
50¢ per copy Cat. No. En64-4w/82I

MOUNT WATT, Alberta. (1973). 50¢ per copy Cat. No. En64-4w/84K

478. FISHERIES RESEARCH BOARD BULLETINS. Ottawa. 25cm. Paper bound.

478a. PARALYTIC SHELLFISH POISONING IN EASTERN CANADA, by A. Prakash, J.C. Medcof, A.D. Tennant. 1971. 87p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. \$3.00 per copy

Cat. No. Fs94-177

Outbreaks of poisoning from the consumption of toxic shellfish are common in eastern Canada. The aim of this bulletin is to reduce these hazards. It discusses symptoms, levels of human sensitivity, treatment and prevention, and is intended for use by physicians, scientists, fisheries administrators, public health officers, fishermen, processors of fisheries products, and the general public. Information is technical in nature.

Science - grade 11-13

478b. POPULATION DYNAMICS OF THE RINGED SEAL IN THE CANADIAN EASTERN ARCTIC, by Thomas G. Smith. 1973. 55p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. \$2.50 per copy

Cat. No. Fs94-181

A highly technical study which will be of value only for those students concerned with in-depth biological studies. Biology - grade 11-13

FRESHWATER FISHES OF CANADA, by W.B. Scott and E.J. Crossman,
Department of Ichthyology and Herpetology, Royal Ontario Museum.
Toronto. Ottawa, 1973. 966p. Illus., tables, maps. 26cm.
Cloth bound.
\$9.75 per copy

Cat. No. Fs94-184

A thorough study - scholarly, but readable. Information includes general description (with photo), systematic notes, distribution, biology, nomenclature (popular as well as biological names), and relation to man (e.g. economic importance for sport or commercial fishing). Valuable for any student interested in fish - whether from a commercial, sport, or biological point of view. Science - grade 10-13
Biology - grade 10-13

#### DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

479. INDIAN ARTS IN CANADA, by Olive Patricia Dickason. Ottawa, 1972. 138p. Illus. 29cm. Bound with hard cover. (Also French). \$6.00 per copy

Cat. No. R2-3371

Examines some of the forces, both past and present, which not only affect the Indian artist today, but will also profoundly influence his future. The book is beautifully illustrated by both colour and black and white photographs which capture much of what the artist must have felt as he worked. For people of all ages.

Art - grade 6-12

Native Peoples - grade 6-12

- 480. These are part of a new series replacing the former booklets on the Indian people of the various provinces. (No. 80). Each book provides a survey of the original Indian tribes, the historical setting, the coming of the Europeans, Indian administration, Indian education and present-day conditions. (See No. 80).

  Native Peoples grade 6-12

  History grade 6-12
- 480a. CANADIAN INDIAN, QUEBEC AND THE ATLANTIC PROVINCES. Ottawa, 1973. English text 44p. Illus. 22cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. \$1.50 per copy

  Cat. No. R32-3573
- 480b. CANADIAN INDIAN, YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES. Ottawa, 1973. English text 56p. Illus. 22cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. \$1.50 per copy

  Cat. No. R32-3673
- 481. NORTHERN PIPELINES: ENVIRONMENTAL-SOCIAL PROGRAM

This is a series of studies prepared for the Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines. The studies are detailed, technical and statistical studies. They would only be useful to high school students who are involved in in-depth scientific or geographic studies of the region.

Science - grade 11-13 Geography - grade 11-13

- 481a. HYDROLOGIC ASPECTS OF NORTHERN PIPELINE DEVELOPMENT: A SERIES OF 16 REPORTS. Ottawa, 1973. 664p. Illus., tables, figs., maps, charts, graphs. 28cm. Paper bound. \$5.00 per copy

  Cat. No. R57-1/1972
- 481b. REGIONAL IMPACT OF A NORTHERN GAS PIPELINE. VOLUME 1: SUMMARY REPORT. Ottawa, 1973. 187p. Tables, figs. (1 folded). 28cm. Paper bound. \$3.75 per copy Cat. No. R57-4/1973-1
- TERRAIN, VEGETATION AND PERMAFROST RELATIONSHIPS, NORTHERN MAC-KENZIE VALLEY AND YUKON, by S.C. Zoltai and W.W. Pettapiece. Ottawa, 1973. 105p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. 28cm. Paper bound. \$2.00 per copy

  Cat. No. R72-7973

- 481d. LANDSCAPE SURVEY OF THE UPPER AND CENTRAL MACKENZIE VALLEY, by C.B. Crampton. Ottawa, July, 1973. In portfolio: text, 67p., illus., figs., 4 folded maps. 29cm. \$7.50 per copy

  Cat. No. R72-8073
- 481e. STUDIES OF VEGETATION, LANDFORM AND PERMAFROST IN THE MACKENZIE VALLEY: SOME CASE HISTORIES OF DISTURBANCE, by R.M. Strang. Ottawa, 1973. In portfolio: text, 30p., illus., fig., map; 8 folded tables. 29cm. \$2.50 per copy

  Cat. No. R72-8173
- PRELIMINARY ARCHAEOLOGICAL STUDY, MACKENZIE CORRIDOR, by Jacques Cinq-Mars. Ottawa, 1973. Text, 60p.; appendices, various paging. Illus., tables, figs., maps. 28cm. Paper bound. \$1.00 per copy

  Cat. No. R72-8273
- 481g. USE OF SWAMPLAND AS A NATURAL SINK FOR RECEIPT OF SEWAGE EFFLUENT, by R. Hartland-Rowe. Ottawa, 1973. 52p. Tables, figs., maps. 28cm. Paper cover. \$1.50 per copy

  Cat. No. R72-8473
- 481h. OIL SPILLAGE ON MICROORGANISMS IN NORTHERN CANADIAN SOILS, by D. Parkinson. Ottawa, 1973. 49p. Tables, figs. 28cm. Paper bound. \$2.75 per copy

  Cat. No. R72-8573
- ANNUAL WATER QUALITY REPORT OF THE MACKENZIE RIVER DRAINAGE BASIN, by S.W. Reeder. Ottawa, 1973. 71p. Tables, figs., map fold. 28cm. Paper bound. (Report No. 73-12). \$1.00 per copy

  Cat. No. R72-8973
- 481j. SOME EFFECTS OF SURFACE DISTURBANCE ON THE PERMAFROST ACTIVE LAYER AT INUVIK, N.W.T., by J.A. Heginbottom. Ottawa, 1973. Text, 29p.; appendices (37p.). Illus., tables, figs. 28cm. Paper cover. \$1.25 per copy

  Cat. No. R72-9573
- 481k. FRESHWATER FISHERY RESOURCES OF NORTHERN YUKON TERRITORY, by J.E. Bryan. Ottawa, 1973. 63p. Tables, figs., maps. 28cm. Paper cover.
  \$3.00 per copy

  Cat. No. R72-9773

- FEASIBILITY STUDY ON A METHOD FOR THE DETECTION OF OIL LEAKS INTO WATER, by C.W. Hodgson, M.T. Strosher, M.Strosher, and E. Peake. Ottawa, 1973. 84p. Illus., tables, figs. 28cm. Paper bound. (Report No. 73-17). \$1.75 per copy

  Cat. No. R72-9973
- STABILITY OF NATURAL SLOPES IN THE MACKENZIE VALLEY, by J.A. Code. Ottawa, 1973. In portfolio: text, 18p., illus., table; 10 folded maps. 29cm.
  \$7.50 per copy

  Cat. No. R72-10573
- PROGRESS REPORT OF THE PHYSICAL METALLURGY DIVISION. Edited by R.C.A. Thurston. Ottawa, 1973. 56p. Tables, figs. 28cm. Paper bound. \$1.50 per copy

  Cat. No. R72-11073
- 482. CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES: OCCASIONAL PAPERS IN ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORY. Produced by the Conservation Group, Office of the Public Information Adviser. Ottawa. (See also No. 85).
- HISTORY OF ROCKY MOUNTAIN HOUSE, by Hugh A. Dempsey; EXCAVATION AND HISTORICAL IDENTIFICATION OF ROCKY MOUNTAIN HOUSE, by William C. Noble. 1973. 164p. Illus., tables, figs. \$3.00 per copy

  Cat. No. R61-2/1-6

The first essay provides a history of this fur trading post along with contemporary accounts of the fort's appearance. An attempt is made to identify the sites of the 3 forts called "Rocky Mountain House". The second essay provides archaelogical and historical evidence concerning the forts in the Rocky Mountain House area.

History - grade 11-13 Science - grade 11-13

482b. ARCHAEOLOGICAL EXPLORATIONS AT SIGNAL HILL, NEWFOUNDLAND, 1965-1966, by Edward B. Jelks. 1973. 127p. Illus., tables, figs. \$3.00 per copy

Cat. No. R61-2/1-7

A study to determine what remained of the military installations that formerly occupied the hill.

History - grade 11-13

Science - grade 11-13

482c. CANALS OF CANADA, by John P. Heisler. 1973. 183p. Illus. \$3.00 per copy Cat. No. R61-2/1-8

A discussion of the significant role played by canals in the development of transportation and communication in Canada. History - grade 11-13

Science - grade 11-13

482d. ARCHITECTURAL HERITAGE OF THE RIDEAU CORRIDOR. 1974. 159p.

Illus., figs., map.

\$5.00 per copy

Cat. No. R61-2/1-10

An architectural survey of pre-1880 buildings along the Rideau Canal from Ottawa to Kingston. This well-illustrated report analyzes a representative collection of these structures as well as some of their architectural details. An essay on the Commissioners of the Yukon Territory from 1897-1918 traces the tenure and character of the commissioners against the background of the politics and social life of the period.

History - grade 11-13 Science - grade 11-13

483. WINTER BIRDS OF POINT PELEE NATIONAL PARK, ONTARIO, by George M. Stirrett, formerly Chief Parks Naturalist. Ottawa, 1973. 28p. Illus., maps. 23cm. Paper cover. (Also French). 50¢ per copy

Cat. No. R63-7072

A listing of all birds recorded for the winter season, including their earliest and latest dates of appearance, as well as brief notes about the park.

Science - grade 7-10

484. AUTUMN BIRDS OF POINT PELEE NATIONAL PARK, ONTARIO, by George M. Stirrett, formerly Chief Parks Naturalist. Ottawa, 1973. 31p. Illus., maps. 23cm. Paper cover. (Also French). 50¢ per copy

Cat. No. R63-7273

Consists of a listing of birds which may be seen during the autumn season, numbers of each seen or estimated in a single day, and a description of advantageous observation sites. Science - grade 7--10

485. SCIENCE AND THE NORTH: a seminar on guidelines for scientific activities in northern Canada 1972. Ottawa, 1973. 287p. Tables, maps, figs. 30cm.

\$5.00 per copy

Cat. No. R72-7772

A detailed, technical account on the guidelines and priorities which would enhance scientific programs related to the people, the environment, renewable and non-renewable resources. Senior level material useful for reference.

Science - grade 11-13 Native People - grade 11-13

#### INFORMATION CANADA

- 486. CANADIAN GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS, MONTHLY CATALOGUE. Bilingual. (New format.)
  \$3.00 per year. 35¢ per copy

  Cat. No. IC6-1
- 487. ORGANIZATION OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA. Ottawa, 1974. (520p.) 22cm.
  75 charts. Paper bound. (Also French).
  \$10.00 per copy
  Cat. No. IC41-1/1973

A complete reference guide to over 150 federal government departments and agencies. It includes 75 organization charts and a keyword index. Valuable for political science students and teacher reference. Politics and Government - grade 11-13

General Reference

#### DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

488. INSTITUTIONS OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS IN CONTINENTAL EUROPE, by Paul Malles, Economic Council of Canada. Ottawa, 1973. 214p. Tables. 25cm. Paper bound. \$3.00 per copy Cat. No. L41-1273

This study of European industrial relations emphasizes those issues and problems that have also come to the fore on the Canadian industrial scene and that are likely to come under public discussion in this country. Professional or senior level material. Economics - grade 11-13
Professional

#### DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

489. INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF MILITARY HISTORY FOR CANADIAN STUDENTS.
Edited by Colonel C.P. Stacey, Former Director, Directorate of History,
Canadian Forces Headquarters, Ottawa. 6th edition, 3rd revision.
Ottawa, 1973. 154p. 20cm. Paper bound.
\$2.00 per copy

Cat. No. DA3-173

This book offers nine examples of campaigns of Canadian interest from different periods of history. It also includes a brief history of the development of Canadian Army organization. History - grade 9-13

490. DOWN BUT NOT OUT. Ottawa, 1970. Reprinted, 1973. 205p. Illus. 21cm. Paper bound. (CFP 217). Prepared by RCAF Survival Training School Staff. \$3.00 per copy

Cat. No. DC3-2270

Although designed to serve as a manual of instruction and handbook in survival techniques for aircrew, it would be an invaluable companion to anyone caught in a "survival situation". It deals with such matters as applying survival geography, administering first aid, building shelters, and obtaining and preserving food and water. In addition, it contains information on various ways of travelling as well as on sea, desert and tropical survival.

Geography - grade 9-12

491. DEFENCE, 1972. Ottawa, 1973. 117p. Illus., organization chart. 25cm. Paper cover. (Also French) (1973 edition will soon be available.) 50¢ per copy Cat. No. D3-6/1973

General Reference

A review of the 1972 activities and accomplishments of the Department of National Defence. Complete with black and white illustrations. Contains information on defence policy, programs, peacekeeping, training, reserves, cadets, recruiting etc., which will be of value to high school students. Guidance - grade 10-12 General Reference

#### NATIONAL FILM BOARD

492. IMAGES OF THE NATIONAL FILM BOARD. Ottawa. 22cm. Paper bound. Bilingual.

LES OUVRIERS (The Labourers). Photography by Pierre Gaudard, from an exhibition produced by the National Film Board, 1971. 116p. Illus.

\$3.95 per copy

Cat. No. NF53-10

Number 10 in the series of books of photographs by Canadian photographers. (See also items 120a-120h). Art - grade 9-12

#### NATIONAL GALLERY OF CANADA

493. ANNUAL REVIEW (4th) OF THE NATIONAL GALLERY OF CANADA, Ottawa, 1971/1972. Ottawa, 1972. 120p. Illus. 23cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. \$2.50 per copy

Cat. No. NG1-4/1972

Contains information on the administration and services of the National Gallery together with a description of the year's programs and some reproductions of works exhibited.

Art - grade 11-13

494. THOMAS DAVIES 1737-1812: an exhibition organized by the National Gallery of Canada, Ottawa. Edited with an introduction and catalogue by R.H. Hubbard, foreword by Jean Sutherland Boggs, and essay by C.P. Stacey. Ottawa, 1972. 255p. Illus. 23cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. \$7.50 per copy

Cat. No. NG31-1972/11

Catalogue of an exhibition containing a considerable bilingual biography of Thomas Davies - the man and his work - together with more than 100 black and white illustrations. Art - grade 9-12

495. ERICH HECKEL: PAINTINGS, WATERCOLOURS, DRAWINGS, GRAPHICS. Catalogue of a travelling exhibition, 1971/1972. Illus. 25cm. Paper cover. \$2.00 per copy

Cat. No. NG32-1972/1

The catalogue contains reproductions of oils and watercolours of all periods of Heckel's development as well as drawings and prints which are particularly important for the understanding of the artist's entire production and individuality. A note on his stylistic development and work is also included.

Art - grade 9-12

- 496. LITTLE YELLOW. Reproduction of a painting (acrylic polymer on canvas) by Jack Bush. November, 1971. 43" X 25%". \$16.00 per copy

  Cat. No. NG41-230
- 497. KING, QUEEN AND JOKERS. Reproduction of a water colour, by David Milne. October, 1971. 36½" by 26". \$16.00 per copy

  Cat. No. NG41-231

# DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

FINAL REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY INTO THE NON-MEDICAL USE OF DRUGS. (P.C. 1969-1112 of May 20, 1969 - Chairman: Mr. Gerald LeDain). Ottawa, 1973. 1148p. Tables, figs. 25cm. Paper bound. (Also French). \$7.95 per copy

Cat. No. H21-5370/2

Includes legal controls; treatment and rehabilitation and non-coercive influences; together with the conclusions and recommendations of the commission. The appendices provide a critical review of the current scientific knowledge concerning drugs as well as extensive statistical tables and charts. (See also Interim Report, No. 173). Health Education - grade 9-13

499. MONTMORENCY CONFERENCE ON LEISURE.

This conference was organized in an attempt to formulate basic principles and objectives for the development of policies and programmes by government as well as public and private corporations and other groups engaged in the provision of free time opportunities. These are scholarly discussions and will be of use to high school students only at an advanced level.

Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

499a. LEISURE IN CANADA: PROCEEDINGS OF THE MONTMORENCY CONFERENCE OF LEISURE, MONTMORENCY, QUEBEC - SEPTEMBER 2-6, 1969. Ottawa, 1973. 135p. Tables. 23cm. Paper bound. (Also French). \$2.00 per copy

Cat. No. H93-3269

Includes papers and discussion notes. Papers for the first conference included: "Towards a Philosophy of Leisure", "Leisure in Canada by 1980", "Cybernetics and Automation", "Planning for a Leisure Society".

499b. LEISURE IN CANADA: PROCEEDINGS OF THE SECOND MONTMORENCY CONFERENCE ON LEISURE, MONTMORENCY, QUEBEC - SEPTEMBER 7-10, 1971. Ottawa, 1973. 183p. Tables. 23cm. Paper bound. (Also French). \$3.50 per copy

Cat. No. H93-3271

Includes papers on "Social Trends and Social Change", "Guidelines to Recreation Resource Goals", "Leisure Goals and Objectives for the 70's", "Participation", "Social Animation".

#### NATIONAL MUSEUMS OF CANADA

HUMAN SKELETON: A MANUAL FOR ARCHAEOLOGISTS, by J.E. Anderson.
Illustrated by Tom Munro. Ottawa, 1969. Reprinted, 1973. 164p.
Illus., tables. 16cm. Paper cover.
\$1.75 per copy

Cat. No. NM92-2069

A manual designed to assist beginning students in the laboratory study of the human skeleton. Although it is technical, it is a well-illustrated manual, and could be very useful on that count alone. Biology - grade 11-13

Art - grade 11-13

501. 'KSAN - BREATH OF OUR GRANDFATHERS: an exhibition of 'KSAN art Ottawa, 1972. n.p. Illus., maps. 23cm. Paper bound. (Also French). \$2.50 per copy

Cat. No. NM92-3872

'Ksan is an Indian museum and craft village. The museum recalls the long and colourful history of the Indian People of the Hazelton area of northern British Columbia, while in the craft village contemporary artists create new and beautiful art and crafts. This catalogue of an exhibition by the National Museum of Man contains notes on the story, art and artists of 'Ksan. Fine black and white photographs as well as descriptive text are included.

Art - grade 9-12

History - grade 9-12

502. BULLETINS. Issued by National Museums of Canada. Ottawa. 25cm.

THE CORN GODDESS AND OTHER TALES FROM INDIAN CANADA, by Diamond Jenness. Illustrated by Winnifred K. Bentley. 2nd. edition. 1960. Reprinted, 1973. 111p. Paper cover. (Anthropological series No. 39).

\$2.50 per copy

Cat. No. NM93-141

(502) This collection of Indian tales selected from every part of Canada gives a conception of the Indian's outlook on the universe around him. Tales are illustrated and accompanied with sketch maps. Very good reading. Native People - grade 7-12

English language and Literature - grade 7-12

#### NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL OF CANADA

FIRST 25 YEARS, 1947 TO 1972, DIVISION OF BUILDING RESEARCH, National Research Council of Canada. Ottawa, July, 1973. 236p. Illus., figs. 23cm. Paper bound. (NRCC 13240). \$5.00 per copy Cat. No. NR35-13240

A report which reflects the changing needs and technologies associated with Canada's development in building and housing accommodation from 1947 - 1972. A short history of the Division of Building Research is included.

Technology - grade 11-13

504. BUILDING RESEARCH, 1971. Ottawa, June, 1972. 92p. Illus., tables, figs. 21cm. Paper cover. Partly bilingual. (NRCC 12636). \$1.00 per copy

Cat. No. NR35-2/12636

Discusses building research - materials, physics, services, structures - fire research, geotechnical research, construction, design, building use, codes and standards. Information is technical in nature, but may be of value to senior students.

Technology - grade 11-13

#### DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

505. LANDSCAPE AND SITE DEVELOPMENT, prepared by the Design Branch of the Department of Public Works. Ottawa, 1972. 88p. 24cm. Diagrams, figures, bibliography. Paper bound. (Also French). \$3.75 per copy

Cat. No. W31-2372

In clear and simple language, this booklet explains for professional and layman alike how the planner, the landscape architect, and the engineer work together towards the harmonious design of outdoor space. Of interest to senior students in several fields.

Geography (Urban) - grade 11-13

- (505) Art and Architecture grade 11-13 Society and the Individual - grade 11-13
- 506. BILINGUAL GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND EXPRESSIONS USED IN THE OFFICE. Ottawa, 1971. 20p. 21cm. Bibliog. Bilingual. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. W31-2472

Words and terms commonly used in offices, with a short list of books for further reference. General Business - grade 9-12 French language - grade 11-13

TOWN PLANNING GUIDELINES, by F.A. Schwilgin. Ottawa, 1973. 168p. 24cm. Charts, diagrams, drawings, figs., illus., tables, bibliography. Paper bound. (Will be available in French in 1974).
\$3.95 per copy

Cat. No. W31-2873

A detailed discussion of the criteria and standards applicable to land use and site development, written for the professional, but of interest also to the layman and student. Extensively illustrated, it contains a list of definitions, a three-page bibliography, and an index. Geography (Urban) - grade 11-13

Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

#### MINISTRY OF STATE FOR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

MIRRORED SPECTRUM: a collection of reports for the non-scientist and non-engineer about achievements in Canadian science and technology. Ottawa, 1973. 80p. Illus. 28cm. Paper bound. (Also French). \$1.25 per copy

Cat. No. ST31-2/1973

A volume of articles describing outstanding Canadian achievements in science and technology. The articles, written in simple terms, are amply illustrated. They stress technical accuracy, and easy reading for the non-scientist, and explain fundamental scientific concepts which underlie new equipment and new approaches. (Volume 2 of the Mirrored Spectrum is scheduled for publication in Spring, 1974, and will be available from Information Canada.) Science - grade 9-12

# DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

509. TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS. Prepared by the Translation Bureau, Terminology Centre. Ottawa. 22cm. Paper bound.

Glossaries of English-French vocabulary (words and phrases). Although only available under their French titles they will prove invaluable to any students studying the French language. Language and Literature - grade 9-12

509a. VOCABULAIRE GENERAL (Glossaire anglais-français), par Hector Carbonneau. Sept fascicules.

1<sup>er</sup> FASCICULE: A-C. 1972. Réimprimé 1973. Pagination variée.

2<sup>e</sup> FASCICULE: D-G. 1972. Réimprimé 1973. Pagination variée.

3<sup>e</sup> FASCICULE: H-L. 1972. Réimprimé 1973. Pagination variée.

4<sup>e</sup> FASCICULE: M-O. 1972. Réimprimé 1973. Pagination variée.

5<sup>e</sup> FASCICULE: P-R. 1972. Réimprimé 1973. Pagination variée.

6<sup>e</sup> FASCICULE: S-T. 1972. Réimprimé 1973. Pagination variée.

 $7^{e}$  FASCICULE: U-Z. 1972. Réimprimé 1973. Pagination variée.  $N^{o}$  de cat. S52-2/147F

509b. ASTRONAUTIQUE. Octobre 1970. Deuxième édition, janvier 1973. 133p. \$3.00 l'exemplaire N<sup>o</sup> de cat. S52-2/138F

TELEGRAPHE ET TELEPHONE ET APPLICATIONS CONNEXES (facsimilé, phototélégraphie, radiotélégraphie, radiotéléphonie, télex, transmission télévisuelle, transmission de données), par Gérard Proulx, Chef de la Division de la recherche terminologique et linguistique. 2<sup>e</sup> édition, janvier 1973. 2 fascicules. \$6.75 (2 fascicules) N<sup>o</sup> de cat. S52-2/132F 509d. REPERTOIRE ALPHABETIQUE DES LOIS FEDERALES (anglais et français). Août 1973. 52p.  $\$1.00\ 1$ 'exemplaire  $\$N^{\circ}$  de cat. \$52-2/144F

#### SOLICITOR GENERAL

510. CAPITAL PUNISHMENT: MATERIAL RELATING TO ITS PURPOSE AND VALUE. Ottawa, June, 1965. 141p. Tables, graph. 25cm. Paper cover. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. J2-1765

Provides information and statistics on capital punishment in Canada and other countries before 1965. (See item No. 214 for material 1965 - 1972).

This paper discusses various aspects of the death penalty - whether it should be entirely abolished, further restricted or maintained in the present situation.

Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

511. CRIMINAL IN CANADIAN SOCIETY: A PERSPECTIVE ON CORRECTIONS. Ottawa 1973. English text, 46p. Charts. 23cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. \$1.75 per copy

Cat. No. JS22-30/1973

Explains both the policy issues that confront Canadian correctional agencies and the interdependence of the various functions that are brought into play when a criminal enters the criminal justice system. The paper may be too advanced for high school students because of its policy implications but there is much good factual background material in it to encourage discussion and further investigation by students. Law - grade 11-13

Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

512. R.C.M.P. "AIR" DIVISION, 1937-1973. Ottawa, 1973. 32p. Illus. 24cm. Cloth bound. \$10.00 per copy Cat. No. JS62-28/1973

Examines the role of the Air Division, the dedication and sacrifices of its members, and the part they played to "Maintiens le Droit". This short book (32 pages) includes the history of the Air Division and photos of the men and equipment involved. History - grade 10-12

#### STATISTICS CANADA

513. EDUCATION DIVISION: (Service Bulletin). Bilingual. \$1.00 per year Cat. No. CS81-001

This is a periodical in looseleaf form which provides statistics concerning education. It is designed to supply users in the education domain with timely data in rapid manner. Users include planners, school boards, principals, administrators, curriculum planners, researchers and students.

Education - Professional

514. STATISTICS CANADA - BULLETINS

The following Bulletins provide statistical data on various aspects of education in Canada.

Education - Professional

- 514a. UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE LIBRARIES IN CANADA, 1970/71. Ottawa, 1973. 56p. Tables. 28cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. 75¢ per copy Cat. No. CS81-206/1971
- 514b. ENROLMENT IN ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS IN CANADA, 1971/72.
  Ottawa, 1973. 61p. Tables. 28cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
  75¢ per copy
  Cat. No. CS81-210/1972
- 514c. STATISTICS OF PRIVATE ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS, 1972/73. Ottawa, 1973. 13p. Tables. 28cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. 50¢ per copy Cat. No. CS81-215/1973
- TUITION AND LIVING ACCOMMODATION COSTS AT CANADIAN DEGREE-GRANTING UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES, 1973/74. Ottawa, 1973. 6p. Tables. 28cm. Bilingual. 25¢ per copy Cat. No. CS81-219/1974
- 514e. CONTINUING EDUCATION, 1970/1971. Bilingual.

Part 1. ELEMENTARY - SECONDARY LEVEL. Ottawa, 1973. 79p. Tables, organization chart. 28cm. Paper cover. \$1.00 per copy Cat. No. CS81-224/1971

514f. FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL STUDENT AID IN CANADA, 1969/70 - 1970/71.
Ottawa, 1973. 64p. Tables, charts. 28cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
75¢ per copy
Cat. No. CS81-236/1971

#### DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

515. EDMONTON STUDY: THE IMPACT OF A DRINKING DRIVING CAMPAIGN. Ottawa. 1973. 60p. Illus., tables. 28cm. Paper cover. (Also French). \$1.50 per copy Cat. No. T46-2/1973

This report is the result of a joint study undertaken by the Canadian Ministry of Transport and the Canada Safety Council. Part I deals with the campaign itself. Part II is devoted to the evaluation of the campaign's effectiveness. It will have very limited value to high school students, but may be useful for sociology classes or those concerned with effects of advertising.

Society and the Individual - grade 11-13

#### DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

VENERATION FOR VALOUR: AN ASSESSMENT OF THE VETERANS CHARTER...its impact on Canadian veterans and on Canada as a whole, by Joseph Schull. Ottawa, 1973. 107p. Illus. 20cm. Paper bound. (Also French). \$1.00 per copy

Cat. No. V32-1473

An historical account of the numerous services which have been provided by the Government (under the Veteran's Charter) for veterans of both world wars: complete with black and white illustrations. History - grade 9-13

'WE WILL REMEMBER..." Overseas memorials to Canada's war dead, by Colonel G.W.L. Nicholson, former Director, Historical Section, General Staff, Canadian Army. Ottawa, 1973. 110p. Illus., maps (1 folded). 21cm. Paper bound. (Also French).
\$1.00 per copy

Cat. No. V32-1273

This booklet describes the memorials erected in Europe by Canada and Newfoundland after the First World War and gives an account of the exploits which each memorial commemorates. The two-fold purpose of the booklet is to assist those who wish to become better informed about overseas war memorials and what they stand for; and to provide a useful guide for potential visitors to the memorials. History - grade 9-13

#### PARLIAMENTARY PUBLICATIONS

HOW PARLIAMENT WORKS: An examination of the functioning of the Parliament of Canada, by E. Russell Hopkins. Ottawa (1963). Reprinted 1973. 53p. 20cm. Paper cover. (Also French). 75¢ per copy

Cat. No. Y9-463

A booklet intended to convey a general impression of the organization, functions and functioning of the Parliament of Canada and to serve as a starting point for further study.

History - grade 7-12

519. GENERAL ELECTION (29th) 1972: REPORT OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER.
Ottawa, 1973. 1199p. Tables. 25cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
\$7.50 per copy
Cat. No. SE1-1/1972

<u>Contents</u>. - Summaries. - Detail, by polling station, of the vote, etc., in each electoral district. - List of names, occupations and residences of returning officers. - List of names, etc., of candidates in each electoral district.

Politics and Government - grade 9-12

- ORDINANCES OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES, CANADA, 1973, SECOND SESSION, passed in the session of the Council of the Northwest Territories begun and held at Yellowknife, N.W.T., on the 11th day of June, 1973, and prorogued on the 22nd day of June, 1973. 87p. 25cm. Paper cover. \$1.00 per copy

  Cat. No. R75-1973/2
- 521. HOUSE OF COMMONS DEBATES, OFFICIAL REPORT, 3rd session, 28th parliament, 19-20-21 Elizabeth II, 1970-1972. 10 volumes and index. 26cm. Bound edition. (Also French).

VOLUME 1, October 8, 1970 to November 12, 1970. Pp-1-1134. \$15.00 per copy Cat. No. X1-283/1

VOLUME 2, November 13, 1970 to December 18, 1970. Pp. 1135-2245. \$15.00 per copy Cat. No. X1-283/2

VOLUME 3, January 11, 1971 to February 12, 1971. Pp. 2247-3359. \$15.00 per copy Cat. No. X1-283/3

VOLUME 4, February 15, 1971 to March 19, 1971. Pp. 3361-4450. \$15.00 per copy Cat. No. X1-283/4

VOLUME 5, March 22, 1971 to May 5, 1971. Pp. 4451-5548. \$15.00 per copy Cat. No. X1-283/5

VOLUME 6, May 6, 1971 to June 11, 1971. Pp. 5549-6648. \$15.00 per copy Cat. No. X1-283/6

(521) VOLUME 7, June 14, 1971 to September 10, 1971. Pp. 6649-7736. \$15.00 per copy Cat. No. X1-283/7

VOLUME 8, September 13, 1971 to October 19, 1971. Pp. 7737-8852 \$15.00 per copy Cat. No. X1-283/8

VOLUME 9, October 20, 1971 to November 26, 1971. Pp. 8853-9947 \$15.00 per copy Cat. No. X1-283/9

**VOLUME** 10, November 29, 1971 to February 16, 1972. Pp. 9949-10,961. \$15.00 per copy Cat. No. X1-283/10

INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 10. xiii, 595p. \$5.00 per copy Cat. No. X1-283/11

# PART II

Free publications available from federal government departments and agencies. Please note addresses and distribution policy.

#### DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Order forms and enquiries should be addressed to:

Information Division Canada Department of Agriculture Ottawa, Canada KlA 0C7

When ordering, please give the full title and the publication number if available.

Free Publications:

The Department reserves the right to limit quantities and substitute, if necessary. Individuals may obtain a maximum of 10 different (or 10 similar) publications free of charge. Quantities in excess of 10 will be sold at cost; please write for prices. Teachers and school librarians may obtain a maximum of 50 publications per year free of charge (for example, 50 copies of the same title, 1 copy each of 50 titles or 5 copies each of 10 titles). This does not include the student publications "What You Should Know About..." and "Pictures," which schools may obtain in reasonable quantities. All requests must be on school letterhead.

For meetings and exhibits, the department will supply appropriate publications for display purposes only, accompanied by a quantity of order forms for individual use.

522. PUBLICATIONS 1973: Ottawa, 1973. 14p. 23cm. Paper cover. (Also French).

Lists the publications available from the Department of Agriculture. Items are arranged according to subject.

General Reference

523. PESTICIDES: THEIR IMPLICATIONS FOR AGRICULTURE. Ottawa, 1973. 37p. 23cm. Paper cover. Free Cat. No. A15-1518

Looks at the important factors in the use of pesticides in today's environment conscious society. Topics such as the role of pesticides, methods of regulating pesticides, pest control systems for agriculture, and screening process for new pest control products are discussed. Agriculture - grade 9-12 Science - grade 9-12

524. PROPER USE OF PESTICIDES PROGRAM: Pesticide development. Ottawa (1973). Bilingual.

Free Cat. No. A42-4273

PUPP is a continuing activity aimed at publicizing the usefulness of pesticides and the need for their proper use in Canada. A series of pamphlets explaining various aspects of pesticide use. Subjects such as biological control of pests, first aid for accidents involving pesticides, pesticide development and pesticide waste disposal are dealt with in these very useful pamphlets. Agriculture - grade 9-12 Science - grade 9-12

525. FIVE WAYS TO KEEP PESTICIDES ON OUR SIDE. Folder. Bilingual. Free

Outlines, with illustrations, five points in the proper use of pesticides. Agriculture - grade 9-12 Science - grade 9-12

#### ATOMIC ENERGY OF CANADA LIMITED

To be requested from:

Public Relations Office Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. Congill Building, 20th floor 275 Slater Street Ottawa, Ontario KlA OS4

526. ATOMIC ENERGY OF CANADA LIMITED, ANNUAL REPORT 1972/73. Ottawa, 1973. 41p. Illus., tables. 23cm. Paper cover. (Also French). Free Cat. No. CC1-1973

Reviews the activities of this Crown Corporation, from fundamental research to the international marketing of nuclear power stations and radiation equipment. Science - grade 11-13

527. THE CHALK RIVER TANDEM ACCELERATOR. October, 1973. (Also French). Free

A pamphlet describing the high-powered particle accelerator at the Chalk River Nuclear Laboratories and its use in fundamental studies of the atom and atomic energy. Science - grade 11-13

# TITLE INDEX

528. FUNDAMENTALS OF NUCLEAR POWER. Free

A booklet that tells in simple form about the basics of atomic energy and how atomic energy is used to generate power; describes the various power reactor systems in commercial use; and, reviews the Canadian nuclear power program

Science - grade 11-13

529. THE GLACE BAY HEAVY WATER PLANT. (Also French).
Free No. 4701

Now being rebuilt, this heavy water production plant at Glace Bay, N.S., is scheduled to come into service in 1975. The booklet describes the plant and how it will operate. Science grade 11-13

530. WHITESHELL NUCLEAR RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT. (Also French).
Free No. 3021

A booklet describing the functions and facilities of this nuclear research and development centre at Pinawa, Manitoba. Science - grade 11-13

#### CENTRAL MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION

To be requested from:

Information Division
Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation
Head Office, Room 162
Montreal Road
Ottawa, Ontario
KIA OP7

531. CENTRAL MORTGAGE AND HOUSING CORPORATION AND THE NHA. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. NHA 5030

A paper providing a brief description of the Corporation and the facilities of the National Housing Act. Economics - grade 9-12

532. HOUSING IN CANADA. Bilingual. Free

Cat. No. NHA 5060

A profile of Canada's housing and urban growth and an outline of the National Housing Act. Economics - grade 9-12

533. ANNUAL REPORT. Bilingual. Free

An annual report to the Minister responsible to Parliament for the operations of Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, including a summary of activities under the National Housing Act. Economics - grade 9-12

534. LIST OF CMHC PUBLICATIONS. Bilingual.

Cat. No. NHA 5006

A leaflet listing Corporation publications available to the public. General Reference

535. FILMS. Bilingual. Free

Cat. No. 5048

A leaflet listing films and filmstrips on housing that can be obtained free of charge from  $\mathsf{CMHC}_{ullet}$  General Reference

536. CANADIAN HOUSING DESIGN COUNCIL - LIST OF PUBLICATIONS. Bilingual. Free

Booklets listed are published as part of a continuing program of the Canadian Housing Design Council in its objective to encourage improved design in housing.

General Reference

#### DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATIONS

To be requested from:

Information Services
Department of Communications
100 Metcalfe Street
Ottawa, Ontario
KlA OC8

537. ANNUAL REPORT, 1972-1973. Department of Communications. Ottawa, 1974. 32p. Tables, maps. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. Col-1973

538. COMPUTER/COMMUNICATIONS POLICY. A Position Statement by the Government of Canada. Ottawa, 1973. 15p. 28cm. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. Co22-373

In this Green Paper, published in April 1973, the Government put forward some proposals which will develop into concrete policies after appropriate consultation with the provinces and the private sector. This Green Paper, is a result of study of the report of the Canadian Computer/Communications Task Force, Branching Out.

Science - grade 11-13

Technology - grade 11-13

539. KEEPING IN TOUCH. Folder. Bilingual. Free

A folder which explains the role and function of the Department of Communications.

540. COMMUNICATIONS AND THE NORTH. Folder. Illus. English, French and Eskimo Syllabics.

Discusses Communications in northern Canada with charts showing various communications systems.

- 541. DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATIONS
  Free
- 542. CANADA IN SPACE. Bilingual. Free
- 543. ALOUETTE I. CANADA'S FIRST VENTURE IN SPACE. Bilingual. Free
- 544. COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY SATELLITE. Bilingual. Free

#### DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS

To be requested from:

Information and Public Relations
Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
Canadian Building, Room 1301
219 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario
KIA 0C9

545. CONSUMER RESEARCH REPORTS. Ottawa. 21cm. Paper cover.

METRICATION: A GUIDE FOR CONSUMERS. 1972. Reprinted, 1972. 24p. Illus., chart. (Also French).
Free Cat. No. RG31-2/1972

An interesting and informative booklet describing the process of introducing the metric system of weights and measures. Includes the reasons for and the possible effects of the change. Many examples of the various units are provided.

Science - grade 7-12

Mathematics - grade 7-12

546. PATENTS - QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS. Ottawa (revised) 1973. English text, 9p. 24cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. RG43-7/1973

A question and answer booklet assembled by the Canadian Patent Office answering the questions most frequently asked about patent inventions in Canada. Includes such items as the duration of a patent, subject matter patentable, fees, and patent protection in a foreign country. Science - grade 10-13
General Reference

#### DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES

To be requested from:

Public Relations and Information Services Department of Energy, Mines and Resources 588 Booth Street Ottawa, Ontario KlA 0E4

547. FINDING OUT ABOUT FUELS. Ottawa, 1972. 20p. Illus. Paper cover. (Also French).

Free Cat. No. M37-1773

Discusses the fuel industry in Canada with emphasis on coal and petroleum research, the Athabasca tar sands and pollution. Geography - grade 9-12 Science - grade 9-12

548. ENERGY AND OUR WAY OF LIFE. Ottawa, 1973. 8 3-col. p. Illus. 28cm. (Also French).
Free

A newsprint booklet which provides a synopsis of the federal government's study ENERGY ANALYSIS, Phase I of an ENERGY POLICY FOR CANADA. Slanted to high school students, it discusses the important role that energy plays in everyday life, and Canada's resources, as well as the export of these resources and the need for a pipeline. Geography - grade 9-12 Science - grade 9-12

549. MINERAL POLICY OBJECTIVES FOR CANADA. Illus. 34p. Paper cover. (Also French).
Free

A statement made by federal and provincial ministers responsible for mineral policy, following meetings in April 1973. A proposed goal and set of interrelated objectives for mineral policy are presented within the context of national policy themes.

Geography - grade 9-12

Science - grade 9-12

#### DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT

To be requested from:

Information Branch Environment Canada Fontaine Building Ottawa, Ontario KlA OH3

550. ENVIRONMENT CANADA, Annual Report for 1972/73. Ottawa, 1974. English text, 45p. 28cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.

Free Cat. No. Enl-1974

Environment Canada has as its primary duty the protection of Canada's air, water, and land resources. This annual report describes the administration and services of the various branches of this department. Science - grade 11-13

Geography - grade 11-13

551. WATER POLLUTION: EVERYBODY'S WAR. Ottawa, 1972. 14p. Illus. Free Cat. No. En 37-572

Explains in understandable terms the who, what, why, when and how. Defines terms and explains the federal government's role. Geography - grade 7-12 Science - grade 7-12

552. CANADA BUILDS CLEAN AIR INTO THE LAW OF THE LAND. THE CLEAN AIR ACT. Ottawa, 1973. English text (5p.). Illus. 24cm. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. En42-2/1973

A small pamphlet which outlines briefly the CLEAN AIR ACT, its main provisions and purposes. Science - grade 7-12

553. MARINE CLOUD ALBUM. Ottawa, 1972. Text, 6p. 40 plates. 22cm. Cloth bound. Bilingual. \$10.00 Cat. No. En56-2872

Sold only by the Atmospheric Environment Service
Environment Canada
4905 Dufferin Street
Downsview, Ontario

Intended to help the voluntary weather observer on board ship, it will prove valuable to anyone interested in identifying various types of cloud formations quickly and accurately. These cloud formations are illustrated by excellent photographs.

Geography - grade 8-12

Science - grade 8-12

#### DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS

To be requested from:

Information Division
Department of External Affairs
Lester B. Pearson Building
Tower B, 5th floor
125 Sussex Drive
Ottawa, Ontario
KIA OG2

554. PUBLICATIONS AVAILABLE IN CANADA. No. 25. Department of External Affairs, 1974. Free

Lists the English language publications of the Department dealing with international affairs and Canadian external policy. (Replaces No. 349.) General Reference Politics and Government

555. REFERENCE PAPERS. Series issued and distributed free of charge by the Information Division. Irregular. Mimeographed.

CANADA'S AID TO DEVELOPING COUNTRIES, by John de Bondt. No. 86 revised October, 1973. 6p.

Free Cat. No. E52-1186

Discusses reasons for giving aid, project assistance, multilateral assistance, Canadian voluntary agencies, various types of aid, lines of credit, emergency relief and pre-investment incentives. Politics and Government - grade 9-12

#### DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

To be requested from:

Public Information Division
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
Centennial Tower, Room 380A
400 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

## Northern Affairs Program Publications

ANNUAL REPORT FISCAL YEAR 1972/1973, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. Ottawa, 1973. 115p. Illus., tables. 28cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.

Free Cat. No. R1-1973

557. NORTH OF 60 - THE FORESTS OF NORTHERN CANADA

#### Indian Affairs Program Publications

558. IDEAS/IDEES. Published by the Indian Affairs Branch. Quarterly review. Bilingual. Free distribution to Canadian Indians and Eskimos.

#### Parks Canada

559. CANADA'S NATIONAL PARKS. Bilingual.

Folder listing the National Parks of Canada with brief and basic information on each Park.

560. CANADA'S NATIONAL HISTORIC PARKS/SITES. Bilingual.

Folder listing the National Historic Parks/Sites with brief and basic information on each site.

#### DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRY, TRADE AND COMMERCE

561. SOURCES OF VENTURE CAPITAL. A Canadian Guide. Ottawa, 1973. 147p. (Also French).

Available from: Office of Science and Technology

Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce

Ottawa, Ontario

Kla OH5

The aim of this book is to assist entrepreneurs to identify and to negotiate with the suppliers of venture capital in Canada. In-depth, technical information. May be of value to economics teachers. Economics - Professional

#### INFORMATION CANADA

To be requested from:

Information Canada 171 Slater Street Ottawa, Ontario K1A OS9

562. SOME FACTS ON INFORMATION CANADA. Ottawa, 1973. Informative folder. 22cm. Bilingual.

Free Cat. No. IC23-10/1973

A folder outlining Information Canada's major objectives and its activities in the areas of citizen's enquiry services, sales and distribution of government publications and audio-visual services. A list of Information Canada enquiry centres and bookstores is included. General Reference

563. FRENCH CANADIANS FROM SEA TO SEA. Ottawa, 1971. 19p. Illus. 28cm. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. IC23-271

An interesting booklet which shows, largely through illustrations, the spread of French culture and influence across Canada. History - grade 7-11

564. CITIZEN SERVICES SERIES. Ottawa, 1973. 19cm. Paper cover. (Also French).
Free

564a.	SENIOR CITIZENS. 14p.	Cat.	No.	IC24-3/1
564b.	YOUTH. 19p.	Cat.	No.	IC24-3/2
564c.	CITIZENSHIP. 23p.	Cat.	No.	IC24-3/3
564d.	EMPLOYMENT & IMMIGRATION. 17p.	Cat.	No.	IC24-3/4
564e•	HEALTH AND SOCIAL SECURITY. 32p.	Cat.	No.	IC24-3/5
564f.	ARTS & CULTURE, RECREATION & SPORTS.	Cat.	No.	IC24-3/6
564g.	FARMING & FISHING.	Cat.	No.	IC24-3/7

Compiled and published by Information Canada to inform Canadians of a variety of Federal programs and services that could be of particular interest to them.

General Reference

Society and the Individual - grade 9-12

# DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

565. SUPREME COURT OF CANADA. Ottawa, 1973. 20p. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. JU5-1973

Available from your nearest Information Canada Centre.

A very nicely illustrated book on the Supreme Court of Canada with emphasis on the Justices' Chambers the library, and the architecture of the building. A list of the Chief Justices from 1875 to the present is included as well as biographical notes and colour photos of the Justices of the Court. An addendum with the most recent changes is included. Now being reprinted. History - grade 9-13

# DEPARTMENT OF MANPOWER AND IMMIGRATION

To be requested from:

Information Service
Department of Manpower and Immigration
Cadillac Building
Cumberland Street at Rideau Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0J9

566. CAREER OUTLOOK - COMMUNITY COLLEGE PROGRAM TABLES 73-74

A large foldout chart of all the community colleges in Canada, the academic programs which they offer, and the duration of each program. Guidance - grade 9-13

567. CAREER OUTLOOK - UNIVERSITY PROGRAM TABLES 73-74

A large foldout chart of all the universities in Canada, academic programs which they offer and the degree, diploma, or certificate which may be obtained in each field of study. Guidance - grade 9-13

- 568. A GUIDE FOR THE JOB HUNTER. Scheduled for delivery March 31, 1974.
- 569. SUPPLY, DEMAND AND SALARIES NEW GRADUATES OF UNIVERSITIES AND COM-MUNITY COLLEGES Scheduled for delivery March 31, 1974.

Provides some factual information on recent trends in the Canadian labour market. Guidance - grade 11-13

#### DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

### CANADA EMERGENCY MEASURES ORGANIZATION

Request items No. 570 and 571 from:

Canada Emergency Measures Organization Lester B. Pearson Bldg. Ottawa, Ontario, KlA 0W6.

570. CIVIL EMERGENCY PLANNING RESUME. (Mimeographed). 7p. Ottawa, 1973. (Also French).

Free. Also available from Canada EMO Regional Directors in each provincial capital.

A summary of the history, objectives and organizational structure of the Canada Emergency Measures Organization. General Reference

571. EMO NATIONAL DIGEST. Issued by the Emergency Measures Organization.
Bimonthly. Ottawa. 28cm. (Also French).
Free Cat. No. D84-1/

A magazine published six times annually which provides current

(571) information on a broad range of subjects dealing with civil emergency planning. A recent edition included: "Nuclear Deterrance - Can It Last?"; "St. John River Flood Response Study"; and "Yugoslav Total Defence".

Geography - grade 9-12
General Reference

Request items 572 to 575 from:

Your local and provincial emergency measures/civil defence rganizations or from P.O. Box 10,000 of your provincial capital.

572. ELEVEN STEPS TO SURVIVAL. Ottawa, 1969. 52p. Illus. 21cm. Paper cover. (Also French).
Free Cat. No. Id83-1/4

This booklet is designed to assist individuals and families in making personal survival plans and preparations to guard against the potential dangers of nuclear war. Many of the precautions which are recommended can also be of use during peacetime disasters such as floods, tornados, fire, blizzards, ice storms or earthquakes.

Science - grade 9-12
General Reference

573. FALLOUT ON THE FARM. Ottawa, 1967. 25p. Illus. 21cm. Paper cover.

(Also French). Also available from Provincial Departments of Agriculture.

Free Cat. No. A15-1208

This booklet, which has been primarily prepared for farmers and agriculturalists, explains the effect of radioactive fallout and how the hazard can be minimized. Much of the information is basic and would be of use to the general public in the event of nuclear explosions. Agriculture - grade 9-12 Science - grade 9-12 General Reference

574. BASIC RESCUE SKILLS. Ottawa, 1966. 43p. Illus. Paper cover. (Also French).

Free Cat. No. Id82-1165

Summarizes the fundamental skills involved in rescue work by outlining the proper use of such things as ropes, jacks and levers, chain hoists and ladders in time of disaster.

Physical Education and Sport - grade 8-12

Health Education - grade 9-12

General Reference

575. SELF-HELP ADVICE. Ottawa, 1973. Illus. Leaflets. Bilingual. Free

WINTER STORMS - CAR
EARTHQUAKE
FLOOD
HURRICANE
WINTER POWER FAILURE

A series of small leaflets outlining the safety precautions that should be taken in the event of peacetime disasters. General Reference

# DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL REVENUE (CUSTOMS AND EXCISE)

To be requested from:

Information Services
Department of National Revenue
Customs and Excise
Ottawa, Ontario
KIA OL5

576. CARNET. A departmental magazine published by the Information Services,
Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise. Ottawa. Bilingual.
Free

A quarterly, featuring articles on programs and activities of Customs and Excise and achievements of employees at work and at leisure. General Business - grade 10--13

### DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL REVENUE ( TAXATION)

To be requested from:

Information Services
Department of National Revenue
Taxation
Ottawa, Ontario
KlA OL8

577. AN INTRODUCTION TO CANADIAN INCOME TAX. Ottawa, 1974. English text, llp. 21cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. (Also available in German and Italian).

Free

A brief explanation of Canada's personal income tax system for new or prospective residents of Canada or for those entering the work force

(577) for the first time. A complete Guide to the income tax return is included.

General Business - grade 9-13

General Reference

578. INCOME TAX AND THE SENIOR CITIZEN. Ottawa, 1974. English text, 14p. 21cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free

Deals with aspects of income tax which concern those who are 65 or over and living on retirement income.

General Business - grade 9-13

579. INCOME TAX AND THE STUDENT. Ottawa, 1974. English text, 9p. 21cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free

Deals with situations and aspects of income tax of interest to post-secondary students. General Business - grade 9-13 General Reference

580. INCOME TAX AND THE NON-RESIDENT. Ottawa, 1974. English text, 10p. 21cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free

Deals with those aspects of income tax which affect persons who are not residents of Canada but who may be subject to Canadian income tax. General Business - grade 9-13

# PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

To be requested from:

Public Relations Division
Public Service Commission
Place de Ville, Tower A, Room 1503
320 Queen Street
Ottawa, Ontario
KlA 0M7

### 581. CAREER PAMPHLETS.

A series of bilingual pamphlets outlining various careers in the public service together with application instructions. The series includes such pamphlets as Scientific Research; Careers for technicians and technologists in biological and physical sciences; The Chemist; The Microbiologist; The Food and Drug Officer; The Agricultural Officer;

(581) The Primary Products Inspector, etc.
Guidance - grade 9-12

# DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

To be requested from:

Information Services
Department of Public Works
Ottawa, Ontario
KlA OM2

582. THE DISPATCH/LA DEPECHE. Quarterly. 28cm. Illus. Partly Bilingual. Free

A quarterly periodical devoted to aspects of the federal programs carried out by the Department of Public Works. Feature articles are extensively illustrated with photographs and written in non-technical terms. Society and the Individual - grade 9-13

Art - grade 9-13

Architecture - grade 9-13

583. TESTING LABORATORIES Ottawa, 1972. 23p. Illus. 23cm. Paper bound. (Available in French). Free

A brief description of the services of the Testing Laboratories of the Department of Public Works, which are the central testing laboratories of the federal government. Photographs of machines and men at work make this pamphlet of interest to guidance departments and science students.

Science - grade 11-13 Guidance

584. STATIONARY DIESEL ENGINES FOR ELECTRICAL POWER GENERATION, by R. Hobner. Ottawa, 1972. 50p. Figs., bibliography. 23cm. Paper bound. (Also French).

A technical discussion of the oil-diesel, single-acting trunk piston engine. Written for professionals, it could be of use to teachers and senior students.

Technology - grade 11-13

585. GLOSSARY OF CANADIAN CONSTRUCTION TERMS/TERMINOLOGIE DE LA CONSTRUCTION AU CANADA. Ottawa, 1973. 63p. 23cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. Free

Words and terms used in the construction industry. Architecture - grade 11-13
Technology - grade 11-13
French Language - grade 11-13

586. FINE ART PROGRAM/PROGRAMME SUR LES BEAUX-ARTS. Ottawa, 1973. 16p. Illus. 22cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. Free

Up to one per cent of the value of construction contracts for federal buildings of the Canadian Government is allocated to fine art work for these buildings. This pamphlet describes how the program is administered by Department of Public Works - the interaction between its advisory committee, the architect, and the artist.

Art - grade 9-12

Architecture - grade 9-12

Society and the Individual - grade 9-12

587. FINAL REPORT UNDER THE TRANS-CANADA HIGHWAY ACT/RAPPORT DEFINITIF DES TRAVAUX EXECUTES EN VERTU DE LA LOI SUR LA ROUTE TRANSCANADIENNE.
Ottawa, 1972. 20p. Tables and maps. 28cm. Paper bound. Bilingual. Free

A clear factual history of the Trans-Canada Highway from the date of the original Act (1949) until 1971.

Geography (Urban) - grade 9-12

History - grade 9-12

Politics and Government - grade 9-12

# DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

To be requested from:

Information Services
Department of the Secretary of State
Lord Elgin Plaza, Room 2210A
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A OM5

588. TRAVEL AND EXCHANGE GRANTS (National Program). Ottawa, 1974. 14p. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free

Describes the department's national travel grants: the types of projects for which grants are available; the criteria which must be met in order to be eligible; and conditions of the grant.

General Reference

589. TRAVEL AND EXCHANGE GRANTS (International Program). Ottawa, 1974. 22p. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free

Describes the three programs for international travel and exchange. Types of projects, application requirements and instructions are included.

General Reference

590. THE YOUNG VOYAGEURS. Ottawa, 1974. 7p. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free

Describes the federal-provincial program of travel and exchange which provides an opportunity for secondary school students (aged 15-17) to travel to other parts of Canada. Society and the Individual - grade 9-12

591. MULTICULTURAL PROJECTS PROGRAM. Guide for Grant Submissions. Ottawa, 1973. 14p. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free

A list of the projects fundable under this program and the conditions which must be met in order to be considered for a grant. Society and the Individual - grade 9-12

592. MULTICULTURAL CENTRES PROGRAM. Guide for Grant Submissions. Ottawa, 1973. 8p. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free

Explains multicultural centres and their functions together with instructions on how to apply for grants to assist with development and maintenance of these centres.

General Reference Society and the Individual - grade 9-12

593. INTRODUCING THE CITIZENSHIP BRANCH. Ottawa, 1973. 13p. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free

Describes the aims, role and programs of the Citizenship Branch,

- (593) together with a list of field offices.

  General Reference

  Society and the Individual grade 9-12
- FIRST CANADIAN CONFERENCE ON MULTICULTURALISM, OCTOBER, 1973 a review of federal government programmes. (Ottawa) 1973. English text, 18p. Illus. 28cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.

  Free Cat. No. S2-35/1973

A review of the grants awarded to cultural groups and an explanation of the various projects set up under the Multicultural Centres Programme - a programme designed to assist 2nd and 3rd generation minorities to maintain and develop a sense of their own cultural identity. General Reference

Society and the Individual - grade 9-12

595. OFFICIAL LANGUAGES PROGRAMMES. Ottawa, 1973. 18p. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. S42-3/1973

Describes the Department's bilingualism programmes together with a list of the field offices.

General Reference

Language and Literature - grade 11-13

# DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

To be requested from:

Public Affairs Ministry of Transport Place de Ville, Tower C, 26th floor 330 Sparks Street Ottawa, Ontario KlA ON5

596. MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT, ANNUAL REPORT, 1973. (Ottawa, 1973). 36p. Illus., table, charts. 28cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free Cat. No. Tl-3/1973

A beautifully illustrated review of a busy 1972 for the Department of Transport in the air, marine and surface fields. Expenditures, the arctic, surface, and research and development are also discussed in this informative report.

Geography - grade 9-12

Science - grade 9-12

597. CAREERS IN RADIO OPERATIONS. Ottawa, 1973. Informative folder. Illus. 22cm. Bilingual. Free

Cat. No. T54-29/1973

A folder describing careers in radio operations with the Ministry of Transport. It includes information on type of work, training and employee benefits. Guidance - grade 9-12

598. VITAL INFORMATION FOR MOTOR VEHICLE USERS. The Canada Motor Vehicle Safety Act. Folder. Illus. Bilingual. Free

A folder on motor vehicle safety and safety standards. General Reference Technology - grade 9-12

599. LIGHTHOUSES/PHARES. Ottawa, 1968. Folder. Illus. Free

A look at the history of Canada's lighthouses from 1730 to the present time, together with black and white illustrations. Geography - grade 7-12

600. SEE THE SEAWAY. Folder. Illus. (Also French). Free

> A colourful brochure with maps of 2 sections of the St. Lawrence Seaway system - the Montreal - Lake Ontario section and the Welland section. Individual diagrams of the 10 locks are included. Geography - grade 7-12

601. ST. LAWRENCE SEAWAY. 2,342 miles into the heart of a continent. Folder. Illus. Bilingual. Free

Concise and detailed information on history, locks and canals. Includes schematic drawing and detailed map. Geography - grade 9-12

602. A series of interesting mimeographed articles on various aspects of transportation. These will be useful for student projects. Request by title. Geography - grade 8-12 Science - grade 8-12

602a. REGULATIONS UNDER THE CANADA SHIPPING ACT IN REGARD TO THE POLLUTION OF CANADIAN WATERS.

602Ъ.	CANADIAN	RAILWAY	HISTORY	(A	brief	summary).	•

- 602c. TRANSPORTATION IN NORTHERN CANADA.
- 602d. ARCTIC RESUPPLY: A TRANSPORT CANADA MISSION.
- 602e. INFORMATION RE ARCTIC AIRPORTS
- 602f. CANADIAN MARINE TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION
- 602g. NORTHERN OPERATIONS OF THE CANADIAN COAST GUARD
- 602h. AGENCIES SHIPS HELICOPTERS
- 602i. THE CONTROL OF ICE IN THE ST. LAWRENCE RIVER
- 602j. NATIONAL HARBOURS BOARD
- 602k. THE AIRPORTS
- 602L. ROLE OF THE AIR ADMINISTRATION IN ARCTIC TRANSPORTATION
- 602m. THE ARCTIC TRANSPORTATION AGENCY: MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT

# UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE COMMISSION

To be requested from:

Information Services Division Unemployment Insurance Commission 222 Nepean Street Ottawa, Ontario KlA 0J5

603. UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE IN THE 70'S. Ottawa, 1970. Revised. 88p. 28cm. (English and French).

Cat. No. LU4 270

Explains the philosopy that inspired the new unemployment insurance legislation which was adopted in 1971.

604. THE STORY OF THE SIN NUMBER. Ottawa, 1969. 24p. 22cm. (English and French).

Cat. No. LU2 4769

An explanation of why everyone has a nine-digit social insurance number.

605. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS. Ottawa, 1973. 16p. 22cm. (English and French).

Cat. No. UIC P 125 (9 73)

A booklet which explains that every person working in insurable employment is protected in the event of an interruption of earnings, provided certain obligations are met.

606. ACTIVE JOB SEARCH PROGRAM. Ottawa, 1974. Folder, 7 panels. 22cm. (English and French).

Cat. No. UIC P 131 (1 74)

A guide to assist the claimant in re-entering the work force as soon as possible.

607. APPEAL PROCEDURE. Ottawa, 1973. Folder, 7 panels. 22cm. (English and French).

Cat. No. UIC P 132 (9 73)

A folder to assist a claimant or former employer in exercising his right to appeal under unfavourable circumstances.

608. MATERNITY. Ottawa, 1973. Folder, 7 panels. 22cm. (English and French).

Cat. No. UIC P 126 (9 73)

Explains the special protection provided for women working in insurable employment when earnings are temporarily interrupted by pregnancy.

Other titles also available at the local UIC office.

### MINISTRY OF STATE FOR URBAN AFFAIRS

To be requested from:

Communications Branch Ministry of State for Urban Affairs Ottawa, Ontario K1A OP6

609. URBAN CANADA: YESTERDAY, TODAY, AND TOMORROW. Information Kit. (Also French).
Free.

Consists of eight leaflets plus a poster, with bibliographies, tables and illustrations in colour,  $8\frac{1}{4} \times 11\frac{3}{4}$  approximately. This is information for senior high school students. Geography (Urban) - grade 11-13 Economics - grade 11-13

610. ASPECTS OF CANADIAN URBAN STUDIES. List of Basic General Readings. (Also French). Free

An annotated list of readings in urban studies. (Also included in the kit - see above No. 609).

Geography (Urban) - grade 9-12

General Reference

611. CANADIAN CITIES AND HOW THEY GREW: THE TREND TOWARD URBANIZATION IN CANADA. Ottawa. Mimeographed. Free

An interesting article which summarizes the growth of Canadian cities, describes some of the problems, and indicates the future trend to increased urbanization. Geography (Urban) - grade 9-12

# PART I

Priced publications available from Information Canada

Departmental publications

Parliamentary publications

Periodicals

	No.
Aaron Siskind, Photographer.	136.
About Indians: A Listing of Books.	366.
Abstract of Publications in Scientific Journals by Officers of the	
Geological Survey of Canada	461a.
Acadian Education in Nova Scotia: An Historical Survey to 1965.	237e.
Access: Challenge for Change.	391.
Across Canada.	412.
Active Job Search Program.	606.
The Age of Dinosaurs in Canada.	417.
Agencies - Ships - Helicopters	602h.
Aid to Artists - The Canada Council.	295.
Air Pollution in Canada.	472.
Airport Campus.	449.
The Airports.	602k
All About Fish.	345.
Alouette I. Canada's First Venture in Space.	543.
"Am I An Exemplar?"	395.
Amendment of the Constitution of Canada.	107.
Annual Report (Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation).	533.
Annual Report, 1972-1973, Dept. of Communications.	537.
	55/•
Annual Report Fiscal Year 1971/1972, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs.	251
	351.
Annual Report Fiscal Year 1972/1973, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs.	F F (
	556 <b>.</b>
Annual Review (4th) of the National Gallery of Canada.	493.
Annual Review (National Museum of Man)	413.
Annual Water Quality Report of the Mackenzie River Drainage Basin.	481i.
Antoine Plamondon, 1802-1895 and Theophile Hamel, 1817-1870.	149.
Appeal Procedure (UIC)	607.
Apples.	281.
Archaeological Explorations at Signal Hill, Newfoundland, 1965-1966	482ь.
Architectural Heritage of the Rideau Corridor.	482d.
Archives: Mirror of Canada Past.	207.
Arctic in Colour.	240.
Arctic Resupply: A Transport Canada Mission.	602d.
The Arctic Transportation Agency: Ministry of Transport.	602m.
ARDA Research Reports.	427.
Armed Forces of Canada, 1867-1967.	114.
Arms, Flags and Floral Emblems of Canada.	210.
Arms, Men and Government: The War Policies of Canada.	115.
Art and the Courts: France and England from 1259 to 1328.	124.
Art of Making Sandwiches.	278.
Art of the Canadian Indians and Eskimos.	144.
The Artist was a Young Man: The Life Story of Peter Rindisbacher.	146.
Arts and Culture, Recreation and Sports.	564f.
Aspects of Agricultural Land Use in Prince Edward Island.	471a.
Aspects of Canadian Urban Studies.	610.
Assassination and Terrorism.	21.
Astronautique.	509ъ.
Atlantic Development Board. Background Studies.	426.

# <u>A</u>

	Index No.
Atlas and Gazetteer of Canada.  Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, Annual Report.  Atomic Energy of Canada Limited.  Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, Annual Report 1972/73.  Atoms at Your Service.  Autumn Birds of Point Pelee National Park, Ontario.  Aviation Paintings.	45. 285. 291. 526. 290. 484. 194.
<u>B</u>	
Background for Managing Grizzly Bears in the National Parks of Canada.  Backward Child. A Baker's Dozen. Banff National Park: How Nature Carved Its Splendour. Basic Rescue Skills. Basketball, Coach's Manual. B.C. Almanac(h). Beginning Hockey. Beginnings of Aviation in Canada. Behaviour and the Regulation of Numbers in Blue Grouse. Bella Coola-Laredo Sound Map-Areas, British Columbia. Bilingual Glossary of Terms and Expressions Used in the Office. Bills, Public and Private. Bionomics of the Sandhill Crane. Birds of Canada. Black Flies. Boating Safety Guide. Branching Out. Breeding Biology of California and Ring-Billed Gulls: A Study of Ecological Adaptation to the Inland Habitat. Breeding Biology of Ross' Goose in the Perry River Region, Northwest Territories. Breeding for Beef Production. A Brief Summary of Canadian Railway History. British Columbia - Yukon - Northwest Territories Boundary Commission. British North America at Confederation. Buffleheads. Building Research, 1971. Bulletins (National Museums of Canada).	50m. 180. 414. 39g. 574. 116g. 120g. 116a. 450a. 50d. 462c. 506. 224. 50b. 195g. 255. 439. 454.  50g.  50c. 13. 450j. 44. 234. 49a. 504. 195.
CBC Publications Catalogue. CBC Audio - Tapes. CBC Annual Report.	301. 299. 298.

<u> </u>	
	Index
	No.
CBC - A Brief History and Background.	297.
CIDA Annual Review, 1971-1972.	303.
Cabinet Formation and Bicultural Relations: Seven Case Studies.	237d.
Call Them Canadian.	103.
Canada 67: The Best of Centennial in Pictures.	24.
Canada 1973.	218.
Canada/A Year of the Land.	102.
Canada Agriculture: The First Hundred Years.	11a.
Canada and the Developing World: CIDA Annual Review, 1970/1971.	302.
Canada and the Human Environment.	54.
Canada Builds Clean Air into the Law of the Land, The Clean Air Act.	552.
Canada Commerce.	241.
Canada Council Collection. A Travelling Exhibition of the National	271•
Gallery of Canada.	143.
Canada in Space.	542.
Canada Land Inventory.	69.
Canada Land Inventory.	477.
Canada North-Man and the Land.	353.
Canada North of 60: Its PeopleEnvironmentDevelopment	357.
Canada, One Hundred, 1867-1967.	217.
Canada Year Book 1972.	216.
Canada's Aid to Developing Countries.	555.
Canada's Financial Contribution to the United Nations Family of	
Organizations.	350ъ.
Canada's Mental Health.	400.
Canada's Multicultural Heritage.	416.
Canada's National Historic Parks/Sites.	560.
Canada's National Parks.	559.
Canada's North, 1970-1980.	358.
Canada's Pacific Salmon.	347.
Canada's Parliament.	100.
Canadian Agriculture in the Seventies.	1.
Canadian Aids to Navigation System.	440.
Canadian Arctic Explorations and Present Day Arctic Operations of the	
Canadian Coast Guard.	450k.
Canadian Bill of Rights.	434.
Canadian Charter of Human Rights.	200.
Canadian Cities and How They Grew: The Trend Toward Urbanization in	
Canada.	611.
Canadian Coast Guard.	450g.
Canadian Coast Guard Officer. Training Plan.	448.
Canadian Collection.	300.
Canadian Constitution.	97.
Canadian Customs Duties.	378c.
Canadian Fish Cook Book.	68.
Canadian Forestry Service Publications.	67.
Canadian Forestry Service Publications.	341.
Canadian Dinosaurs.	195c.
Canadian Eskimo Art.	74.
Canadian Environment 1973.	378a•

<del>-</del>	Index No.
Canadian Family Tree.	209.
Canadian Government Publications, Monthly Catalogue.	486.
Canadian Higher Education in the Seventies.	31.
Canadian Historic Sites.	85.
Canadian Historic Sites: Occasional Papers in Archaeology and	
History.	482.
Canadian History Textbooks: A Comparative Study.	237c.
Canadian Housing Design Council - List of Publications.	536.
Canadian Housing Statistics.	309.
Canadian Immigration Policy, 1966.	109.
Canadian Indian: A Brief Outline.	367.
Canadian Indian Artforms.	369.
Canadian Indian, Quebec and the Atlantic Provinces.	480a.
Canadian Indian Statistics.	368.
Canadian Indian, Yukon and Northwest Territories.	480ъ.
Canadian Mammals.	192.
Canadian Manpower Review.	389.
Canadian Map Makers.	324.
Canadian Marine Transportation Administration.	602f.
Canadian Meteorological Service, 1871-1971.	335.
Canadian Mother and Child	177.
Canadian Occupations. Monographs.	110.
Canadian Painting 1850-1950.	127.
Canadian Railway History (A brief summary).	602ъ.
Canadian Statistical Review, Historical Summary, Edition of 1970.	219.
Canadian Wood-Frame House Construction.	310.
Canadian Wildlife Service Monographs.	49.
Canadian Wildlife Service, '71.	53.
Canadian Wildlife Service Report Series.	50.
Canadian Wildlife Service Report Series.	464.
Canadiana.	242.
Canals of Canada.	482c.
Candu.	289.
Cannabis: A Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Non-Medical	
Use of Drugs.	174.
Cape Breton Highlands National Park: Where the Mountains Meet the Sea.	
Cape Dorset.	126.
Capital Punishment: Material Relating to its Purpose and Value.	510.
Capital Punishment New Material.	214.
Career: Air Traffic Control.	446.
Career Outlook - Community College Program Tables 73-74.	566.
Career Outlook: University and Community College.	388.
Career Outlook - University Program Tables 73-74.	567.
Career Pamphlets.	581.
Careers in Radio Operations.	597.
Careers in Electronics for Technicians/Technologists.	447.
Careers in Professional Engineering.	110a.
Carnet.	576.
Cataloguing Standards: The Report of the Canadian Task Group on	190.
LATALAGUIDA STADAARAA	1 411

<del>-</del>	Index
	No.
Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation and the NHA. Census (1961) Monographs.	531.
Century of Education in British Columbia: Statistical Perspectives,	222.
1871/1971.	221.
Chalk River Tandem Accelerator.	527.
Cheese.	280.
Choosing a House Design.	307.
Cities for Tomorrow.	213.
Citizen Services Series.	564.
Citizenship.	564c.
Citizenship in a Democracy.	437.
City on the Ottawa.	113.
Civil Emergency Planning Resume.	570.
Claude Tousignant.	158.
Climate of Canada.	60.
Climate of Montreal.	63e.
Climate of Northern Ontario.	63b.
Climate of Quebec (In two parts).	63c.
Climate of Southern Ontario.	63a.
Climate of the Great Lakes Basin.	63f.
Climate of the Mackenzie Valley-Beaufort Sea, Volume 1. Climate of the Prairie Provinces.	475 <b>.</b>
Climatological Studies.	63d•
Coking Coal in Canada.	63 <b>.</b> 459a.
Collection and Care of Botanical Specimens.	452.
Collecting, Preparing and Preserving Insects.	2.
Coming to Terms with Conflict.	382.
Come a Singing! Canadian Folk-Songs.	195d.
Committee of Parliament.	225.
Commonwealth.	350c.
Communications and the North.	540.
Communications Technology Satellite.	544.
Competitive Position of Maritime Agriculture.	426b.
Computer/Communications Policy.	538.
Conference on the Human Environment.	55.
Containers - Modern Concept in Cargo Handling.	450f.
Contemporary Prints of Czechoslovakia, 1968.	167.
Continuing Education, 1970/1971.	514e.
Contribution of Education to Economic Growth.	30a.
Contributions from the Fortress of Louisbourg, 1971.	85a.
Control of Ice in the St. Lawrence River.	602i.
Control of Rats and Mice.	275.
Conservation Activities.	337.
Conservation of Mineral and Environmental Resources.	33b.
Constitution and the People of Canada.	202.
Constitution of Canada: Final Report.	233.
Construction and Equipment Standards.	378h.
Consumer Research Reports. Metrication: A Guide for Consumers.	545.
Cooperation Canada.	304.
Corn Goddess and Other Tales from Indian Canada.	502.

<u>C</u>	
· —	Inde: No.
Court, Church and Castle. Criminal in Canadian Society: A Perspective on Corrections. Cultural Tradition and Political History of Women in Canada.	125. 511. 239b
<u>D</u>	
Dance and Song Rituals of Six Nations Reserve, Ontario. Dan Flavin, Fluorescent Light. Danger Zone in the Kitchen. Debates of the House of Commons. Debates of the Senate. Defence, 1972. Denning Habits of the Polar Bear. Dental Health Manual. Department of Communications. Department of External Affairs. Details of House Construction. Developing Policies for Public Security and Criminal Justice. Dimensions of Canadian Regionalism. Dispatch. (Public Works). Dispatch. (Health Protection Branch). Doing Business in Canada. Douglas Point Nuclear Power Station. Down But Not Out. Drawings by Degas. DREE. Drugs and You. Drugs - Handle with Care. Ducks at a Distance: A Waterfowl Identification Guide.	195j 141 402. 226. 227. 491. 50e. 179. 541. 350a 315. 457. 59a. 582. 406. 378. 293. 490. 160. 431. 404. 405. 52.
<u>E</u>	
Early Canada: A Collection of Historical Photographs. Early Transportation in Canada. Economic Geology Reports. Edmonton Study: The Impact of a Drinking Driving Campaign. Education Division: Service Bulletin. Education in the Atlantic Provinces, 1970/71. Edible and Poisonous Mushrooms of Canada. Effects of Phosphamidon on Forest Birds in New Brunswick. Eleven Steps to Survival. EMO National Digest. Employment and Immigration. Energy and Our Way of Life. Enrolment in Elementary and Secondary Schools in Canada, 1971/72. Environmentally Yours. Environmental Management.	39j. 438. 40. 515. 513. 220. 5. 501. 572. 571. 564d 548. 514b 334. 204.

	Index No.
Environment: A Geographical Perspective.	59c.
Environment and the Law.	332.
Environment Canada, Annual Report for 1972/73.	550.
Environment Needs You.	333.
Erich Heckel: Paintings, Watercolours, Drawings, Graphics.	495.
Eskimo.	198b.
Eskimo Carving Contemporary Period.	363.
Eskimo Stories.	
Eskimos and Their Art.	195n.
	364.
Eskimos of Canada.	360.
Ethnic Songs (20) from Western Canada.	195h.
European Drawings from the National Gallery of Canada.	169.
Explorations - A New Canada Council Program.	296.
Exploring for Minerals.	330.
Evaluation of Ecological Effects of Recent Low Water Levels in the	
Peace-Athabaska Delta.	331a.
Every Square Inch: The Story of Topographic Mapping.	43.
Excavations at Lower Fort Garry, 1965-1967.	85d.
Tr.	
<u>F</u>	
Factors Influencing the Mineral Economy of Canada: Past, Present	
and Future.	33a.
Facts and Figures Concerning Yukon Territory.	356.
Facts and Figures Northwest Territories. Facts on Canada.	354 <b>.</b>
	73.
Fallout on the Farm.	573.
Family Camping.	185.
Farming and Fishing.	564g.
Farming in Canada.	252.
Farming Potential of the Canadian Northwest.	268.
Feasibility Study on a Method for the Detection of Oil Leaks Into	
Water.	481L.
Federal and Provincial Student Aid in Canada, 1969/70 - 1970/71.	514f.
Federal Capital: Government Institutions.	237a.
Federal Incentives to Industry.	378f.
Federalism and International Relations.	70.
Feeding Ecology of Pintail, Gadwall, American Widgeon and Lesser	
Scaup Ducklings in Southern Alberta.	464Ъ.
Ferns of the Ottawa District.	4.
Figure Skating, Fun for Everyone: Manual.	184.
Film Catalogue.	390.
Film on the Indian People of Canada.	365.
Films.	535.
Final Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Non-Medical Use	• دو د
of Drugs.	498.
Final Report Under the Trans-Canada Highway Act.	587.
Financing Canadian Industries.	379.
- 0	J/J•

	Index No.
Finding Out About Fuels. Finding Out About Metals. Fine Art Program. Fire Prevention Education. First Canadian Conference on Multiculturalism, October, 1973. First Canadian Library: The Library of the Jesuit College of New France. First 25 Years, 1947-1972, Division of Building Research. Fisheries and Forestry Annual Report, 1970/71. Fisheries Research Board Bulletins. 5BX Plan for Physical Fitness. Five Wavs to Keep Pesticides on our Side. Focus on Canadian Landscapes. Folksongs from Southern New Brunswick. Food - A la Canadienne. Foreign Policy for Canadians. Forest Classification for the Maritime Provinces. Forest Conservation. Forest Enemies. Forest Flora of Canada. Forest Resources and Utilization in Canada to the Year 2,000. Forestry in the Atlantic Provinces. Forestry Lessons. Forms of Business Organization. Founders and Guardians. Freezing Foods. French Canadians from Sea to Sea. French Canadians from Sea to Sea. Freshwater Fishery Resources of Northern Yukon Territory. Freshwater Fishes of Canada. From Wampum to Postal Code: The Story of Canada Post. Fundamentals of Nuclear Power. Fur Trade Canoe Routes of Canada /Then and Now.	547. 321. 586. 208. 594.  411. 503. 344. 478. 117. 525. 391. 199a. 17. 71. 338. 64. 339. 66. 341b. 426a. 336. 378b. 106. 14. 98. 563. 481k. 478c. 421. 528.
Future Value of Canada's Northern Forests. $\underline{\underline{G}}$	352•
Garland of Rue: Lithuanian Folksongs of Love and Betrothal.  Gazetteer of Canada.  Gazetteer of Canada: British Columbia.	199b. 47. 47a.
Gazetteer of Canada: Manitoba.  Gazetteer of Canada: New Brunswick.  Gazetteer of Canada: Newfoundland and Labrador.  Gazetteer of Canada: Prince Edward Island, Centennial Issue,	47b. 47c. 47f.
1873-1973.  Gazetteer of Canada: Saskatchewan.  General Election (29th) 1972: Report of the Chief Electoral Officer.  Gentilly Nuclear Power Station.	47e. 47d. 519. 294.

	No.
	140.
Geographical Branch Memoirs.	46.
Geographical Names of Prince Edward Island.	48a.
Geographical Papers.	59.
Geographical Papers.	471.
Geological Survey of Canada into the Seventies - The Fourteenth	.,
Decade.	323.
Geological Survey of Canada Memoirs.	462.
Geological Survey of Canada Papers.	41.
·	461.
Geological Survey of Canada Papers.	401.
Geology and Landforms as Illustrated by Selected Canadian	, ,
Topographic Maps.	41a.
Geology of Flat River Glacier Lake and Wrigley Lake Map-Areas.	462b.
Geology of Parts of Digby, Bridgetown, and Gaspereau Lake	
Map-Areas, Nova Scotia.	462f.
Geology of the Port Radium Map-Area, District of Mackenzie.	462e.
Gertrude Stein and Picasso and Juan Gris.	170.
Get Fit, Keep Fit.	393.
Get Wet.	188.
Gift From the Douglas M. Duncan Collection and the Milne-Duncan	
Bequest.	152.
Girl who Married the Bear.	197b.
Glace Bay Heavy Water Plant.	529.
Glacier and Mount Revelstoke National Park: Where Rivers are Born.	39e.
Glossary of Canadian Construction Terms.	585.
Glossary of House-Building Terms.	311.
Goodridge Roberts, A Retrospective Exhibition, 1969/1970.	139.
Governments and Innovation.	212.
	162.
Graphic Art of Mary Cassatt.	147.
Group of Seven.	269.
Growing Buckwheat.	
Growing Canada's Floral Emblems.	8.
Growing Fuchsias.	266.
Growing Gladiolus.	262.
Growing Soybeans.	272.
Growing Vegetables in the Prairie Garden.	258.
Guggenheim International Exhibition 1967: Sculpture from Twenty	7.60
Nations.	163.
Guide for the Job Hunter.	568.
Guide for the Preparation of Geological Maps and Reports.	39k.
Guide to Air Photo Interpretation of Forest Damage in Canada.	341a.
Guide to Design for use in Art and Craft Programmes.	119.
Guide to Food Grades.	283.
Guide to the Geology and Scenery of the National Capital Area.	39h.
Guide to the Identification of Poplar Cultivars on the Prairies.	341c.
Gulf of St. Lawrence: Water Uses and Related Activities, a	
Cartographic Presentation.	59d.

<u>H</u>

	Index No.
Habitat. Handbook for Northern Gardeners. Harold Town and Elza Mayhew XXXII Biennale di Venzia, 1964. Healey Willan Catalogue. Health and Social Security. Health Education. Health Protection and Food Laws. Healthful Eating.	316. 260. 156. 189. 564e. 399. 401.
Heavy Water, A Layman's Guide. Hedges for Canadian Gardens. Henry Moore. Herbaceous Perennials for the Prairies. Highlights from the Report of the Special Senate Committee on Poverty in Canada.	287. 256. 164. 263.
Historical Series.  History and Structure of the Labour Movement in Canada.  History of Civil Air Transport in Canada.  History of Indian Policy.  History of Rocky Mountain House.	11. 387. 450b. 372. 482a.
Hockey, Coach's Manual.  Home Preparation of Juices, Wines and Cider.  Home Storage Room for Fruits and Vegetables.  Home Vegetable Growing.  House of Commons Debates, Official Report.	116d. 282. 271. 259. 521.
Housing in Canada. Housing in Canada. Housing in Canada. Housing the Elderly. How Canadians Govern Themselves. How Parliament Works: An Examination of the Functioning of the	26b. 308. 532. 306. 99.
Parliament of Canada.  How to Become a Canadian Citizen. (British subjects).  How to Become a Canadian Citizen. (For all others).  How to Play Better Hockey.  How to Play Better Volleyball.	518. 435. 436. 116b. 116c.
How We Quit Smoking.  Human Skeleton: A Manual for Archaeologists.  Hydrologic Aspects of Northern Pipeline Development.	175. 500. 481a.
<u>I</u>	
Ideas. If This is The Time. Images of the National Film Board. Images of the National Film Board, Les Ouvriers. Impact of Immigration on Canada's Population. Importance of Marine Transportation in Canada. Impulse and Fantasy.	558. 120d. 120. 492. 222b. 450d. 18.

#### Ι

<b>≐</b>	Index No.
Incentive and Development Programs for Canadian Industry.	380.
Income Tax and the Non-Resident.	580.
Income Tax and the Senior Citizen.	578.
Income Tax and the Student.	579.
Index of Publications, Geological Survey of Canada, 1845-1958.	36.
Index of Publications, Geological Survey of Canada, 1959-1969.	37.
Index of Publications of the Geological Survey of Canada 1970/1971.	38.
Index of Publications of the Geological Survey of Canada 1971/1972.	458a.
Index of Publications of the Geological Survey of Canada 1972/1973.	458b.
Indian Arts in Canada.	479.
Indian Days on the Western Prairies.	195f.
Indian Education in Canada.	374.
Indian in Transition.	78 <b>.</b>
Indian News.	370.
Indian Status. What is the Present Law?	371.
Indian Summer.	83.
Indians and the Law.	82.
Indians of British Columbia: An Historical Review.	80ь.
Indians of Canada.	195a.
Indians of Ontario: An Historical Review.	80a.
Indians of Quebec and the Maritime Provinces: An Historical Review.	80c.
Indians of the Prairie Provinces: An Historical Review.	80d.
Indians of Yukon and Northwest Territories.	80e.
Inflation, Unemployment and Income Policy, Summary Report.	29.
Information Canada Posters.	101.
Information Re Arctic Airports.	602e.
Instant World.	27.
Institute of Sedimentary and Petroleum Geology.	327.
Institutions of Industrial Relations in Continental Europe.	488.
International Perspectives.	243.
Into the Age of Nuclear Power.	288.
Introducing the Citizenship Branch.	593.
Introduction to Canadian Income Tax.	577.
Introduction to Energy in Canada.	320.
Introduction to the Study of Military History for Canadian Students.	489.
Introduction to the Ukrainian-Canadian Immigrant Folksong Cycle.	195m.
Inunnit: Art of the Canadian Eskimo.	75.
Inuttituut.	244.
Isodemographic Map of Canada.	59ь <b>.</b>
It's In the Wind.	474.
It's Your Future!	424.
It' Your TurnA Report to the Secretary of State by the Committee	1 60 T 0
on Youth.	211.
J	
<u>~</u>	

Jack Shadbolt.			142.
Jacob Jordaens,	1593 <b>-</b> 1678:	Selection and Catalogue.	166.

J

<u>5</u>	
	Index No.
James Rosenquist.  James Wilson Morrice, 1865-1924.  Jams, Jellies and Pickles.  Jasper National Park: Behind the Mountains and Glaciers.  Jock Macdonald, a Retrospective Exhibition 1969/1970.  Joint Ventures.  Juvenile Delinquency in Canada.	161. 133. 277. 39c. 140. 373. 215.
<u>K</u>	
Keeping in Touch.  King, Queen and Jokers.  'KSAN - Breath of Our Grandfathers.	539. 497. 501.
<u>L</u>	
Labour Gazette. Labour Legislation. Labour Standards in Canada. Lacrosse. Land Capability for Wildlife - Ungulates: Canada Land Inventory.	245. 378g. 108. 186. 477b.
Land Capability for Wildlife - Waterfowl: Canada Land Inventory.  Landscape and Site Development.  Landscape Survey of the Upper and Central Mackenzie Valley.  Layman's Brief Guide to Nuclear Power.  Learning for Individual and Social Development.  Leisure in Canada: Proceedings of the Montmorency Conference on	477c. 505. 481d. 286. 427c.
Leisure, Montmorency, Quebec - September 2-6, 1969.  Leisure in Canada: Proceedings of the Second Montmorency Conference on Leisure, Montmorency, Quebec - September 7-10, 1971.  Leon Bellefleur.  Let's Serve Canadian Sardines.	499a. 499b. 131. 342.
Life History of Douglas-Fir. Lighthouses. Linguistic and Cultural Affiliations of Canadian Indian Bands. List of CMHC Publications. Little Yellow.	340. 599. 81. 534.
Living. Living Places. Living with House Plants. Loans for New Homes.	496. 246. 317. 6. 312.
Loans for Student Housing.  Looking Ahead at Canadian Aviation Development.  Looking Inside the Earth.  Lower Fort Garry, 1971.	313. 450c. 326. 85c.

# <u>M</u>

	Index
	No.
MacCallum Bequest of Paintings by Tom Thomson.	134.
Mail Through 5,000 Years.	420.
Maintaining the Seaway.	442.
Mammals of Jasper National Park, Alberta.	50f.
Mammals of Waterton Lakes National Park, Alberta.	464a.
Managing a Small Poultry Flock.	276.
Man and His Work.	384.
Manitoba Authors.	408.
Many Worlds of Lutz Dille, 1967.	120a.
Maple Syrup, Sugar, Butter, Taffy.	279.
Marine Cloud Album.	553.
Marine Search and Rescue in Canada.	450h.
Massey Medals for Architecture, 1970.	150.
Mass Media: Report of the Special Senate Committee on Mass Media.	231.
Master Drawings from the Collection of the National Gallery of Canada.	130.
Masterpieces in the National Gallery of Canada.	122.
Masterpieces of Indian and Eskimo Art from Canada.	168.
Material Culture of Mistassini.	195i.
Maternity.	608.
Meat: How to Buy - How to Cook.	15.
Medicine-Men on the North Pacific Coast.	195e.
Melting Snowman.	76.
Men and Meridians.	42.
Meteorological Challenges: A History.	62.
Methods of Collecting and Preserving Vertebrate Animals.	195b.
Michael Snow, XXXV International Biennial Exhibition of Art,	
Venice, 1970.	148.
Mies Van Der Rohe.	135.
Mineral Bulletins.	459.
Mineral Information Bulletins.	33.
Mineral Reports.	35.
Minerals for the Use of Man.	328.
Mines Branch Information Circulars.	34.
Mining and Environmental Law.	459b.
Ministry of Transport, Annual Report, 1973.	596.
Minutes of Proceedings of the Senate.	228.
Mirrored Spectrum.	508.
Miscellaneous Reports.	39.
Monographs.	12.
Montmorency Conference on Leisure.	499.
Multicultural Centres Program.	592.
Multicultural Projects Program.	591.
Mushroom Collecting for Beginners.	254.

<u>N</u>

National	Film Board	Annual	Report.	391a.
National	Gallery of	Canada	Bulletin.	247.

# <u>N</u>

	Index
	No.
National Harbours Board.	602j.
National Health and Welfare Film Library Catalogue.	392.
National Historic Parks and Sites Branch Brochures.	376.
National Historic Parks News.	377.
National Parks Branch Brochures.	375.
Native Trees of Canada.	65.
Nelson Map-Area, West Half, British Columbia.	462a.
Nest Boxes for Birds.	51.
N.E. Thing Company Limited, (Iain Baxter). NewStart.	137. 430.
Nickel - Canada and the World.	35a.
Ninety-nine Range Forage Plants of the Canadian Prairies.	451.
Non-Taxing Look at Taxation.	419.
Normand Gregoire: Polyptych Two.	120f.
North.	248.
Northern Cookbook.	93.
Northern Operations of the Canadian Coast Guard.	602g.
Northern Survival.	94.
North of 60 - The Forests of Northern Canada.	557.
North-West Passage, 1940-1942 and 1944.	432.
Northwest Territories, Background Information on the Northwest	
Territories.	355.
Northwest Territories Begins - Century Two.	90.
Notable Canadian Children's Books.	409.
<u>0</u>	
Ocean Science Reviews Volume 2.	465.
Odyssey Series.	198.
Official Languages Programmes.	595.
Oil Spillage on Microorganisms in Northern Canadian Soils.	481h.
Old Fourlegs, A "Living Fossil".	198a.
Ontario Prehistory.	193.
Only People Pollute.	34a.
Optimum.	249.
Ordinances of the Northwest Territories, Canada 1973, Second Session.	520.
Organization of the Government of Canada.	487.
Ornamental Shrubs for Canada.	7.
Other Places 1968.	120c.
<u>P</u>	
Pageant of Canada: Catalogue.	129.
Papers of the Prime Minister.	206.
Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning in Eastern Canada.	478a.
Parents Guide to Drug Abuse.	394.

<del>-</del>	Index No.
Parliament of Canada.	112.
Patents, Copyrights and Trade Marks.	378i.
Patents - Questions and Answers.	546.
Paul Kane, 1810-1871.	151.
Peace-Athabaska Delta, A Canadian Resource, a Summary Report, 1972.	58.
Peace-Athabaska Delta Project, Technical Report.	470.
Peel County Pilot Education System.	456.
People of Gilford: A Contemporary Kwakiutl Village.	195k.
People of Light and Dark.	92.
Pesticides: Their Implications for Agriculture.	523.
Photography Canada 1967.	120b.
Photography in the Twentieth Century.	159.
Picasso and the Vollard Suite.	172.
Pictures.	96.
Pictures	284Ъ.
Pierre Vinet.	120h.
Place for Everything.	23.
Plaisance: Problems of Settlement at this Newfoundland Outpost of	
New France, 1660-1690.	196c.
Play for Preschoolers.	183.
Poison Ivy.	253.
Population Dynamics of the Ringed Seal in the Canadian Eastern Arctic.	478b.
Populations, Movements and Seasonal Distribution of Mergansers in	F0.
Northern Cape Breton Island.	50j.
Poultry: How to Buy - How to Cook.	16.
Power of the Law.	22.
Prairie Grasses Identified and Described by Vegetative Characteristics.	10. 481f.
Preliminary Archaeological Study, Mackenzie Corridor. Prints of Venice.	171.
Profiles of Education in the Atlantic Provinces.	426c.
Progress Report of the Physical Metallurgy Division.	420c.
Proper Use of Pesticides Program.	524.
Prospecting in Canada.	40a.
Provincial Autonomy, Minority Rights and the Compact Theory.	237b.
Public Service Commission of Canada Annual Report, 1972.	423.
Publications Available in Canada, No. 24 (External Affairs).	349.
Publications Available in Canada, No. 25 (External Affairs).	554.
Publications (Dept. of Agriculture).	522.
Publications in Applied Meteorology.	476.
Publications in Ethnology.	197.
Publications in Folk Culture.	199.
Publications in History.	196.
Publication on the Geology of the Arctic Islands.	41b.
n	

<u>R</u>

R.C.A.F.	Sports Series.	116.
R.C.M.P.	"Air" Division 1937-1973.	512.

	Index No.
Radiotelephone Operator Handbook, Land, Sea, Air. Raising Chinchillas.	28 <b>.</b> 273 <b>.</b>
Raising Rabbits. Raw Materials of Canada's Mineral Industry.	274. 461b.
Reference Papers. Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline. Regulations Under the Canada Shipping Act in Regard to the Pullution	350. 481b.
of Canadian Waters. Remote Sensing in Canada.	602a. 325.
Répertoire alphabétique des Lois fédérales.	509d.
Report of the Federal Task Force on Housing and Urban Development.  Report of the Qu'Appelle Basin, Study Board, Canada, Saskatchewan and  Manitoba.	453 <b>.</b> 57 <b>.</b>
Report of the Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism.	236.
Report of the Royal Commission on the Status of Women in Canada.	238.
Report of the Special Committee on Poverty in Canada.  Reports of the Science Council of Canada.	232a. 213.
Resettlement of Fishing Communities in Newfoundland.	428.
Resource Material.	407.
Resources Under the Sea.	329.
Review of Contemporary Photography in Canada.	120e.
Rideau-Hall.	105.
Rights and Obligations. Rivers of the Potters.	605. 196ъ.
Robert Murray, Canada.	138.
Rock and Mineral Collecting in Canada, Volume 2:	39i.
Rock and Mineral Collecting in Canada, Volume 3.	460.
Rocks and Scenery of Terra Nova National Park.	39f.
Role of the Air Administration in Arctic Transportation.	602L.
Role of Education in Rural Development. Routine Proceedings and Orders of the Day of the House of Commons.	427a. 229.
Royal Canadian Academy of Arts, 90th Annual Exhibition 1970. Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism: Preliminary Report.	145.
Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism (Studies)	237. 415.
Rt. Hon. L.B. Pearson's Peace Prize. Rural to Urban Adjustment.	427b.
"Rx No Smoking."	396.
<u>s</u>	
St. Lauronae Searray	601.
St. Lawrence Seaway. St. Lawrence Ship Canal.	444.
St. Lawrence Ship Channel.	450i.
Safety in the Home.	314.
Safety Perspective Securite.	383.
Sainfoin for Western Canada.	270. 176.
Sanitation Manual for Isolated Regions. School Kit: Distributed by Consumer & Corporate Affairs.	318.

	Index
	No.
Science and the North.	485.
Science Dimensions.	418.
Science, History and Hudson Bay.	32.
Sculpture '67.	123.
Sea-Birds of Bonaventure Island.	463.
Seafood Recipes for Calorie Counters.	346 <b>.</b>
See the Seaway.	_
Selected Nutrition Teaching Aids for Public Health Nurses.	600.
Selection of House Designs for Classroom Use.	403.
Self-Help Advice.	305.
Senior Citizens.	575.
Sentinel.	564a.
	250.
Seventh Biennial of Canadian Painting, 1968.	121.
Siberia.	77.
Ski, Fun for Everyone.	187.
Slaughter of the Innocents.	19.
Small Craft Guide, British Columbia.	466.
Small Craft Guide, Trent-Severn Waterway.	467.
Snipes.	49b.
Snow and Wind Control for Farmstead and Feedlot.	267.
Soccer, Coach's Manual.	116f.
Social and Academic Factors in the Career Decisions of Canadian	
Youth.	111.
Soil Capability for Agriculture: Canada Land Inventory.	477a•
Soil Erosion by Water.	261.
Some Canadian Birds.	191.
Some Economic Aspect of Provincial Education Systems.	30ъ.
Some Effects of Surface Disturbance on the Permafrost Active Layer	
at Inuvik, N.W.T.	481j.
Some Facts on Information Canada.	562.
Songs of the Doukhobors: An Introductory Outline.	195L.
Special Committee on Poverty.	232.
Special Studies (Science Council).	212.
Spring Birds of Point Pelee National Park.	87.
Stability of Natural Slopes in the Mackenzie Valley.	481m.
Staff Studies.	30.
Stamp One to Now.	422.
Stationary Diesel Engines for Electrical Power Generation.	584.
Statistics Canada - Bulletins.	514.
Statistics of Private Elementary and Secondary Schools, 1972/73.	514c.
Stock-Poisoning Plants of Western Canada.	265.
Stones Of History: A Photographic Essay on Canada's House of	203
Parliament.	104.
Story of the SIN Number.	604.
Student Publications.	284.
Studies in Canada's Arctic.	348.
Studies of Bird Hazards to Aircraft.	50h.
Studies of the Royal Commission on the Status of Women in Canada.	239.
Studies of Vegetation, Landform and Permafrost in the Mackenzie Valley.	481e.
Summer Birds of Point Pelee National Park.	461e. 88.
**************************************	J .

	Index No.
Supply, Demand and Salaries - New Graduates of Universities and Community Colleges.  Supreme Court of Canada.  Surface Mining Practice in Canada.  Survey of Alternative Urban Policies.  Survey of Public Attitudes Towards the Computer.  Survey of the Contemporary Indians of Canada.  Survival of a Vision.	569. 565. 34b. 26f. 455. 79. 11b.
<u>T</u>	
Take a Pack of Frozen Fillets.  Tariff Preferences for Canadian Goods Abroad.  Task Force on Labour Relations, Studies.  t'a: t'a: GSAPA - A Practical Orthography for Nootka.  Tawow.  Taxation Income, Business, Property.	343. 378j. 201. 197a. 251. 378d.
Taxation Sales, Excise, Commodity. Telecommunications and Electronics. Télégraphe et Téléphone et Applications Connexes. Terminology Bulletins. Terrain, Vegetation and Permafrost Relationships, Northern Mackenzie	378e. 445. 509c. 509.
Valley and Yukon. Testing Laboratories. This Changing Earth. This Changing Earth.	481c. 583. 319. 322. 494.
Thomas Davies 1737-1812.  Three Centuries of Scottish Painting.  Three Hundred Years of Canadian Art.  Time as History.  To Know and Be Known: Report of the Task Force on Government	165. 128. 20.
Information. Toponomy Studies. To the Heart of the Continent. The First Decade of the Seaway. Tourist and Outdoor Recreation Climate of Ontario.	203. 48. 443. 476a. 429.
Toward a Development Strategy for Canada. Fourth Report and Review.  Toward a Northern Balance.  Toward Understanding.  Town Planning Guidelines.  Tracing Your Appeators in Canada	362. 385. 507. 205.
Tracing Your Ancestors in Canada. Transportation by Water. Transportation in Northern Canada. Travel and Exchange Grants (International Program). Travel and Exchange Grants (National Program).	450e. 602c. 589.
Treatment: A Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Non-Medical Use of Drugs.  Trees for Ornamental Planting.  Truimph Comics.	173. 257. 157.

<u>T</u>	
	Index No.
True Patriot Love. Tuberous Begonias. Tuchodi Lakes Map-Area, British Columbia. Tuition and Living Accommodation Costs at Canadian Degree-Granting	153. 264. 462d.
Universities and Colleges, 1973/74. Two Centuries of Ceramics in the Richelieu Valley.	514d. 196a.
<u>U</u>	
Ukrainian Winter Folksong Cycle in Canada. Unbelievable Land.	1950. 91.
Uncertain Mirror: Report of the Special Senate Committee on Mass Media.  Unemployment Insurance in the 70's. University and College Librairies in Canada, 1970/71.  Up the Years From One to Six.  Urban Canada Problems and Prospects.  Urban Canada, Problems and Prospects.  Urban Canada: Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow.  Urban Development in Canada.  Urban Future.  Urban Poverty.  Urban Poverty.  Urban Public Economy.  Urban Transport Problem.  Use of Swampland as a Natural Sink for Receipt of Sewage Effluent.  Usque Ad Mare, A History of the Canadian Coast Guard and Maritime Services.	231. 603. 514a. 178. 25. 26. 609. 426e. 222a. 26e. 26a. 26d. 26c. 481g.
<u>v</u>	
Vegetation of the Ngorongoro Conservation Area, Tanzania. Veneration for Valour: An Assessment of the Veterans Charter. Venereal Disease. Viet-Nam. Vincent Massey Bequest: The Canadian Paintings. Vital Information for Motor Vehicle Users. Vocabulaire Général. Volleyball, Coach's Manual. Votes and Proceedings of the House of Commons.	50L. 516. 398. 72. 132. 598. 509a. 116e. 230.

	No.
Watercolour Painters from Saskatchewan.	155.
Waterfowl Habitat Trends in the Aspen Parkland of Manitoba.	50k.
Water Pollution: Everybody's War.	551.
Water Resources of the Atlantic Provinces.	426d.
Water Supply for the Saskatchewan Nelson Basin.	56.
Waterton Lakes National Park: Lakes Amid the Mountains.	39d.
Weather and Why.	473.
Weather Ways.	61.
Weaving for Beginners.	182.
Weeds of Canada.	3.
Welland By-Pass.	441.
We're Ready.	425.
"We Will Remember"	517.
What are Eskimos?	361.
What Does the Official Languages Act Mean to Canadians?	433.
What You Should Know About	284a•
White Paper on Metric Conversion in Canada.	95.
Whiteshell Nuclear Research Establishment.	530.
Whooping Crane Population Dynamics on the Nesting Grounds, Wood	
Buffalo National Park, N.W.T.	50a•
Wild Flowers, Banff, Jasper, Kootenay, Yoho National Parks.	86.
Wild Rice.	9.
William Blake, 1757-1827	154.
Winter Birds of Point Pelee National Park, Ontario.	483.
Women in the Arts in Canada.	239a.
Women in the Labour Force; Facts and Figures.	386.
Women's Bureau '72.	381.
Words, Music, and Dollars.	231.
X - Y - Z	
XBX Plan for Physical Fitness.	118.
Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow: The Rideau-Trent-Severn Area.	84.
Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow: The Simcoe-Couchiching Area.	468.
Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow: The Quinte-Kingston Area.	469.
Yoho National Park.	39a.
Young Voyageurs.	590.
Youth.	564Ъ.
You the (Hurrah!) Ex-Smoker and Food	397.
Yukon: Background Information on the Yukon Territory.	359.
Zara Davatan	292•
Zeep Reactor.	L / L •